Software Notes relevant to entries contained in the CCL.

(d) Conventions related to the use of quotation marks on the CCL. The use of double quotation marks on the CCL is intended to be an aid to alert you to terms used on the CCL that are defined in part 772 (Definitions of Terms), or for purposes of ECCNs, where a definition is provided in the “related definitions” paragraph in the License Requirements section of ECCNs or sometimes in Notes and Technical Notes for particular ECCNs and that definition is specific to that particular ECCN. In this sense the quotes are helpful both in the use of single and double quotes, but a good compliance practice is to familiarize yourself with the defined terms in part 772 and when reviewing a control parameter on the CCL that uses a term that is not in quotes to be aware it may be defined in part 772. It is also a useful compliance practice to review the “Related Definitions” paragraph and Notes and Technical Notes to determine if the term is defined for purposes of a particular ECCN.

(1) Use of double quotes. If a term on the CCL uses double quotes it means there is a defined term in part 772. However, the absence of double quotes does not mean that a term used on the CCL is not defined in part 772. Because the CCL includes many terms that are defined in part 772, BIS’s practice is to use double quotes for certain key terms and to use double quotes when needed for consistency with multilateral export control regime based entries, such as many derived from control lists, in particular for the Wassenaar Arrangement that also uses the double quotes convention. However, because of the large number of defined terms used on the CCL and a desire to avoid hindering readability by placing quotes around too many words used in particular ECCNs, BIS’s practice is to not add double quotes around certain terms, such as items and commodities. This convention also applies to the use of single quotes within the Definition of Terms section under part 772.

(2) Use of single quotes. The CCL also includes a convention regarding the use of single quotes. Single quotes on the CCL identify a term as a defined term in the context of a particular ECCN. This convention also applies to the use of single quotes within the Definition of Terms section under part 772.

(e) Chemicals identified by Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) number. In some instances chemicals are listed by name and CAS number. The list applies to chemicals of the same structural formula (including hydrates) regardless of name or CAS number. CAS numbers are shown to assist in identifying a particular chemical or mixture, irrespective of nomenclature. CAS numbers cannot be used as unique identifiers because some forms of the listed chemical have different CAS numbers, and mixtures containing a listed chemical may also have different CAS numbers.


§ 774.2 [Reserved]

SUPPLEMENT NO. 1 TO PART 774—THE COMMERCE CONTROL LIST

CATEGORY 6—NUCLEAR MATERIALS, FACILITIES, AND EQUIPMENT (AND MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS)

A. “END ITEMS,” “EQUIPMENT,” “ACCESSORIES,” “ATTACHMENTS,” “PARTS,” “COMPONENTS,” AND “SYSTEMS”

0A002 Power generating or propulsion equipment “specially designed” for use with space, marine or mobile “nuclear reactors”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

0A018 Items on the Wassenaar Munitions List (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (see Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: $3,000 for 0A018.b
$1,500 for 0A018.c and .d

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 0A979, 0A988, and 22 CFR 121.1 Categories I(a), III(b–d), and X(a). (2) See ECCN 0A617.y.1 and .y.2
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

for items formerly controlled by ECCN 0A018.a. (3) See ECCN 1A613.c for military helmets providing less than NIJ Type IV protection and ECCN 1A613.y.1 for conventional military steel helmets that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 0A018.d and 0A988. (4) See 22 CFR 121.1 Category X(a)(5) and (a)(6) for controls on other military helmets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for Control:</th>
<th>LICENSE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LICENSE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Definitions: N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Items: a. [Reserved]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. “Specially designed” components and parts for ammunition, except cartridge cases, powder bags, bullets, jackets, cores, shells, projectiles, boosters, fuses and components, primers, and other detonating devices and ammunition belting and linking machines (all of which are “subject to the ITAR.” (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130); Note: 0A604.b does not apply to “components,” “specially designed” for blank or dummy ammunition as follows:
  a. Ammunition crimped without a projectile (blank star);
  b. Dummy ammunition with a pierced powder chamber;
  c. Other blank and dummy ammunition, not incorporating components designed for live ammunition;
  d. Muzzle loading (black powder) firearms with a caliber less than 20 mm that were manufactured later than 1897 and that are not reproductions of firearms manufactured earlier than 1896;
  Note: 0A604.c does not control weapons used for hunting or sporting purposes that were not “specially designed” for military utility and are not of the fully automatic type, but see ECCN 0A984 concerning shotguns.
  e. Through w. [Reserved]

0A621 Any commodity subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0A621 commodities are subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(i) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0A521. The list of commodities determined to be classified under ECCN 0A521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0A521 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0A604 Commodity related to military explosive devices and charges (see List of Items Controlled).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: N/A |
| GBS: N/A |
| CIV: N/A |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 0A604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

1. Torpedoes, bombs, and mines are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR §121.1, USML Category IV);" smoke bombs, non-irritant smoke flares, canisters, grenades and charges, and other pyrotechnical articles having both military and commercial applications are controlled by ECCN 1A984. (3) Certain explosive detonator firing sets, electrically driven explosive detonators, and detonators and multipoint initiation systems are controlled by ECCN 1A007 or ECCN 3A222. (4) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Demolition blocks, and detonators designed, modified, or adapted therefor.

b. Military explosive excavating devices.

Note to 0A604.a and b: This entry does not control the detonators and other items described in ECCN 1A007 or ECCN 3A222.

c. Smoke hand grenades and stun hand grenades (e.g., “flashbangs”) not controlled by ECCN 1A984.

d. Through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraphs a through c of this ECCN, or for a defense article controlled under USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

Note to 0A604.x: “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in USML Category IV(h) are subject to the controls of that paragraph.

0A606 Ground vehicles and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN
Related Definitions: N/A

**Related Controls:**

- **STA:**
  - (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0A606.a, unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with § 740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for “600 series” end items).
  - (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0A606.

**List of Items Controlled**

- **STA:** (1) The ground vehicles, other articles, technical data (including software) and services described in 22 CFR part 121, Category VII are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Ground vehicles, whether manned or unmanned, “specially designed” for a military use and not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII.

**Note 1 to paragraph a:** For purposes of paragraph a, “ground vehicles” include (i) tanks and armored vehicles manufactured prior to 1956 that have not been modified since 1955 and that do not contain a functional weapon or a weapon capable of becoming functional through repair; (ii) military railway trains except those that are armed or are “specially designed” to launch missiles; (iii) unarmored military recovery and other support vehicles; (iv) unarmored, unarmored vehicles with mounts or hard points for firearms of .50 caliber or less; and (v) trailers “specially designed” for use with other ground vehicles enumerated in USML Category VII or ECCN 0A696.a, and not separately enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII. For purposes of this note, the term “modified” does not include incorporation of safety features required by law, cosmetic changes (e.g., different paint or repositioning of bolt holes) or addition of “parts” or “components” available prior to 1956.

**Note 2 to paragraph a:** A ground vehicle’s being “specially designed” for military use for purposes of determining controls under paragraph a entails a structural, electrical or mechanical feature involving one or more “components” that are “specially designed” for military use. Such “components” include:

- a. Pneumatic tire casings of a kind “specially designed” to be bullet-proof;
- b. Armored protection of vital “parts” (e.g., fuel tanks or vehicle cabs);
- c. Special reinforcements or mountings for weapons;
- d. Black-out lighting.
- b. Other ground vehicles, “parts” and “components,” as follows:
  - b.1. Unarmed vehicles that are derived from civilian vehicles and that have all of the following:
    - b.1.a. Manufactured or fitted with materials or “components” other than reactive or electromagnetic armor to provide ballistic protection to level III (National Institute of Justice standard 0108.01, September 1985) or better;
    - b.1.b. A transmission to provide drive to both front and rear wheels simultaneously, including those vehicles having additional wheels for load bearing purposes whether driven or not.
  - b.1.c. Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) greater than 4,500 kg; and
  - b.1.d. Designed or modified for off-road use.
  - b.2. “Parts” and “components” having all of the following:
    - b.2.a. “Specially designed” for vehicles specified in paragraph b.1 of this entry; and
    - b.2.b. Providing ballistic protection to level III (National Institute of Justice standard 0108.01, September 1985) or better.

**Note 1 to paragraph b:** Ground vehicles otherwise controlled by 0A606.b.1 that contain reactive or electromagnetic armor are subject to the controls of USML Category VII.

**Note 2 to paragraph b:** ECCN 0A606.b.1 does not control civilian vehicles “specially designed” for transporting money or valuables.

**Note 3 to paragraph b:** “Unarmed” means not having installed weapons, installed mountings for weapons, or special reinforcements for mounts for weapons.

- c. Air-cooled diesel engines and engine blocks for armored vehicles that weigh more than 40 tons.
- d. Fully automatic continuously variable transmissions for tracked combat vehicles.
- e. Deep water fording kits “specially designed” for ground vehicles controlled by ECCN 0A606.a or USML Category VII.
- f. Self-launching bridge “components” not enumerated in USML Category VII(g) “specially designed” for deployment by ground vehicles enumerated in USML Category VII or this ECCN.
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

(x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 (except for 0A606.b or 0A606.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 0A606.y or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in this ECCN (other than ECCN 0A606.b) or for a defense article in USML Category VII and not elsewhere specified on the USML or the CCL, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefore:

y.1. Brake discs, rotors, drums, calipers, cylinders, pads, shoes, lines, hoses, vacuum boosters, and parts therefor;
y.2. Alternators and generators;
y.3. Axles;
y.4. Batteries;
y.5. Bearings (e.g., ball, roller, wheel);
y.6. Cables, cable assemblies, and connectors;
y.7. Cooling system hoses;
y.8. Hydraulic, fuel, oil, and air filters, other than those controlled by ECCN 1A004;
y.9. Gaskets and o-rings;
y.10. Hydraulic system hoses, fittings, couplings, adapters, and valves;
y.11. Latches and hinges;
y.12. Lighting systems, fuses, and “components”;”
y.13. Pneumatic hoses, fittings, adapters, couplings, and valves;
y.14. Seats, seat assemblies, seat supports, and harnesses;
y.15. Tires, except run flat; and
y.16. Windows, except those for armored vehicles.

0A614 Military training “equipment,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2)) of the EAR may not be used for any item in 0A614.

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Defense articles that are enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IX and “technical data” (including “software”) directly related thereto are “subject to the ITAR.” (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis of US-origin “600 series” items. (3) “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are common to a simulator controlled by ECCN 0A614.a and to a simulated system or an end item that is controlled on the USML or elsewhere on the CCL are controlled under the same USML Category or ECCN as the “parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” of the simulated system or end item.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Equipment” “specially designed” for military training that is not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IX.

Note 1 to 0A614: This entry includes operational flight trainers, radar target trainers, flight simulators for aircraft classified under ECCN 9A610.a, human-rated centrifuges, radar trainers for radars classified under ECCN 1A611, instrument flight trainers for military aircraft, navigation trainers for military items, target equipment, armament trainers, military pilotless aircraft trainers, mobile training units and training “equipment” for ground military operations.

Note 2 to 0A614: This entry does not apply to “equipment” “specially designed” for training in the use of hunting or sporting weapons.

b. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by this entry or an article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IX, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

0A617 Miscellaneous “equipment,” materials, and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 0A617.y</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category XIII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereof, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimus amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. (3) For controls on self-contained diving and underwater swimming apparatus and related commodities, see ECCN 9A620.f. (4) For controls on robots, robot controllers, and robot end-effectors, see USML Category VII and ECCN 9A606 and 2B007. (5) “Libraries,” i.e., parametric technical databases, “specially designed” for military use with equipment controlled by the USML or a “600 series” ECCN are controlled by the technical data and technology controls pertaining to such items. (6) For controls on nuclear power generating equipment or propulsion equipment, including “nuclear reactors,” “specially designed” for military use, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefore, see USML Category IX(b). (7) See USML Categories X, XI and XII for “laser” protection equipment (e.g., eye and sensor protection) “specially designed” for military use. (9) “Fuel cells” “specially designed” for a defense article on the USML or a commodity controlled by a “600 series” ECCN are controlled according to the corresponding “600 series” ECCN for such end items. (10) See USML Category XV for controls on fuel cells “specially designed” for military use, and “equipment” mounting such units.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RG applies to entire entry | RG Column 2.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RG applies to entire entry | RG Column 1, see §742.6(a)(3) for license requirements.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RG applies to entire entry | RG Column 1, see §746.1(b) for UN controls.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

Related Definitions:

N/A

Processing Outside the United States as Follows (see list of items controlled).

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A617.y.5 for items formerly controlled by ECCN 0A919.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Bayonets.

"Military Commodities" Located and
Produced Outside the United States as Follows (see list of items controlled).

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A617.y.5 for items formerly controlled by ECCN 0A919.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Bayonets.

"Military Commodities" Located and
Produced Outside the United States as Follows (see list of items controlled).

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A617.y.5 for items formerly controlled by ECCN 0A919.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Bayonets.
Reason for Control: LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

0A978 Law enforcement striking weapons, including saps, police batons, side handle batons, tonfas, sjamboks, and whips.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

0A979 Police helmets and shields; and “specialiy designed” “components,” n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

0A980 Horses by sea.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS

0A981 Equipment designed for the execution of human beings as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

Related Controls: (1) “Military commodities” are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State if they incorporate items that are subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120-130). (2) “Military commodities” described in this paragraph are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State if such commodities are described on the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR Part 121) and are in the United States. (3) The furnishing of assistance (including training) to foreign persons, whether in the United States or abroad, in the design, development, engineering, manufacture, production, assembly, testing, repair, maintenance, modification, operation, demilitarization, destruction, processing, or use of defense articles that are subject to the ITAR; or the furnishing to foreign persons of any technical data controlled under 22 CFR 121.1 whether in the United States or abroad are under the licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State. (4) Brokering activities (as defined in 22 CFR 129) of “military commodities” that are subject to the ITAR are under the licensing jurisdiction of the Department of State.

Related Definitions: “Military commodity” or “military commodities” means an article, material or supply that is described on the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR Part 121) or on the Munitions List that is published by the Wassenaar Arrangement on Export Controls for Conventional Arms and Dual-Use Goods and Technologies (i.e., the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List (WAML)), but does not include software, technology, any item listed in any ECCN for which the last three numerals are 018, or any item in the “600 series.” Items: a. “Military commodities” produced and located outside the United States that are not subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (22 CFR parts 120-130) and having any of the following characteristics:

1. Incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin controlled content classified under ECCNs 6A002, 6A003, 6A990, or 6A995a (having a maximum frame rate equal to or less than 9 Hz and thus meeting the criterion of Note 3.a to 6A003.b.4);
2. Incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content (see §741.4 of the EAR); or
3. Are direct products of U.S.-origin “600 series” technology or software (see §792.2(b)(3) of the EAR).

b. [Reserved]

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

0A979 Police helmets and shields; and “specialiy designed” “components,” n.e.s.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

0A980 Horses by sea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

0A981 Equipment designed for the execution of human beings as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce  
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
b. Electric chairs for the purpose of executing human beings.
c. Air tight vaults designed for the execution of human beings by the administration of a lethal gas or substance.
d. Automatic drug injection systems designed for the execution of human beings by administration of a lethal substance.

0A982 Law enforcement restraint devices, including leg irons, shackles, and handcuffs; straight jackets; stun cuffs; shock belts; shock sleeves; multipoint restraint devices such as restraint chairs; and "specially designed" "parts," "components" and "accessories," n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC
Control(s): CC applies to entire entry. A license is required for ALL destinations, except Canada, regardless of end-use. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information.)

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Thumbcuffs and fingercuffs are classified under ECCN 0A983, "specially designed" implements of torture. Restraint devices that electronically monitor or report the location of confined persons for law enforcement or penal reasons are controlled under ECCN 3A981.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note to ECCN 0A983. In this ECCN, "torture" has the meaning set forth in Section 2340(1) of Title 18, United States Code.

0A984 Shotguns with barrel length 18 inches (45.72 cm) or over; receivers; barrels of 18 inches (45.72 cm) or longer but not longer than 24 inches (60.96 cm); complete trigger mechanisms; magazines and magazine extension tubes; complete breech mechanisms; buckshot shotgun shells; except equipment used exclusively to treat or tranquilize animals, and except arms designed solely for signal, flare, or saluting use.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, FC, UN

Control(s)  | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
FC applies to entire entry ..... | FC Column 1.
CC applies to shotguns with a barrel length greater than or equal to 18 in. (45.72 cm), but less than 24 in. (60.96 cm), shotgun "components" controlled by this entry, and buckshot shotgun shells controlled by this entry, regardless of end-user. | CC Column 1.
CC applies to shotguns with a barrel length greater than or equal to 24 in. (60.96 cm), regardless of end-user. | CC Column 2.
CC applies to shotguns with a barrel length greater than or equal to 24 in. (60.96 cm) if for sale or resale to police or law enforcement. | CC Column 3.
UN applies to entire entry ..... | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: This entry does not control shotguns with a barrel length of less than
18 inches (45.72 cm). These items are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 0A985 Discharge type arms and devices to administer electric shock, for example, stun guns, shock batons, shock shields, electric cattle prods, immobilization guns and projectiles; except equipment used exclusively to treat or tranquilize animals, and except arms designed solely for signal, flare, or saluting use; and “specialty designed” “parts” and “components,” n.e.s.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CC, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, except Canada, regardless of end-use. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information.)</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

| LVS: | N/A |
| GBS: | N/A |
| CIV: | N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Law enforcement restraint devices that administer an electric shock are controlled under ECCN 0A982. Electronic devices that monitor and report a person’s location to enforce restrictions on movement for law enforcement or penal reasons are controlled under ECCN 3A981.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 0A986 Shotgun shells, except buckshot shotgun shells, “specially designed” “parts” and “components,” n.e.s.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, FC, UN

**Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
<td>FC Column 1. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

| LVS: | N/A |
| GBS: | N/A |
| CIV: | N/A |

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See USML Category I(f) for riflescopes subject to the ITAR that are not night sighting devices. (2) See USML Category XII(c) for sighting devices using second generation image intensifier tubes having luminous sensitivity greater than 350 μA/lm, or higher generation image intensifier tubes, that are subject to the ITAR. (3) See USML Category XII(b) for laser aiming or laser illumination systems subject to the ITAR. (4) Section 744.9 imposes a license requirement on certain commodities described in 0A987 if being exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) for use by a military end-user or for
incorporation into an item controlled by ECCN 0A919.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Telescopic sights.
b. Holographic sights.
c. Reflect or "red dot" sights.
d. Reticule sights.
e. Other sighting devices that contain optical elements.
f. Laser aiming devices or laser illuminators “specially designed” for use on firearms, and having an operational wavelength exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 710 nm.

Note: 0A987.f does not control laser boresighting devices that must be placed in the bore or chamber to provide a reference for aligning the firearms sights.

g. Lenses, other optical elements and adjustment mechanisms for articles in paragraphs a, b, c, d or e.

0A988 Conventional military steel helmets as described by 0A018.d.1.

No items currently are in this ECCN. See ECCN 1A613.y.1 for conventional steel helmets that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 0A988.

0A998 Oil and gas exploration equipment, software, and data, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: Foreign policy

Control(s): Country Chart

Russian industry sector sanctions applies to entire entry.

See § 746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Ring Magnets;
b. Reserved.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

0B521 Any commodity subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0B521 commodities are subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under § 740.11(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0B521. The list of commodities determined to be classified under ECCN 0B521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0B521 are set forth in § 742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0B604 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 0A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls

VerDate Sep<11>2014 15:40 Mar 15, 2017 Jkt 241052 PO 00000 Frm 00775 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Q:

765
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B606.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: 
(1) See ECCN 9B604, which controls test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities in ECCN 0A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV. 
(2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: 
a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A606 or for bombs, torpedoes, depth charges, mines and hand grenades, and parts, components, accessories and attachments therefor, controlled under USML Category IV.

b. through w. [Reserved]
x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in paragraph a of this ECCN.

0B606 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities, not enumerated on the USML, “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 or USML Category VII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B614.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: 
(1) See ECCN 9B604, which controls test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 0A606 (except for 0A606.b or 0A606.y) or in USML Category VII, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

0B614 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” for military training “equipment” and “specially designed” “parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0B614.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Items: a. Test, inspection, and other production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A614 or articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category IX.

Related Definitions: N/A

0B617 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated on otherwise described in ECCN 0A617 or USML Category XIII, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

0B986 Equipment “specially designed” for manufacturing shotgun shells; and ammunition hand-loading equipment for both cartridges and shotgun shells.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, UN.
Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

0B999 Specific Processing Equipment, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, RS

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry. | A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

RS applies to entire entry. | A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Hot cells;
   b. Glove boxes suitable for use with radioactive materials.

C. “MATERIALS”

0C521 Any material subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons. 0C521 materials are subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0C521. The list of materials determined to be classified under ECCN 0C521 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0C521 are set forth in §746.10 of the EAR.

0C606 Materials “specially designed” for commodities controlled by ECCN 0A606 not elsewhere specified in the USML (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 0C617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) For controls on other signature suppression materials, see USML Category XIII and ECCNs 1C001 and 1C101. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Materials, coatings and treatments for signature suppression, “specially designed” for military use to reduce detectability or observability and that are not controlled by USML Category XIII or ECCNs 1C001 or 1C101.
   b. [Reserved]

D. “SOFTWARE”

0D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of commodities described in 0A002. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

Heading Note: Certain “software” for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of nuclear related commodities is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Control(s): "Software" for items described in 0A002 is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The List of Items Controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0D521 Any software subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0D521 is subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §740.11(b)(2)(ii) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0D521. The list of software determined to be classified under ECCN 0D521 is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0D521 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0D604 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 0D606.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VII are subject to the controls of USML paragraph VII(h). (2) See ECCN 0A606.y for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of ground vehicles and related commodities controlled by 0A606, 0B606, or 0C606 (see List of Items Controlled).

0D606 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of ground vehicles and related commodities controlled by 0A606, 0B606, or 0C606 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 0D606.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IV is controlled under USML Category IV(1). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A606, 0B606, or 0C606 (except for ECCNs 0A606.b or 0A606.y).

b. through x. [Reserved]
y. Specific "software" "specially designed" for the "production," "development," operation, or maintenance of commodities described in ECCN 0A606.y.

0D614 "Software" related to military training "equipment," as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTROL(S)—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.2(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 0D614.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IX is subject to the control of USML paragraph IX(e). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
a. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 0A614 or 0B614.
b. [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “production,” “development,” operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.

0D9999 Specific Software, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
------------|---------------------------------------------------
AT applies to entire entry | A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.
RS applies to entire entry | A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.2(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 0D617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII is subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(1). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commod-

E. "TECHNOLOGY"

0E001 “Technology,” according to the Nuclear Technology Note, for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items described in 0A002, or 0D001.

Heading Note: “Technology” for certain items subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

part 710) is subject to the export licensing authority of the Department of Energy (see 10 CFR part 810).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control:

Control(s): “Technology” for items described in 0A002 and 0D001 (applies to “software” in 0D001 for items described in 0A002 only) is subject to the export licensing authority of the Department of Energy (see 10 CFR part 810).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

0E018 “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of items controlled by 0A018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, UN, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 0E604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IV are controlled under USML Category IV(i).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D604 (see List of Items Controlled).

b. [Reserved]

0E606 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of ground vehicles and related commodities in 0A606, 0B606, 0C606, or software in 0D606 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 0E604.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IV are controlled under USML Category IV(i).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Any technology subject to the EAR that is not listed elsewhere in the CCL, but which is controlled for export because it provides at least a significant military or intelligence advantage to the United States or for foreign policy reasons.

0E606 technology is subject to RS1 controls with no license exception eligibility other than License Exception GOV for U.S. Government personnel and agencies under §746.11(b)(2(ii)) of the EAR, or an item-specific license exception identified in Supplement No. 5 to part 774 particular to an item covered under ECCN 0E606. The list of technologies determined to be classified under ECCN 0E606 controls is published in Supplement No. 5 to part 774. The license requirements and licensing policy relating to ECCN 0E606 are set forth in §742.6(a)(7) of the EAR.

0E604 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A604 or 0B604, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D604 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0D617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category VII are subject to the controls of USML paragraph VII(h).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in USML 0A606.y or 0D606.y.

0E614 “Technology,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. NS Column 1

RS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. RS Column 1

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1

0E918 “Technology” for the “Development”, “Production”, or “Use” of Bayonets.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, UN, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

RS applies to entire entry. RS Column 2.

UN applies to entire entry. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0E617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category IX are subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraph y of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, 0C617, or 0D617 (except 0D617.y).

b. through x. [Reserved].
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “production,” “development,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y or “software” controlled by 0D617.y.

0E617 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617, “equipment controlled by 0B617, or materials controlled by 0C617, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D617 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. NS Column 1

RS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. RS Column 1

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1

0E617 “Technology,” as follows (see Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0E617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraph y of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, 0C617, or 0D617 (except 0D617.y).

b. through x. [Reserved].
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y or “software” controlled by 0D617.y.

0E918 “Technology” for the “Development”, “Production”, or “Use” of Bayonets.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, UN, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

RS applies to entire entry. RS Column 2.

UN applies to entire entry. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0E617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraph y of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, 0C617, or 0D617 (except 0D617.y).

b. through x. [Reserved].
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “production,” “development,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y or “software” controlled by 0D617.y.

0E617 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617, “equipment controlled by 0B617, or materials controlled by 0C617, or “software” controlled by ECCN 0D617 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. NS Column 1

RS applies to entire entry, except 0E617.y. RS Column 1

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1

0E617 “Technology,” as follows (see Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 0E617.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Category XIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph XIII(l).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraph y of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617 (except 0A617.y), 0B617, 0C617, or 0D617 (except 0D617.y).

b. through x. [Reserved].
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “production,” “development,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 0A617.y or “software” controlled by 0D617.y.

0E918 “Technology” for the “Development”, “Production”, or “Use” of Bayonets.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, UN, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

RS applies to entire entry. RS Column 2.

UN applies to entire entry. See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

AT applies to entire entry. AT Column 1.
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0E982 “Technology” exclusively for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 0A982 or 0A985.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC
Control(s): CC applies to “technology” for items controlled by 0A982 or 0A985. A license is required for all destinations, except Canada, regardless of end-use. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information.)

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0E984 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of shotguns controlled by 0A984 and buckshot shotgun shells.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, UN

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

0E987 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” or “production” of commodities controlled by 0A987 that incorporate a focal plane array or image intensifier tube.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: RS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

CATEGORY 1—SPECIAL MATERIALS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT, CHEMICALS, MICROORGANISMS, AND TOXINS
Note: The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) may control exports of items subject to the EAR and on the Commerce Control List. BIS provides cross references to these other agency controls for convenience only. Therefore, please consult relevant FDA and DEA regulations for guidance related to the item you wish to export and do not rely solely on the EAR for information about other agency export control requirements. See Supplement No. 3 to part 730 (Other U.S. Government Departments and Agencies with Export Control Responsibilities) for more information.

A. “END ITEMS”, “EQUIPMENT”, “ACCESSORIES”, “ATTACHMENTS”, “PARTS”, “COMPONENTS” AND “SYSTEMS”

1A001 “Parts” and “components” made from fluorinated compounds, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A190 “End items” and accessories therefor made from fluorinated compounds considered to be “special materials”.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
weight of any of the materials controlled by 1C009.b or 1C009.c;
b. [Reserved]

1A002 "Composite" structures or laminates, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>Applies to 1A002.b.1 in the form of tubes with an inside diameter between 75 mm and 400 mm. NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of all License Exceptions)

**LVS:** $1,500; N/A for NP; N/A for "composite" structures or laminates controlled by 1A002.a, having an organic "matrix" and made from materials controlled by 1C010.c or 1C010.d.

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1A202, 1C010, 1C210, 9A110, and 9A110. (3) "Composite" structures "specially designed" for missile applications (including "specially designed" subsystems, "parts," and "components") are controlled by ECCN 9A110. (4) "Composite" structures or laminates "specially designed" or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
a. Consisting of an organic "matrix" and materials controlled by 1C010.c 1C010.d, or 1C010.e or 1C010.f and materials controlled by 1C010.c 1C010.d, or 1C010.e or 1C010.f;
b. Consisting of a metal or carbon "matrix", and any of the following:
   
   b.1. Carbon "fibrous or filamentary materials" having all of the following:
      
      b.1.a. A "specific modulus" exceeding 10.15 \times 10^6 m; and
      
      b.1.b. A "specific tensile strength" exceeding 17.7 \times 10^4 m; or

b.2. Materials controlled by 1C010.c.

Note 1: 1A002 does not control "composite" structures or laminates made from epoxy resin impregnated carbon "fibrous or filamentary materials," for the repair of "civil aircraft" structures or laminates, having all of the following:

a. An area not exceeding 1 m²;
b. A length not exceeding 2.5 m; and

Note 2: 1A002 does not control semi-finished items, "specially designed" for purely civilian applications as follows:
a. Sporting goods;
b. Automotive industry;
c. Machine tool industry;
d. Medical applications.

Note 3: 1A002 does not apply to semi-finished items containing a maximum of two dimensions of interwoven filaments and "specially designed" for applications as follows:
a. Metal heat-treatment furnaces for tempering metals;
b. Silicon boule production equipment.

Note 4: 1A002 does not apply to finished items "specially designed" for a specific application.

1A003 Manufactures of non-"fusible" aromatic polyimides in film, sheet, tape or ribbon form having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of all License Exceptions)

**LVS:** $200

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** This entry does not control manufactures when coated or laminated with copper and designed for the production of electronic printed circuit boards. For "fusible" aromatic polyimides in any form, see 1C008.a.3.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. A thickness exceeding 0.254 mm; or

b. Coated or laminated with carbon, graphite, metals or magnetic substances.

1A004 Protective and detection equipment and "components," not "specially designed" for military use, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, CB, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry ... AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

774
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1A995, 2B351, and 2B332. (2) See ECCN 1D003 for “software” “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under section 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems). (3) See ECCN 1E002.g for control libraries (parametric technical databases) “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems). (4) Chemical and biological protective and detection equipment specifically designed, developed, modified, configured, or adapted for military applications is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIV(f)), as is commercial equipment that incorporates “parts” or “components” controlled under that category except for domestic preparedness devices for individual protection that integrate “components” and “parts” identified in USML Category XIV(f) when such “parts” or “components” are: (i) Integral to the device; (ii) inseparable from the device; and (iii) incapable of replacement without compromising the effectiveness of the device, in case the equipment is “subject to the EAR” under ECCN 1A004.

Related Definitions: (1) ‘Adapted for use in war’ means: Any modification or selection (such as altering purity, shelf life, virulence, dissemination characteristics, or resistance to UV radiation) designed to increase the effectiveness in producing casualties in humans or animals, degrading equipment or damaging crops or the environment. (2) ‘Riot control agents’ are substances which, under the expected conditions of use for riot control purposes, produce rapidly in humans sensory irritation or disabling physical effects which disappear within a short time following termination of exposure. ( Tear gases are a subset of ‘riot control agents’.)

Note: 1A004.d includes Powered Air Purifying Respirators (PAPR) that are designed or modified for defense against agents or materials, listed in 1A004.a.

Technical Notes: For the purpose of 1A004.a:
1. Full face masks are also known as gas masks.
2. Filter cansisters include filter cartridges.
   a.1. ‘Biological agents’;
   a.2. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’;
   a.3. Chemical warfare (CW) agents; or
   a.4. ‘Riot control agents’, as follows:
   a.4.a. α-Bromobenzeneacetanitride, (Bromobenzyl cyanide) (CA) (CAS 5796–79–8);
   a.4.b. 1-Chloro-3-[3-(chloromethyl) carbamoyl] phenylpropanonitrile, (Phenarsazine chloride), (Adamsite), (DM) (CAS 578–94–9);
   a.4.c. 2-Chloro-1-phenylethanone, Phenylacetyl chloride (chloroacetophenozone) (CN) (CAS 532–27–4);
   a.4.d. Dibenzo-(b,f)-1,4-oxazepine, (CR) (CAS 1257–07–8);
   a.4.e. 10-Chloro-5,10-dihydrophenarsazine, (Phenarsazine chloride), (Adamsite), (DM) (CAS 578–94–9);
   a.4.f. N-Nonanoylmorpholine, (MPA) (CAS 5299–64–9);
   b. Protective suits, gloves and shoes, “specially designed” or modified for defense against any of the following:
   b.1. ‘Biological agents’;
   b.2. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’; or
   b.3. Chemical warfare (CW) agents;
   c. Detection systems, “specially designed” or modified for detection or identification of any of the following, and “specially designed” components therefor:
   c.1. ‘Biological agents’;
   c.2. Radioactive materials ‘adapted for use in war’; or
   c.3. Chemical warfare (CW) agents;
   d. Electronic equipment designed for automatically detecting or identifying the presence of “explosives” (as listed in the annex at the end of Category 1) residues and utilizing ‘trace detection’ techniques (e.g., surface acoustic wave, ion mobility spectrometry, differential mobility spectrometry, mass spectrometry).

Technical Note: ‘Trace detection’ is defined as the capability to detect less than 1 ppm vapor, or 1 mg solid or liquid.

Note 1: 1A004.d does not apply to equipment “specially designed” for laboratory use.

Note 2: 1A004.d does not apply to non-contact walk-through security portals.

Note: 1A004 does not control:
   a. Personal radiation monitoring dosimeters;
Reason for Control:

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2.
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A
GBS: Yes, except UN
CIV: N/A

**License Requirements Notes:** 1. Soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications must provide ballistic protection equal to or less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2006) to be controlled under 1A005.a. 2. For purposes of 1A005.a, military standards and specifications include, at a minimum, specifications for fragmentation protection.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) Bulletproof and bullet resistant vests (body armor) providing NIJ Type IV protection or greater are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR 121.1 Category X(a)). (2) Soft body armor and protective garments manufactured to military standards or specifications that provide protection equal to NIJ level III or less are classified under ECCN 1A613.d.1. (3) Hard armor plates providing NIJ level III ballistic protection are classified under ECCN 1A613.d.2. (4) Police helmets and shields are classified under ECCN 9A978. (5) Other personal protective “equipment” “specially designed” for military applications not controlled by the USML or elsewhere in the CCL is classified under ECCN 1A613.e. (6) For “fibrous or filamentary materials” used in the manufacture of body armor, see ECCN 1C010.

**Related Definitions:**

**Items:** a. Soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications, or to their equivalents, and “specially designed” “components” therefor.

b. Hard body armor plates that provide ballistic protection less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2006) or national equivalents.

**Notes to ECCN 1A003:** 1. This entry does not control body armor when accompanying its user for the user’s own personal protection.

2. This entry does not control body armor designed to provide frontal protection only from both fragment and blast from non-military explosive devices.

3. This entry does not apply to body armor designed to provide protection only from knife, spike, needle or blunt trauma.

**1A005 Body armor and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, UN, AT

**Related Controls:** (1) Bulletproof and bullet resistant vests (body armor) providing NIJ Type IV protection or greater are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR 121.1 Category X(a)). (2) Soft body armor and protective garments manufactured to military standards or specifications that provide protection equal to NIJ level III or less are classified under ECCN 1A613.d.1. (3) Hard armor plates providing NIJ level III ballistic protection are classified under ECCN 1A613.d.2. (4) Police helmets and shields are classified under ECCN 9A978. (5) Other personal protective “equipment” “specially designed” for military applications not controlled by the USML or elsewhere in the CCL is classified under ECCN 1A613.e. (6) For “fibrous or filamentary materials” used in the manufacture of body armor, see ECCN 1C010.

**Related Definitions:**

**Items:** a. Soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications, or to their equivalents, and “specially designed” “components” therefor.

b. Hard body armor plates that provide ballistic protection less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2006) or national equivalents.

**Notes to ECCN 1A003:** 1. This entry does not control body armor when accompanying its user for the user’s own personal protection.

2. This entry does not control body armor designed to provide frontal protection only from both fragment and blast from non-military explosive devices.

3. This entry does not apply to body armor designed to provide protection only from knife, spike, needle or blunt trauma.

**1A006 Equipment, “specially designed” or modified for the disposal of improvised explosive devices, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

**Related Controls:** Equipment "specially designed" for military use for the disposal of improvised explosive devices is "subject to
Reason for Control: 1A007.b the detonators of concern all utilize a small electrical conductor (bridge, bridge wire, or foil) that explosively vaporizes when a fast, high-current electrical pulse is passed through it. In nonslapper types, the exploding conductor starts a chemical detonation in a contacting high explosive material such as PETN (pentaerythritol tetranitrate). In slapper detonators, the explosive vaporization of the electrical conductor drives a flyer or slapper across a gap, and the impact of the slapper on an explosive starts a chemical detonation. The slapper in some designs is driven by magnetic force. The term exploding foil detonator may refer to either an EB or a slapper-type detonator.

1A008 Charges, devices and “components,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 2.
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) All of the following are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130):

a. High explosives and related equipment “specially designed” for military use;
b. Explosive devices or charges in this entry that utilize USML controlled energetic materials (See 22 CFR 121.1 Category V), if they have been specifically designed, developed, configured, adapted, or modified for a military application;
c. Shaped charges that have all of the following, as an included angle of 90 degrees or less, more than 2.0 kg of controlled materials, and a diameter exceeding 4.5 inches;
d. Detonating cord containing greater than 0.1 kg per meter (470 grains per foot) of controlled materials;
e. Cutters and severing tools containing greater than 10 kg of controlled materials;
f. With the exception of cutters and severing tools, devices or charges controlled by this entry where the USML controlled materials can be easily extracted without destroying the device or charge; and

Related Definitions: N/A

1. The word initiator or igniter is sometimes used in place of the word detonator.
2. For the purpose of 1A007.b the detonators of concern all utilize a small electrical conductor (bridge, bridge wire, or foil) that explosively vaporizes when a fast, high-current electrical pulse is passed through it. In nonslapper types, the exploding conductor starts a chemical detonation in a contacting high explosive material such as PETN (pentaerythritol tetranitrate). In slapper detonators, the explosive vaporization of the electrical conductor drives a flyer or slapper across a gap, and the impact of the slapper on an explosive starts a chemical detonation. The slapper in some designs is driven by magnetic force. The term exploding foil detonator may refer to either an EB or a slapper-type detonator.
Items: a. ‘Shaped charges’ having all of the following:
   a.1. Net Explosive Quantity (NEQ) greater than 90 g; and
   a.2. Outer casing diameter equal to or greater than 75 mm;
   b. Linear shaped cutting charges having all of the following, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor:
      b.1. An explosive load greater than 40 g/m; and
      b.2. A width of 10 mm or more;
   c. Detonating cord with explosive core load greater than 64 g/m;
   d. Cutters, other than those specified by 1A008.b, and severing tools, having a NEQ greater than 3.5 kg.

Technical Note: ‘Shaped charges’ are explosive charges shaped to focus the effects of the explosive blast.

Note: The only charges and devices specified in 1A008 are those containing ‘explosives’ (see list of explosives in the Annex at the end of Category 1) and mixtures thereof.

1A101 Devices for reduced observables such as radar reflectivity, ultraviolet/infrared signatures and acoustic signatures, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a ‘range’ equal to or greater than 300 km or their complete sub-systems.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS | N/A |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also IC101. (2) For commodities that meet the definition of defense articles under 22 CFR 120.3 of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), describes similar commodities ‘subject to the ITAR’ (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIII).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A102 Resaturated pyrolized carbon-carbon ‘parts’ and ‘components’ designed for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a ‘range’ equal to or greater than 300 km. (These items are ‘subject to the ITAR.’ See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

1A202 Composite structures, other than those controlled by 1A002, in the form of tubes and having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS | N/A |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 (‘‘use’’) and 1E202 (‘‘development’’ and ‘‘production’’) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1A002, 1C010, 1C210, 9A010, and 9A110. (3) ‘‘Composite’’ structures ‘‘specially designed’’ or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. An inside diameter of between 75 mm and 400 mm; and
   b. Made with any of the ‘‘fibrous or filamentary materials’’ specified in 1C010.a or .b or 1C210.a or with carbon prepreg materials specified in 1C210.c.

1A225 Platinized catalysts ‘‘specially designed’’ or prepared for promoting the hydrogen isotope exchange reaction between hydrogen and water for the recovery of tritium from heavy water or for the production of heavy water.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS | N/A |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 (‘‘use’’) and 1E202 (‘‘development’’ and ‘‘production’’) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment ‘‘specially designed’’ or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A226 Specialized packings, which may be used in separating heavy water from ordinary water, having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 ("use") and 1E202 ("development" and "production") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment "specially designed" or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Made of phosphor bronze mesh chemically treated to improve wettability; and

b. Designed to be used in vacuum distillation towers.

1A227 High-density (lead glass or other) radiation-shielding windows, having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and "specially designed" frames therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E201 ("use") and 1E202 ("development" and "production") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Equipment "specially designed" or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: In 1A227.a, the term "cold area" means the viewing area of the window exposed to the lowest level of radiation in the design application.

Items: a. A "cold area" greater than 0.09 m²; b. A density greater than 3 g/cm³; and c. A thickness of 100 mm or greater.

1A290 Depleted uranium (any uranium containing less than 0.711% of the isotope U-235) in shipments of more than 1,000 kilograms in the form of shielding contained in X-ray units, radiographic exposure or teletherapy devices, radioactive thermoelectric generators, or packaging for the transportation of radioactive materials.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) This entry does not control depleted uranium in fabricated forms for use in munitions. See 22 CFR part 121 for depleted uranium "subject to the ITAR. (2) Depleted uranium that is not fabricated for use in munitions or fabricated into commodities solely to take advantage of its high density (e.g., aircraft, ship, or other counterweights) or in the forms listed in this entry are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. (See 10 CFR part 110.) (3) "Natural uranium" or "depleted uranium" or thorium in the form of metal, alloy, chemical compound or concentrate and any other material containing one or more of the foregoing are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1A607 Military dissemination "equipment" for riot control agents, military detection and protection "equipment" for toxicological agents (including chemical, biological, and riot control agents), and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

779
### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Definitions: N/A

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:

1. Vaccines identified in ECCN 1C991 are not controlled by this ECCN. (2) See 22 CFR 121.1 (USML), Category XIV(h), for vaccines that are subject to the ITAR. (3) Vaccines that are not enumerated or otherwise described elsewhere in the USML.

#### Reason for Control:

### 15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

#### h.2.2. Riot control agents controlled by ECCN 1C607.a.

1. [Reserved]
2. 
3. "Equipment'' as "specially designed'' to:
   a. Through d. [Reserved]
   b. "Parts, ''components, ''accessories, and ''attachments'' that are not controlled by USML Category XIV(a) or (b).
   c. "Equipment'' as "specially designed'' for military use (including pre- and post-treatments, antidotes, and medical diagnostics) and "specially designed'' to counter chemical agents controlled by the USML Category XIV(a).
   d. Collect and process samples of articles controlled in USML Category XIV(a) or (b). 
   e. Medical countermeasures that are "specially designed'' for military use (including pre- and post-treatments, antidotes, and medical diagnostics) and "specially designed'' to counter chemical agents controlled by the USML Category XIV(a).

#### Related Definitions: N/A

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:

1. Defense articles, such as materials made from classified information, that are controlled by USML Category X or XIII of the ITAR, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are "subject to the ITAR''. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities'' that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin "600 series'' controlled content. (3) See ECCN
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce  
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

9A610.g for anti-gravity suits ("G-suits") and pressure suits capable of operating at altitudes higher than 55,000 feet above sea level.

Related Definitions: References to "NIJ Type" protection are to the National Institute of Justice Classification guide at NIJ Standard 0101.06, Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor, and NIJ Standard 0108.01, Ballistic Resistant Protective Materials.

Items: a. Metallic or non-metallic armored plate "specially designed" for military use and not controlled by the USML.

Note to paragraph a: For controls on body armor plates, see ECCN 1A613.d.2 and USML Category X(a)(1).

b. Shelters "specially designed" to:
   b.1. Provide ballistic protection for military systems, or
   b.2. Protect against nuclear, biological, or chemical contamination.

c. Military helmets (other than helmets controlled under 1A613.y.1) providing less than NIJ Type IV protection and "specially designed" helmet shells, liners, or comfort pads therefor.

Note 1: See ECCN 0A979 for controls on police helmets.

Note 2: See USML Category X(a)(5) and (a)(6) for controls on other military helmets.

d. Body armor and protective garments, as follows:
   d.1. Soft body armor and protective garments manufactured to military standards or specifications, or to their equivalents, that provide ballistic protection equal to or less than NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008); or

   Note: For 1A613.d.1, military standards or specifications include, at a minimum, specifications for fragmentation protection.
   d.2. Hard body armor plates that provide ballistic protection equal to NIJ level III (NIJ 0101.06, July 2008) or national equivalents.

   Note: See ECCN 1A005 for controls on soft body armor not manufactured to military standards or specifications and hard body armor plates providing less than NIJ level III protection. For body armor providing NIJ Type IV protection or greater, see USML Category X(a)(1).

   e. Atmospheric diving suits "specially designed" for rescue operations for submarines controlled by the USML or the CCL.

   f. Other personal protective "equipment" "specially designed" for military applications not controlled by the USML, not elsewhere controlled on the CCL.
   
   g. to w. [Reserved]

x. "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 1A613 (except for 1A613.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category X, and not elsewhere specified on the USML or in 3A611.y.

y. Other commodities as follows:
   y.1 Conventional military steel helmets.
   N.B. to paragraph y.1: For other military helmet "components" or "accessories," see the relevant ECCN in the CCL or USML Entry.
   y.2 [Reserved]

1A984 Chemical agents, including tear gas formulation containing 1 percent or less of orthochlorobenzalmalononitrile (CS), or 1 percent or less of chloroacetophenone (CN), except in individual containers with a net weight of 20 grams or less; liquid pepper except when packaged in individual containers with a net weight of 3 ounces (85.05 grams) or less; smoke bombs; non-irritant smoke flares, canisters, grenades and charges; and other pyrotechnic articles (excluding shotgun shells) having dual military and commercial use, and "parts" and "components" "specially designed" therefor, n.e.s.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: CC

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
CC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVs: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A985 Fingerprinting powders, dyes, and inks.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: CC

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
CC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVs: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See 3A981.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1A985 Protective and detection equipment not "specially designed" for military use
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

and not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or ECCN 2B351, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and “parts” and “components” not “specially designed” for military use and not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or ECCN 2B351 therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LVS: N/A for MT and for 1B001.a; $5,000 for all other items

GBS: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related controls: See ECCNs 1A004, 2B351, and 2B352.

AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

1B001 Equipment for the production or inspection of “composite” structures or laminates controlled by 1A002 or “fibrous or filamentary materials” controlled by 1C010, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry, except 1B001.d, e and f.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to filament winding machines described in 1B001.a that are capable of winding cylindrical rotors having a diameter between 75 mm (3 in) and 400 mm (16 in) and lengths of 600 mm (24 in) or greater; AND coordinating and programming controls and precision mandrels for these filament winding machines.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A for MT and for 1B001.a; $5,000 for all other items

GBS: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related controls: See ECCNs 1D001 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1B101 and 1B201.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Filament winding machines, of which the motions for positioning, wrapping and winding fibers are coordinated and programmed in three or more “primary servo positioning” axes, “specially designed” for the manufacture of “composite” structures or laminates, from “fibrous or filamentary materials”;

b. Tape laying machines, of which the motions for positioning and laying tape are coordinated and programmed in five or more “primary servo positioning” axes, “specially designed” for the manufacture of “composite” airframe or missile structures;
Technical Note: For the purposes of 1B001.b, ‘tape-laying machines’ have the ability to lay one or more ‘filament bands’ limited to widths greater than 25 mm and less than or equal to 305 mm, and to cut and restart individual ‘filament band’ courses during the laying process.

c. Multidirectional, multidimensional weaving machines or interlacing machines, including adapters and modification kits, “specially designed” or modified for weaving, interlacing or braiding fibers for “composite” structures.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 1B001.c the technique of interlacing includes knitting.

d. Equipment “specially designed” or adapted for the production of reinforcement fibers, as follows:

d.1. Equipment for converting polymeric fibers (such as polyacrylonitrile, rayon, pitch or polycarboislanle) into carbon fibers or silicon carbide fibers, including special equipment to strain the fiber during heating;

d.2. Equipment for the chemical vapor deposition of elements or compounds, on heated filamentary substrates, to manufacture silicon carbide fibers;

d.3. Equipment for the wet-spinning of refractory ceramics (such as aluminum oxide); and

d.4. Equipment for converting aluminum containing precursor fibers into alumina fibers by heat treatment;

e. Equipment for producing preprps controlled by 1C010.e by the hot melt method;

f. Non-destructive inspection equipment “specially designed” for “composite” materials, as follows:

f.1. X-ray tomography systems for three dimensional defect inspection;

f.2. Numerically controlled ultrasonic testing machines of which the motions for positioning transmitters or receivers are simultaneously coordinated and programmed in four or more axes to follow the three dimensional contours of the “part” or “component” under inspection;

g. Tow-placement machines, of which the motions for positioning and laying tows are coordinated and programmed in two or more “primary servo positioning” axes, “specially designed” for the manufacture of “composite” airframe or missile structures.

Technical Note to 1B001.g: For the purposes of 1B001.g, ‘tow-placement machines’ have the ability to place one or more ‘filament bands’ having widths less than or equal to 23 mm, and to cut and restart individual ‘filament band’ courses during the placement process.

Technical Notes for 1B001: 1. For the purpose of 1B001, ‘primary servo positioning’ axes control, under computer program direction, the position of the end effector (i.e., head) in space relative to the work piece at the correct orientation and direction to achieve the desired process.

2. For the purposes of 1B001, a ‘filament band’ is a single continuous width of fully or partially resin-impregnated tape, tow or fiber.

1B002 Equipment for Producing Metal Alloys, Metal Alloy Powder or Alloyed Materials, “Specially Designed” to Avoid Contamination and “Specially Designed” for Use in One of the Processes Specified in 1C002.c.2.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1B003 Tools, dies, molds or fixtures, for “superplastic forming” or “diffusion bonding” titanium, aluminum or their alloys, “specially designed” for the manufacture of any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: For “specially designed” “production equipment” of systems, sub-systems, and “parts” and “components” controlled by 9A005 to 9A009, 9A011, 9A101, 9A105 to 9A109, 9A111, and 9A116 to 9A120 usable in “missiles,” see 9B115.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Airframe or aerospace structures; b. “Aircraft” or aerospace engines; or c. “Specially designed” “parts” and “components” for structures specified by 1B003.a or for engines specified by 1B003.b.

1B018 Items on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to equipment for the “production” of rocket propellants.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 1B018.a</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $3000 for 1B018.a for countries WITH-OUT an “X” in RS Column 2 on the Country Chart contained in Supplement No. 1 to part 736 of the EAR; $5000 for 1B018.b.

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 1B608.a, .b, and .x for items that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 1B018.a.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. [Reserved]

b. [Reserved]

**Legend:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fact</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. NP applies to filament winding machines described in 1B101.a that are capable of winding cylindrical rotors having a diameter between 76 mm (3 in.) and 406 mm (16 in.) and lengths of 600 mm (24 in.) or greater AND to coordinating and programming controls and precision mandrels for these filament winding machines.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 1D101 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. Also see 1B201.

**Related Definitions:** Examples of “parts,” “components” and accessories for the machines controlled by this entry are molds, mandrels, dies, fixtures and tooling for the preform pressing, curing, casting, sintering or bonding of composite structures, laminates and manufactures thereof.

**Items:**

a. Filament winding machines or ‘fiber/tow-placement machines,’ of which the motions for positioning, wrapping and winding fibers can be coordinated and programmed in three or more axes, designed to fabricate composite structures or laminates from fibrous or filamentary materials, and coordinating and programming controls;

b. ‘Tape-laying machines’ of which the motions for positioning and laying tape can be coordinated and programmed in two or more axes, designed for the manufacture of composite airframe and missile structures;

t. Technical Notes for paragraphs a and b: For the purposes of 1B101.a, and 1B101.b., the following definitions apply:

1. ‘Fiber/tow-placement machines’ and ‘tape-laying machines’ are machines that perform similar processes that use computer-guided heads to lay one or several ‘filament bands’ onto a mold to create a part or a structure. These machines have the ability to cut and restart individual ‘filament band’ courses during the laying process.

2. A ‘filament band’ is a single continuous width of fully or partially resin-impregnated tape, tow, or fiber. Fully or partially resin-impregnated ‘filament bands’ include those coated with dry powder that tacks upon heating.

3. ‘Fiber/tow-placement machines’ have the ability to place one or more ‘filament bands’ having widths less than or equal to 25.4 mm. This refers to the minimum width of material the machine can place, regardless of the upper capability of the machine.

4. ‘Tape-laying machines’ have the ability to place one or more ‘filament bands’ having widths less than or equal to 304.8 mm, but cannot place ‘filament bands’ with a width equal to or less than 25.4 mm. This refers to the minimum width of material the machine can place, regardless of the upper capability of the machine.

c. Equipment designed or modified for the ‘production’ of ‘fibrous or filamentary materials’ as follows:

1. Equipment for converting polymeric fibers (such as polyacrylonitrile, rayon or polycarboisilane) including special provision to strain the fiber during heating;

2. Equipment for the vapor deposition of elements or compounds on heated filament substrates; and

3. Equipment for the wet-spinning of refractory ceramics (such as aluminum oxide);
d. Equipment designed or modified for special fiber surface treatment or for producing prepregs and preforms controlled by 9A110.  
Note: Equipment covered in 1B101.d includes but is not limited to, rollers, tension stretchers, coating equipment, cutting equipment and clicker dies.

1B102 Metal powder “production equipment,” other than that specified in 1B002, and “parts” and “components” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: 1. See also 1B115.b.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Metal powder “production equipment” usable for the “production”, in a controlled environment, of spherical, spheroidal or atomized materials specified in 1C011.a., 1C011.b., 1C111.a.1., 1C111.a.2., or controlled for MT reasons in Category V of the USML.
  b. “Specially designed” “parts” and “components” for “production equipment” specified in 1B002 or 1B102.a.
Note: 1B102 includes:
  a. Plasma generators (high frequency arc-jet) usable for obtaining sputtered or spherical metallic powders with organization of the process in an argon-water environment;
  b. Electroburst equipment usable for obtaining sputtered or spherical metallic powders with organization of the process in an argon-water environment;
  c. Equipment usable for the “production” of spherical aluminum powders by powdering a melt in an inert medium (e.g., nitrogen).

1B115 “Equipment, other than that controlled in 1B002 or 1B102, for the “production” of propellant or propellant constituents (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1B116 “Specially Designed” nozzles for producing pyrolitically derived materials formed on a mold, mandrel or other substrate from precursor gases which decompose in the 1,573 K (1,300 °C) to 3,173 K (2,900 °C) temperature range at pressures of 130 Pa to 20 kPa.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1B117 Batch mixers with provision for mixing under vacuum in the range from zero to 13,326 kPa and with temperature control capability of the mixing chamber and having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See 1B115, 1B117, and 1B119.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1B201 Filament winding machines (other than those controlled by ECCN 1B001 or 1B101) and related equipment, as described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 1D201 for software for items controlled by this entry and see ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. Also see ECCN 1E203 for technology for the "development" of software controlled by ECCN 1D201.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Filament winding machines having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Having motions for positioning, wrapping, and winding fibers coordinated and programmed in two or more axes;
   a.2. "Specially Designed" to fabricate composite structures or laminates from "fibrous or filamentary materials"; and
   a.3. Capable of winding cylindrical tubes with an internal diameter between 75 mm and 650 mm and lengths of 300 mm or greater;
   b. Coordinating and programming controls for filament winding machines controlled by 1B201.a;
   c. Precision mandrels for filament winding machines controlled by 1B201.a.

1B225 Electrolytic cells for fluorine production with a production capacity greater than 250 g of fluorine per hour.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) See ECCN 1B999 for specific processing equipment, n.e.s.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1B226 Electromagnetic isotope separators designed for, or equipped with, single or multiple ion sources capable of providing a total ion beam current of 50 mA or greater.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
------------|-----------------------------------|
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1 |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: (1) The term “fine grain stainless steels,” for purposes of this ECCN, means fine grain austenitic stainless steels with an ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater.

(2) The term “effective length,” for purposes of this ECCN, means the active height of packing material in a packed-type column, or the active height of internal contactor plates in a plate-type column.

Items: a. Designed to operate with internal temperatures of 35 K (−238 °C) or less;
b. Designed to operate at an internal pressure of 0.5 to 5 MPa (5 to 50 atmospheres);
c. Constructed of “fine-grain stainless steels” of the 300 series with low sulphur content or equivalent cryogenic and H₂-compatible materials; and

d. With internal diameters of 30 cm or greater and “effective lengths” of 4 m or greater.

1B229 Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns and “internal contactors”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
------------|-----------------------------------|
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1 |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: (1) The term “fine grain stainless steels,” for purposes of this ECCN, means fine grain austenitic stainless steels with an ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater.

(2) The term “effective length,” for purposes of this ECCN, means the active height of packing material in a packed-type column, or the active height of internal contactor plates in a plate-type column.

Items: a. Designed to operate with internal temperatures of 35 K (−238 °C) or less;
b. Designed to operate at an internal pressure of 0.5 to 5 MPa (5 to 50 atmospheres);
c. Constructed of “fine-grain stainless steels” of the 300 series with low sulphur content or equivalent cryogenic and H₂-compatible materials; and

d. With internal diameters of 30 cm or greater and “effective lengths” of 4 m or greater.

1B229 Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns and “internal contactors”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) |
------------|-----------------------------------|
NP applies to entire entry ...... | NP Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1 |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: (1) The term “fine grain stainless steels,” for purposes of this ECCN, means fine grain austenitic stainless steels with an ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater.

(2) The term “effective length,” for purposes of this ECCN, means the active height of packing material in a packed-type column, or the active height of internal contactor plates in a plate-type column.

Items: a. Designed to operate with internal temperatures of 35 K (−238 °C) or less;
b. Designed to operate at an internal pressure of 0.5 to 5 MPa (5 to 50 atmospheres);
c. Constructed of “fine-grain stainless steels” of the 300 series with low sulphur content or equivalent cryogenic and H₂-compatible materials; and

d. With internal diameters of 30 cm or greater and “effective lengths” of 4 m or greater.

1B229 Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns and “internal contactors”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
Related Definitions:
The “internal contactors” controlled by 1B229.b are segmented trays that have an effective assembled diameter of 1.8 m (6 ft.) or greater, are designed to facilitate countercurrent contacting, and are constructed of stainless steels with a carbon content of 0.03% or less. These may be sieve trays, valve trays, bubble cap trays, or turbogrid trays.

Items:
a. Water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns, having all of the following characteristics:
a.1. Can operate at pressures of 2 MPa or greater;
a.2. Constructed of carbon steel having an austenitic ASTM (or equivalent standard) grain size number of 5 or greater; and
a.3. With a diameter of 1.8 m (6 ft.) or greater;
b. “Internal contactors” for the water-hydrogen sulphide exchange tray columns controlled by 1B229.a.

1B230 Pumps capable of circulating solutions of concentrated or dilute potassium amide catalyst in liquid ammonia (KNH$_2$/NH$_3$), having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LV$: N/A
GB$: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Tritium, tritium compounds, and mixtures containing tritium are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
a. Facilities or plant for the production, recovery, extraction, concentration, or handling of tritium;
b. Equipment for tritium facilities or plant, as follows:
b.1. Hydrogen or helium refrigeration units capable of cooling to 23 K (−250 °C) or less, with heat removal capacity greater than 150 watts; or
b.2. Hydrogen isotope storage and purification systems using metal hydrides as the storage, or purification medium.

1B232 Turboexpanders or turboexpander-compressor sets having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LV$: N/A
GB$: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Equipment “specially designed” or prepared for the production of heavy water is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (2) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
a. Airtight (i.e., hermetically sealed); b. A capacity greater than 8.5 m$^3$/h; and
c. Either of the following characteristics:
c.1. For concentrated potassium amide solutions (1% or greater), an operating pressure of 1.5 to 60 MPa (15–600 atmospheres); or
c.2. For dilute potassium amide solutions (less than 1%), an operating pressure of 20 to 60 MPa (200–600 atmospheres).
Items:

1. Designed for operation with an outlet temperature of 35 K (−238 °C) or less; and
2. Designed for a throughput of hydrogen gas of 1,000 kg/h or greater.

**1B233 Lithium isotope separation facilities or plants, and systems and equipment therefor (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 1B233.b</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to 1B233.b</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- Facilities or plants for the separation of lithium isotopes;
- Equipment for the separation of lithium isotopes based on the lithium-mercury amalgam process, as follows:
  - b.1. Packed liquid-liquid exchange columns “specially designed” for lithium amalgams;
  - b.2. Mercury and/or lithium amalgam pumps;
  - b.3. Lithium amalgam electrolysis cells;
  - b.4. Evaporators for concentrated lithium hydroxide solution.
- Ion exchange systems “specially designed” for lithium isotope separation, and “specially designed” component parts thereof;
- Chemical exchange systems (employing crown ethers, cryptands, or lariat ethers) “specially designed” for lithium isotope separation, and “specially designed” component parts thereof.

**1B607 Military test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities identified in ECCN 1A607 or 1C607, or defense articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIV (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Definitions: N/A
Reason for Control: 1B608 Test, inspection, and production are not enumerated or otherwise described controlled by USML Category XIV(f), and that "signed" for a commodity controlled by ECCN and "attachments" that are "specially designed" USML Category XIV(f). Commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f), except for XIV(f)(1). Repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f). "Environmental test facilities "specially designed" for the destruction of the chemical agents controlled content. NOTE TO PARAGRAPH a: ECCN 1B608.a includes control incinerators and "specially designed" waste supply systems therefor. Test facilities and "equipment" "specially designed" for military certification, qualification, or testing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f), except for XIV(f)(1). Tooling and "equipment" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f). through w. [RESERVED] "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity controlled by ECCN 1B607.b or .c, or for a defense article controlled by USML Category XIV(f), and that are not enumerated or otherwise described elsewhere in the USML. 1B608 Test, inspection, and production "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated in ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V (see List of Items Controlled). LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Control(s) Country chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to equipment &quot;specially designed&quot; for MT-controlled commodities in ECCN 1C608 or MT articles in USML Category V</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) LVS: $1500 GBS: N/A CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA STÅ Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1B607.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2B350 for controls on certain incinerators. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for "military commodities" located and produced outside the United States that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

a. "Equipment" "specially designed" for the destruction of the chemical agents controlled by USML Category XIV(a). Note to 1B607.a: ECCN 1B607.a includes controls over facilities "specially designed" for destruction operations. This paragraph .a does not control incinerators and "specially designed" handling facilities or "specially designed" waste supply systems therefor.
b. Test facilities and "equipment" "specially designed" for military certification, qualification, or testing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f), except for XIV(f)(1).c. Tooling and "equipment" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607.e, .f, .g, .h, or .j or USML Category XIV(f).d. through w. [RESERVED]x. "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" that are "specially designed" for a commodity controlled by ECCN 1B607.b or .c, or for a defense article controlled by USML Category XIV(f), and that are not enumerated or otherwise described elsewhere in the USML.

1B608 Test, inspection, and production "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated in ECCN 1C608 or USML Category V (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) Country chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to equipment &quot;specially designed&quot; for MT-controlled commodities in ECCN 1C608 or MT articles in USML Category V</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS) LVS: $1500 GBS: N/A CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA STÅ Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1B608.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Defense articles that are enumerated in USML Category V, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are "subject to the ITAR". (2) ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin "600 series" controlled content. (3) ECCN 1B115 for controls on "production equipment," not controlled by this ECCN 1B608, for propellants or propellant constituents described in ECCN 1C011.a, 1C011.b, or 1C111 or in USML Category V.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Equipment" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of items controlled by ECCN 1C068 or USML Category V and not elsewhere specified on the USML.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH a: ECCN 1B608.a. Includes: (1) Continuous nitrators; (2) dehydration presses; (3) cutting machines for the sizing of extruded propellants; (4) sweetie barrels (tumblers) 6 feet or more in diameter and having over 500 pounds product capacity; (5) convection current converters for the conversion of materials listed in USML Category V(c)(2); and (6) extrusion presses for the extrusion of small arms, cannon and rocket propellants.
b. Complete installations "specially designed" for the "development," "production," repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of items controlled by ECCN 1C068 or USML Category V and not elsewhere specified on the USML.
c. Environmental test facilities "specially designed" for the certification, qualification, or testing of items controlled by ECCN 1C068 or USML Category V and not elsewhere specified on the USML.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

1B613 Test, inspection, and “production” “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: | N/A |
| GBS: | N/A |
| CIV: | N/A |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1B613.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Test, inspection, and “production” “equipment,” not controlled by USML Category X(c), that is “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X.

b. Plasma pressure compaction (P2C) “equipment” “specially designed” for the “production” of ceramic or composite body armor plates controlled by ECCN 1A613 or USML Category X.

1B999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, RS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: | N/A |
| GBS: | N/A |
| CIV: | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 1B001, 1B101, 1B201, 1B225 and 1D999.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Electrolytic cells for fluorine production, n.e.s.;

b. Particle accelerators;

c. Industrial process control hardware/systems designed for power industries, n.e.s.;

d. Freon and chilled water cooling systems capable of continuous cooling duties of 100,000 BTU/hr (29.3 kW) or greater;

e. Equipment for the production of structural composites, fibers, prepregs and preforms, n.e.s.

C. “MATERIALS”

Technical Note: Metals and alloys: Unless provision to the contrary is made, the words “metals” and “alloys” in 1C001 to 1C011 cover crude and semi-fabricated forms, as follows:

Crude forms: Anodes, balls, bars (including notched bars and wire bars), billets, blocks, blooms, briquets, cakes, cathodes, crystals, cubes, dice, grains, granules, ingots, lumps, pellets, pigs, powders, rondelles, shot, slabs, slugs, sponge, sticks;

Semi-fabricated forms (whether or not coated, plated, drilled or punched):

a. Wrought or worked materials fabricated by rolling, drawing, extruding, forging, impact extruding, pressing, grainining, atomizing, and grinding, i.e.: angles, channels, circles, discs, dust, flakes, foils and leaf, forging, plate, ponders, pressings and stampings, ribbons, rings, rods (including bare welding rods, wire rods, and rolled wire), sections, shapes, sheets, strip, pipe and tubes (including tube rounds, squares, and hollows), drawn or extruded wire;

b. Cast material produced by casting in sand, from metal, plaster or other types of molds, including high pressure castings, sintered forms, and forms made by powder metallurgy.

The object of the control should not be defeated by the export of non-listed forms alleged
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

1C001 Materials “specially designed” for use as absorbers of electromagnetic waves, or intrinsically conductive polymers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

List of Items Controlled
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List of Items Controlled

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

License Requirements

1C002 Metal alloys, metal alloy powder and alloyed materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

List of Items Controlled
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 1C002.b.3 or b.4 if they exceed the parameters stated in 1C202.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List of Items Controlled

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

License Requirements

3. Compressive strength less than 14 × 10^6 N/m^2;

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

1C001 Materials “specially designed” for use as absorbers of electromagnetic waves, or intrinsically conductive polymers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

1. A specific gravity exceeding 4.4; and
2. A maximum operating temperature of 548 K (275 °C).

Note 2: Nothing in Note 1 releases magnetic materials to provide absorption when contained in paint.

b. Materials for absorbing frequencies exceeding 1.5 × 10^14 Hz but less than 3.7 × 10^14 Hz and not transparent to visible light;

c. Intrinsically conductive polymeric materials with a “bulk electrical conductivity” exceeding 10,000 S/m (Siemens per meter) or a “sheet (surface) resistivity” of less than 100 ohms/square, based on any of the following polymers:

c.1. Polyaniline;
c.2. Polypyrrole;
c.3. Polythiophene;
c.4. Poly phenylene-vinylene; or
c.5. Poly thienylene-vinylene.

Note: 1C001.a does not control:

1. Made from any of the following:
a. Plastic foam materials (flexible or non-flexible) with carbon-loading, or organic materials, including binders, providing more than 5% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 450 K (177 °C); or
b. Ceramic materials providing more than 20% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 800 K (527 °C).

Technical Note: Absorption test samples for 1C001.a. Note 1.c.1 should be a square at least 5 wavelengths of the center frequency on a side and positioned in the far field of the radiating element.

2. Tensile strength less than 7 × 10^8 N/m^2; and

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

1C001 Materials “specially designed” for use as absorbers of electromagnetic waves, or intrinsically conductive polymers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

1. A specific gravity exceeding 4.4; and
2. A maximum operating temperature of 548 K (275 °C).

Note 2: Nothing in Note 1 releases magnetic materials to provide absorption when contained in paint.

b. Materials for absorbing frequencies exceeding 1.5 × 10^14 Hz but less than 3.7 × 10^14 Hz and not transparent to visible light;

c. Intrinsically conductive polymeric materials with a “bulk electrical conductivity” exceeding 10,000 S/m (Siemens per meter) or a “sheet (surface) resistivity” of less than 100 ohms/square, based on any of the following polymers:

c.1. Polyaniline;
c.2. Polypyrrole;
c.3. Polythiophene;
c.4. Poly phenylene-vinylene; or
c.5. Poly thienylene-vinylene.

Note: 1C001.a does not control:

1. Made from any of the following:
a. Plastic foam materials (flexible or non-flexible) with carbon-loading, or organic materials, including binders, providing more than 5% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 450 K (177 °C); or
b. Ceramic materials providing more than 20% echo compared with metal over a bandwidth exceeding ±15% of the center frequency of the incident energy, and not capable of withstanding temperatures exceeding 800 K (527 °C).

Technical Note: Absorption test samples for 1C001.a. Note 1.c.1 should be a square at least 5 wavelengths of the center frequency on a side and positioned in the far field of the radiating element.

2. Tensile strength less than 7 × 10^8 N/m^2; and
Related Definition: N/A

Items:
Note: 1C002 does not control metal alloys, metal alloy powder and alloyed materials, specially formulated for coating purposes.

Technical Note 1: The metal alloys in 1C002 are those containing a higher percentage by weight of the stated metal than of any other element.

Technical Note 2: ‘Stress-rupture life’ should be measured in accordance with ASTM standard E-379 or national equivalents.

Technical Note 3: ‘Low cycle fatigue life’ should be measured in accordance with ASTM Standard E-606 ‘Recommended Practice for Constant-Amplitude Low-Cycle Fatigue Testing’ or national equivalents. Testing should be axial with an average stress ratio equal to 1 and a stress-concentration factor (Kt) equal to 1. The average stress is defined as maximum stress minus minimum stress divided by maximum stress.

a. Aluminides, as follows:
   a.1. Nickel aluminides containing a minimum of 15% by weight aluminum, a maximum of 38% by weight aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;
   a.2. Titanium aluminides containing 10% by weight or more aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;
   a.3. Aluminides, as follows:
      a.3.a. Nickel aluminides containing a minimum of 15% by weight aluminum, a maximum of 38% by weight aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;
      a.3.b. Titanium aluminides containing 10% by weight or more aluminum and at least one additional alloying element;
   b. Metal alloys, as follows, made from the powder or particulate material controlled by 1C002.c:
      b.1. Nickel alloys having any of the following:
          b.1.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 923 K (650 °C) at a stress of 676 MPa; or
          b.1.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 823 K (550 °C) at a maximum stress of 1,050 MPa;
      b.2. Niobium alloys having any of the following:
          b.2.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 1,073 K (800 °C) at a stress of 200 MPa; or
          b.2.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 973 K (700 °C) at a maximum stress of 700 MPa;
      b.3. Titanium alloys having any of the following:
          b.3.a. A ‘stress-rupture life’ of 10,000 hours or longer at 723 K (450 °C) at a stress of 200 MPa; or
          b.3.b. A ‘low cycle fatigue life’ of 10,000 cycles or more at 723 K (450 °C) at a maximum stress of 400 MPa;
      b.4. Aluminum alloys having any of the following:
          b.4.a. A tensile strength of 240 MPa or more at 473 K (200 °C); or
          b.4.b. A tensile strength of 415 MPa or more at 298 K (25 °C);
      b.5. Magnesium alloys having all the following:
          b.5.a. A tensile strength of 345 MPa or more; and
          b.5.b. A corrosion rate of less than 1 mm/year in 3% sodium chloride aqueous solution measured in accordance with ASTM standard G-31 or national equivalents;
   c. Metal alloy powder or particulate material, having all of the following:
      c.1. Made from any of the following composite systems:
         c.1.a. Nickel alloys (Ni-Al-X, Ni-X-Al) qualified for turbine engine “parts” or “components,” i.e. with less than 3 non-metallic particles (introduced during the manufacturing process) larger than 100 μm in 10⁶ alloy particles;
         c.1.b. Niobium alloys (Nb-Al-X or Nb-X-Al, Nb-Si-X or Nb-X-Si, Nb-Ti-X or Nb-X-Ti);
         c.1.c. Titanium alloys (Ti-Al-X or Ti-X-Al);
         c.1.d. Aluminum alloys (Al-Mg-X or Al-X-Mg, Al-Zn-X or Al-X-Zn, Al-Fe-X or Al-X-Fe);
         c.1.e. Magnesium alloys (Mg-Al-X or Mg-X-Al);
      c.2. Made in a controlled environment by any of the following processes:
         c.2.a. “Vacuum atomization”; or
         c.2.b. “Gas atomization”; and
         c.2.c. “Rotary atomization”;
         c.2.d. “Splat quenching”; or
         c.2.e. “Melt spinning” and “comminution”; c.2.f. “Melt extraction” and “comminution”; c.2.g. “Mechanical alloying”; or
         c.2.h. “Plasma atomization”; and
         c.3. Capable of forming materials controlled by 1C002.a or 1C002.b;
   d. Alloyed materials, having all the following:
      d.1. Made from any of the composition systems specified by 1C002.c.1;
      d.2. In the form of uncomminuted flakes, ribbons or thin rods; and
      d.3. Produced in a controlled environment by any of the following:
         d.3.a. “Splat quenching”; d.3.b. “Melt spinning”; or
         d.3.c. “Melt extraction”.

1C002 Magnetic metals, of all types and of whatever form, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: NS, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

List of Items Controlled.
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Initial relative permeability of 120,000 or more and a thickness of 0.05 mm or less;

Technical Note: Measurement of initial relative permeability must be performed on fully annealed materials.

b. Magnetostrictive alloys having any of the following:
   b.1. A saturation magnetostriction of more than $5 \times 10^{-4}$; or
   b.2. A magnetomechanical coupling factor $(k)$ of more than 0.8; or

c. Amorphous or ‘nanocrystalline’ alloy strips, having all of the following:
   c.1. A composition having a minimum of 75% by weight of iron, cobalt or nickel;
   c.2. A saturation magnetic induction $(B_S)$ of 1.8 T or more; and
   c.3. Any of the following:
      c.3.a. A strip thickness of 0.02 mm or less; or
      c.3.b. An electrical resistivity of $2 \times 10^{-4}$; ohm cm or more.

Technical Note: ‘Nanocrystalline’ materials in 1C003.c are those materials having a crystal grain size of 50 nm or less, as determined by X-ray diffraction.

1C004 Uranium titanium alloys or tungsten alloys with a “matrix” based on iron, nickel or copper, having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Superconductive” “composite” conductors containing one or more niobium-titanium filaments, having all of the following:
   a.1. Embedded in a “matrix” other than a copper or copper-based mixed “matrix”; and
   a.2. Having a cross-section area less than $0.28 \times 10^{-4}$ mm$^2$ (6 μm in diameter for circular ‘filaments’);

b. “Superconductive” “composite” conductors consisting of one or more “superconductive” ‘filaments’ other than niobium-titanium, having all of the following:
   b.1. A “critical temperature” at zero magnetic induction exceeding 9.85 K ($-263.31$ °C); and
   b.2. Remaining in the “superconductive” state at a temperature of 4.2 K (-268.96 °C) when exposed to a magnetic field oriented in any direction perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of conductor and corresponding to a magnetic induction of 12 T with critical current density exceeding 1750 $A/mm^2$ on overall cross-section of the conductor.

c. “Superconductive” “composite” conductors consisting of one or more “superconductive” ‘filaments’ which remain “superconductive” above 115 K ($-158.16$ °C).

Technical Note: For the purpose of 1C005, ‘filaments’ may be in wire, cylinder, film, tape or ribbon form.

1C006 Fluids and lubricating materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes for 1C006.d
CIV: Yes for 1C006.d

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1C996.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. [Reserved]
b. Lubricating materials containing, as their principal ingredients, any of the following:
   b.1. Phenylene or alkylphenylene ethers or their mixtures, containing more than two ether or thio-ether functions or mixtures thereof; or
   b.2. Fluorinated silicone fluids with a kinematic viscosity of less than 5,000 mm²/s (5,000 centistokes) measured at 298 K (25 °C);
   c. Damping or flotation fluids having all of the following:
      c.1. Purity exceeding 99.8%;
      c.2. Containing less than 25 particles of 200 μm or larger in size per 100 ml; and
      c.3. Made from at least 85% of any of the following:
         c.3.a. Dibromotetrafluoroethane (CAS 25497-30-7, 124-73-2, 27336-23-8);
         c.3.b. Polychlorotrifluoroethylene (oily and waxy modifications only); or
         c.3.c. Polybromotrifluoroethylene;
         d. Fluorocarbon electronic cooling fluids having all of the following:
            d.1. Containing 85% by weight or more of any of the following, or mixtures thereof:
               d.1.a. Monomeric forms of perfluoropolyalkylether-triazines or perfluoroaliphatic-ethers;
               d.1.b. Perfluoroalkylamines;
               d.1.c. Perfluorocycloalkanes; or
               d.1.d. Perfluoroalkanes;
               d.2. Density at 298 K (25 °C) of 1.5 g/ml or more;
               d.3. In a liquid state at 273 K (0 °C); and
               d.4. Containing 60% or more by weight of fluorine;

1C007 Ceramic Powders, Non-“Composite” Ceramic Materials, Ceramic-“Matrix” “composite” Materials and Precursor Materials, as Follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 2. MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to items in 1C007.d and .f when the dielectric constant is less than 6 at any frequency from 100 MHz to 100 GHz for use in “missile” radomes.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (see Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: $5000, except N/A for MT and for 1C007.e

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 1C007.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See also 1C107.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Ceramic powders of single or complex borides of titanium, having total metallic impurities, excluding intentional additions, of less than 5,000 ppm, an average particle size equal to or less than 5 μm and no more than 10% of the particles larger than 10 μm;
   b. Non-“composite” ceramic materials in crude or semi-fabricated form, composed of borides of titanium with a density of 98% or more of the theoretical density;
   c. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials with a glass or oxide-“matrix” and reinforced with fibers having all the following:
      c.1. Made from any of the following materials:
         c.1.a. Si-N;
         c.1.b. Si-C;
         c.1.c. Si-Al-O-N; or
         c.1.d. Si-O-N; and
         c.2. Having a “specific tensile strength” exceeding 12.7 × 10⁶ m;
      d. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials, with or without a continuous metallic phase, incorporating particles, whiskers or fibers, where carbides or nitrides of silicon, zirconium or boron form the “matrix”;
      e. Precursor materials (i.e., special purpose polymeric or metallo-organic materials) for producing any phase or phases of the materials controlled by 1C007.c, as follows:
         e.1. Polydilorganosilanes (for producing silicon carbide);
         e.2. Polysilazanes (for producing silicon nitride);
         e.3. Polycarbosilazanes (for producing ceramics with silicon, carbon and nitrogen components);
      f. Ceramic-ceramic “composite” materials with an oxide or glass “matrix” reinforced with continuous fibers from any of the following systems:
         f.1. Al₂O₃ (CAS 1344–28–1); or
         f.2. Si-C-N.
   Note: 1C007.f does not control “composites” containing fibers from these systems with a fiber tensile strength of less than 700 MPa at 1,273 K (1,000 °C) or fiber tensile creep resistance of more than 1% creep strain at 100 MPa load and 1,273 K (1,000 °C) for 100 hours.

1C008 Non-fluorinated polymeric substances as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

795
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $200

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 1A003.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Non-fluorinated polymeric substances, as follows:
   - a.1. Bismaleimides;
   - a.2. Aromatic polyamide-imides (PAI) having a 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' exceeding 563 K (290 °C);
   - a.3. Aromatic polyimides having a 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' exceeding 505 K (232 °C);
   - a.4. Aromatic polyetherimides having a 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' exceeding 563 K (290 °C);

Note: 1C008.a controls the substances in liquid or solid "fusible" form, including resin, powder, pellet, film, sheet, tape, or ribbon.

N.B.: For non-"fusible" aromatic polyimides in film, sheet, tape, or ribbon form, see ECCN 1A003.

b. [Reserved]
c. [Reserved]
d. Polyarylene ketones;
e. Polyarylene sulphides, where the arylene group is biphenylene, triphenylene or combinations thereof;
f. Poly(biphenylene)sulphone having a 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' exceeding 563 K (290 °C);

Technical Notes: 1. The 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' for 1C008.a thermoplastic materials, 1C008.a.2 materials and 1C008.f materials is determined using the method described in ISO 11357–2 (1999) or national equivalents.

2. The 'glass transition temperature (T_g)' for 1C008.a.2 thermosetting materials and 1C008.a.3 materials is determined using the 3-point bend method described in ASTM D 7028–07 or equivalent national standard. The test is to be performed using a dry test specimen which has attained a minimum of 90% degree of cure as specified by ASTM E 2160–04 or equivalent national standard, and was cured using the combination of standard- and post-cure processes that yield the highest T_g.

1C009 Unprocessed fluorinated compounds as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2
NP applies to 1C010.a (aramid "fibrous or filamentary materials", .b (carbon "fibrous and filamentary materials"), and e.1 for "fibrous and filamentary materials" that meet or exceed the control criteria of ECCN 1C210.

AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 1A001.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. [Reserved]
b. Fluorinated polyimides containing 10% by weight or more of combined fluorine;
c. Fluorinated phosphazene elastomers containing 30% by weight or more of combined fluorine.

**1C010 "Fibrous or filamentary materials" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2
NP applies to 1C010.a (aramid "fibrous or filamentary materials", .b (carbon "fibrous and filamentary materials"), and e.1 for "fibrous and filamentary materials" that meet or exceed the control criteria of ECCN 1C210.

AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1C210 and 1C990. (3) See also 9C100 for material not controlled by 1C010.e, as defined by notes 1 or 2.

**Related Definitions:** (1) Specific modulus: Young's modulus in pascals, equivalent to N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296±2) K
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

+ 2) C) and a relative humidity of (50±5)%.
(2) Specific tensile strength: ultimate tensile strength in pascals, equivalent to N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296±2) K ((53±4) °C) and a relative humidity of (50±5)%.

Items:

Technical Notes: 1. For the purpose of calculating “specific tensile strength”, “specific modulus” or specific weight of “fibrous or filamentary materials” in 1C010.a, 1C010.b, 1C010.c or 1C010.e, the tensile strength and modulus should be determined by using Method A described in ISO 10618 (2004) or national equivalents.

2. Assessing the “specific tensile strength”, “specific modulus” or specific weight of non-unidirectional “fibrous or filamentary materials” (e.g., fabrics, random mats or braids) in 1C010 is to be based on the mechanical properties of the constituent unidirectional monofilaments (e.g., monofilaments, yarns, rovings or toses) prior to processing into the non-unidirectional “fibrous or filamentary materials”.

a. Organic “fibrous or filamentary materials”, having all of the following:
   a.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 12.7 × 10⁶ m;
   a.2. “Specific tensile strength” exceeding 23.5 × 10⁶ m;

   Note: 1C010.a does not control polyethylene.

b. Carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials”, having all of the following:
   b.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 14.65 × 10⁶ m; and
   b.2. “Specific tensile strength” exceeding 28.82 × 10⁶ m;

   Note: 1C010.b does not control:
   a. “Fibrous or filamentary materials”, for the repair of “civil aircraft” structures or laminates, having all of the following:
      1. An area not exceeding 1 m²;
      2. A length not exceeding 2.5 m; and
      3. A width exceeding 15 mm.
   b. Mechanically chopped, milled or cut carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials” 25.0 mm or less in length.
   c. Inorganic “fibrous or filamentary materials”, having all of the following:
      c.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 2.54 × 10⁶ m; and
      c.2. Melting, softening, decomposition or sublimation point exceeding 1,922 K (1,649 °C) in an inert environment.

   Note: 1C010.c does not control:
   a. Discontinuous, multiphase, polycrystalline alumina fibers in chopped fiber or random mat form, containing 3% by weight or more silica, with a “specific modulus” of less than 10 × 10⁶ m;
   b. Molybdenum and molybdenum alloy fibers;
   c. Boron fibers;
   d. Discontinuous ceramic fibers with a melting, softening, decomposition or sublimation point lower than 2,043 K (1,770 °C) in an inert environment.

d. “Fibrous or filamentary materials”, having any of the following:
   d.1. Composed of any of the following:
   d.1.a. Polyetherimides controlled by 1C008.a; or
   d.1.b. Materials controlled by 1C008.d to 1C008.f; or
   d.2. Composed of materials controlled by 1C010.d.1.a or 1C010.d.1.b and “commingled” with other fibers controlled by 1C010.a, 1C010.b or 1C010.c;
   e. Fully or partially resin-impregnated or pitch-impregnated “fibrous or filamentary materials” (prepregs), metal or carbon-coated “fibrous or filamentary materials” (preforns) or “carbon fiber preforms”, having all of the following:
      e.1. Having any of the following:
      e.1.a. Inorganic “fibrous or filamentary materials” controlled by 1C010.c; or
      e.1.b. Organic or carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials”, having all of the following:
         e.1.b.1. “Specific modulus” exceeding 10.15 × 10⁶ m; and
         e.1.b.2. “Specific tensile strength” exceeding 17.7 × 10⁶ m; and
      e.2. Having any of the following:
      e.2.a. Resin or pitch, controlled by 1C008 or 1C009.b;
      e.2.b. Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg) equal to or exceeding 453 K (180 °C) and having a phenolic resin; or
      e.2.c. Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg) equal to or exceeding 505 K (232 °C) and having a resin or pitch, not specified by 1C008 or 1C009.b, and not being a phenolic resin;

   Note 1: Metal or carbon-coated “fibrous or filamentary materials” (preforms) or “carbon fiber preforms”, not impregnated with resin or pitch, are specified by “fibrous or filamentary materials” in 1C010.a, 1C010.b or 1C010.c.

   Note 2: 1C010.e does not apply to:
   a. Epoxy resin “matrix” impregnated carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials” (prepregs) for the repair of “civil aircraft” structures or laminates, having all of the following:
      1. An area not exceeding 1 m²;
      2. A length not exceeding 2.5 m; and
      3. A width exceeding 15 mm;
   b. Fully or partially resin-impregnated or pitch-impregnated mechanically chopped, milled or cut carbon “fibrous or filamentary materials” 25.0 mm or less in length when using a resin or pitch other than those specified by 1C008 or 1C009.b.

   Technical Note: The Dynamic Mechanical Analysis glass transition temperature (DMA Tg) for materials controlled by 1C010.e is determined using the method described in ASTM D 7028–07, or equivalent national standard, on a dry test specimen. In the case of thermoset materials, degree of cure of a dry test specimen shall be a minimum of 90% as defined by ASTM E 2160 04 or equivalent national standard.
1C001 Materials for Reduced Observables such as Radar Reflectivity, Ultraviolet/Infrared Signatures and Acoustic Signatures (i.e., Stealth Technology), Other than Those Controlled by 1C001, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300km, and their subsystems.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also ECCNs 1C111 and 1C008. (2) All of the following are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130): a) Materials controlled by 1C001.a and metal fuels in particle form, whether spherical, atomized, spherical, flaked or ground, manufactured from material consisting of 99 percent or more of items controlled by 1C001.b; and b) Metal powders mixed with other substances to form a mixture formulated for military purposes.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Metals in particle sizes of less than 60 μm whether spherical, atomized, spherical, flaked or ground, manufactured from material consisting of 99% or more of zirconium, magnesium, or alloys thereof.

Technical Note: The natural content of hafnium in the zirconium (typically 2% to 7%) is counted with the zirconium.

Note: The metals or alloys specified by 1C001.a also refer to metals or alloys encapsulated in aluminum, magnesium, zirconium or beryllium.

1C012 Resaturated pyrolyzed carbon-carbon materials designed for space launch vehicles specified in 9A004 or sounding rockets specified in 9A104. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

1C017 Graphite and Ceramic Materials, Other Than Those Controlled by 1C007, Which Can be Machined to Any of the Following Products as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 1C004, 1C007, and 1C286. (2) For commodities that meet the definition of defense articles under 22 CFR 120.3 of the ITAR, which describes similar commodities “subject to the ITAR” (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIII). (3) “Special fissile materials” and “other fissile materials”; except, four “effective grams” or less when contained in a sensing component in instruments are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Fine grain graphites with a bulk density of 1.72 g/cm³ or greater, measured at 15 °C, and having a grain size of 100 micrometers or less, usable for rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips as follows: a.1. Cylinders having a diameter of 120 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater; a.2. Tubes having an inner diameter of 65 mm or greater and a wall thickness of 25 mm or greater and a length of 50 mm or greater; a.3. Blocks having a size of 120 mm × 120 mm × 50 mm or greater.

b. Pyrolytic or fibrous reinforced graphites, usable for rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips;

c. Ceramic composite materials (dielectric constant is less than 6 at any frequency from 100 MHz to 100 GHz) for use in radomes usable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km; or

d. Silicon-Carbide materials, usable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, as follows:

d.1. Bulk machinable silicon-carbide reinforced unfired ceramic, usable for nose tips.

d.2. Reinforced silicon-carbide ceramic composites usable for nose tips, re-entry vehicles, nozzle flaps.

1C111 Propellants and constituent chemicals for propellants, other than those specified in 1C011, as follows (see List of Items Controlled)

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, NP, RS, AT

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 728)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry except 1C111.d.3 | MT Column 1
NP applies to 1C111.a.3.f only | NP Column 1
RS applies to 1C111.d.3 only | RS Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML Category V(e)(7) for controls on HTPB (hydroxy terminated polybutadiene) with a hydroxyl functionality equal to or greater than 2.2 and less than or equal to 2.4, a hydroxyl value of less than 0.77 meq/g, and a viscosity at 30 °C of less than 47 poise (CAS # 6912–90–5). (2) See USML Category V(1)(3) for controls on ferrocene derivatives, including butacene. (3) See ECCN 1C008 for controls on oxidizers that are composed of fluorine and also other halogens, oxygen, or nitrogen, except for chlorine trifluoride, nitrogen, and less than 60 volume or weight are made up of particles of less than 63 μm, according to ISO 2591-1988 or national equivalents.

Technical Note: A particle size of 63 μm (ISO 3789–1988) corresponds to 250 mesh (Tyler) or 230 mesh (ASTM standard E–11).

Related Definitions: Particle size is the mean particle diameter on a weight or volume basis. Best industrial practices must be used in sampling, and in determining particle size, and the controls may not be undermined by the addition of larger or smaller sized material to shift the mean diameter.

Item: a. Propulsive substances:

a.1. Spherical or spheroidal aluminum powder (C.A.S. 7429–90–5) in particle size of less than 200 × 10^{-6} m (200 μm) and an aluminum content of 97% by weight or more, if at least 90% of the total weight is made up of particles of less than 63 μm, according to ISO 2591-1:1988 or national equivalents.

a.2. Metal powders and alloys where at least 90% of the total particles by particle volume or weight are made up of particles of less than 60 μ (determined by measurement techniques such as using a sieve, laser diffraction or optical scanning), whether spherical, atomized, spheroidal, flaked or ground, as follows:

a.2.a. Consisting of 97% by weight or more of any of the following:

a.2.a.1. Zirconium (C.A.S. # 7440-67-7);

a.2.a.2. Beryllium (C.A.S. # 7440–41–7); or

a.2.a.3. Magnesium (C.A.S. # 7439–94–4);

a.2.b. Boron or boron alloys with a boron content of 85% or more by weight.
Technical Note: The natural content of hafnium in the zirconium (typically 2% to 7%) is counted with the zirconium.

Note: In a multimodal particle distribution (e.g., mixtures of different grain sizes) in which one or more modes are controlled, the entire powder mixture is controlled.

a.3. Oxidizer substances usable in liquid propellant rocket engines, as follows:
  a.3.a. Dinitrogen trioxide (CAS 10544–73–7);
  a.3.b. Nitrogen dioxide (CAS 10102–44–0)/dinitrogen tetroxide (CAS 10544–72–6);
  a.3.c. Dinitrogen pentoxide (CAS 10102–03–1);
  a.3.d. Mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON);
  a.3.e. [Reserved];
  a.3.f. Chlorine trifluoride (ClF₃).

Technical Note: Mixed oxides of nitrogen (MON) are solutions of nitric oxide (NO) in dinitrogen tetroxide/nitrogen dioxide (N₂O₄/NO₂) that can be used in missile systems. There are a range of compositions that can be denoted as MONᵢ or MONᵢⱼ, where i and j are integers representing the percentage of nitric oxide in the mixture (e.g., MON3 contains 3% nitric oxide, MON25 25% nitric oxide. An upper limit is MON40, 40% by weight).

b. Polymeric substances:
  b.1. Carboxy-terminated polybutadiene (including carboxyl-terminated polybutadiene) (CTPB);
  b.2. Hydroxy-terminated polybutadiene (including hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene) (HTPB), except for hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene as specified in USML Category V (see 22 CFR 121.1) (also see Related Controls Note #1 for this ECCN);
  b.3. Polybutadiene acrylic acid (PBAA);
  b.4. Polybutadiene acrylic acid acrylonitrile (PBAN) (CAS 25265–19–4/CAS 68891–50–9);
  b.5. Polytetrahydrofuran polyethylene glycol (TPEG).

Technical Note: Polytetrahydrofuran polyethylene glycol (TPEG) is a block copolymer of poly 1,4-Butanediol (CAS 110–63–4) and polyethylene glycol (PEG) (CAS 25322–68–3).

c. Other propellant energetic materials, additives, or agents:
  c.1. [Reserved]
  c.2. Triethylene glycol dinitrate (TEGDN);
  c.3. 2 Nitrodiphenylamine (2–NDPA);
  c.4. Trimethylolmethane trinitrate (TMETN);
  c.5. Diethylene glycol dinitrate (DEGDN).
  d. Hydrazine and derivatives as follows:
    d.1. Hydrazine (C.A.S. # 302–01–2) in concentrations of 70% or more;
    d.2. Monomethyl hydrazine (MMH) (C.A.S. # 60–34–4);
    d.3. Symmetrical dimethyl hydrazine (SDMH) (C.A.S. # 546–73–8);
    d.4. Unsymmetrical dimethyl hydrazine (UDMH) (C.A.S. # 57–14–7);
    d.5. Trimethylhydrazine (C.A.S. # 1741–01–1);
    d.6. Tetramethylhydrazine (C.A.S. # 6415–12–9);
    d.7. N,N diallylhydrazine (CAS 5164–11–4);
    d.8. Allylhydrazine (C.A.S. # 7423–78–8);
    d.9. Ethylene dihydrazine (CAS 6088–98–0);
    d.10. Monomethylhydrazine dinitrate;
    d.11. Unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine nitrate;
    d.12. 1,1-Dimethylhydrazinium azide (CAS 227955–52–4)/1,2-Dimethylhydrazinium azide (CAS 299177–50–7);
    d.13. Hydrazinium azide (C.A.S. # 14546–44–2);
    d.14. Hydrazinium dinitrate (CAS 13464–98–7);
    d.15. Dimido oxalic acid dihydrazine (C.A.S. # 3457–37–2);
    d.16. 2-hydroxyethylhydrazine nitrate (HEHN);
    d.17. Hydrazinium diperchlorate (C.A.S. # 13812–39–0);
    d.18. Methylhydrazine nitrate (MHN) (CAS 29674–96–2);
    d.19. 1,2-Diethylhydrazine nitrate (DEHN)/1,2-Diethylhydrazine nitrate (DEHN) (CAS 363453–17–2);
    d.20. 3,6-dihydrazino tetrazine nitrate (DHTN), also referred to as 1,4-dihydrazine nitrate.

1C116 Maraging steels having both of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements:

Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .......... MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NP applies to items that meet or exceed the parameters of 1C216. NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .......... AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LYS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C216. (3) Maraging steel, in physical forms and finished products and “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Having an ultimate tensile strength, measured at 20 °C, equal to or greater than:
  a.1. 0.9 GPa in the solution annealed stage;
  a.2. 1.5 GPa in the precipitation hardened stage; and

800
b. Any of the following forms:
   b.1 Sheet, plate or tubing with a wall or plate thickness equal to or less than 5.0 mm; or
   b.2 Tubular forms with a wall thickness equal to or less than 50 mm and having an inner diameter equal to or greater than 270 mm.

Technical Note:
Maraging steels are iron alloys that are generally:
   a. Characterized by high nickel, very low carbon content and use substitutional elements or precipitates to produce strengthening and age-hardening of the alloy; and
   b. Subjected to heat treatment cycles to facilitate the martensitic transformation process (solution annealed stage) and subsequently age hardened (precipitation hardened stage).

1C117 Materials for the fabrication of missile "parts" or "components" for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See 1C226.
Related Definitions: N/A

1C202 Alloys other than those controlled by 1C002.b.3 or 1C002.b.4 as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Reason for Control: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C1002. (3) Aluminum alloys and titanium alloys, in physical forms and finished products and “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: The phrase “capable of” refers to aluminum alloys and titanium alloys either before or after heat treatment.

Items: a. Aluminum alloys having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. “Capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 460 MPa or more at 293 K (20 °C); and
   a.2. In the form of tubes or cylindrical solid forms (including forgings) with an outside diameter of more than 75 mm; b. Titanium alloys having both of the following characteristics:
   b.1. “Capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 900 MPa or more at 293 K (20 °C); and
   b.2. In the form of tubes or cylindrical solid forms (including forgings) with an outside diameter of more than 75 mm.

1C210 “Fibrous or filamentary materials” or prepregs, other than those controlled by 1C010.a, .b or .e, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 1C100 and 1C900.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, the term “fibrous or filamentary materials” is restricted to continuous “monofilaments”, “yarns”, “rovings”, “tows”, or “tapes”. Definitions for other terms used in this entry:

- Filament or Monofilament is the smallest increment of fiber, usually several μm in diameter.
- Strand is a bundle of filaments (typically over 200) arranged approximately parallel.
- Roving is a bundle (typically 12–120) of approximately parallel strands.
- Yarn is a bundle of filaments, usually approximately parallel.
- Tape is a material constructed of interlaced or unidirectional filaments, strands, rovings, tows, or yarns, etc., usually preimpregnated with resin.

Specific modulus is the Young’s modulus in N/m² divided by the specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296 ±2) K ((23 ±2) °C) and a relative humidity of 50 ±5 percent.

Specific tensile strength is the ultimate tensile strength in N/m² divided by specific weight in N/m³, measured at a temperature of (296 ±2) K ((23 ±2) °C) and a relative humidity of 50 ±5 percent.

Items: a. Carbon or aramid “fibrous or filamentary materials” having a “specific modulus” of 12.7 × 10⁶ m or greater or a “specific tensile strength” of 255 × 10³ m or greater except Aramid “fibrous or filamentary materials” having 0.25 percent or more by weight of an ester based fiber surface modifier; b. Glass “fibrous or filamentary materials” having a “specific modulus” of 3.18 × 10⁶ m or greater and a “specific tensile strength” of 76.2 × 10³ m or greater; or c. Thermoset resin impregnated continuous “yarns”, “rovings”, “tows” or “tapes” with a width no greater than 15 mm (prepreg), made from carbon or glass “fibrous or filamentary materials” controlled by 1C210.a or.b.

TECHNICAL NOTE: The resin forms the matrix of the composite.

1C216 Maraging steel, other than that controlled by 1C116, “capable of” an ultimate tensile strength of 1,950 MPa or more, at 293 K (20 °C).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 1C116.

(3) Maraging steel, in physical form and finished products “specially designed” or...
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: The phrase “capable of” in the ECCN heading refers to maraging steel either before or after heat treatment. 

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control forms in which all linear dimensions are 75 mm or less. 

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C225 Boron enriched in the boron-10 ($^{10}\text{B}$) isotope to greater than its natural isotopic abundance, as follows: elemental boron, compounds, mixtures containing boron, manufactures thereof, waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry .... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry .... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control manufactures “specially designed” as weights or gamma-ray collimators.

Items: 

a. In forms with a hollow cylindrical symmetry (including cylinder segments) with an inside diameter between 100 and 300 mm; and

b. A mass greater than 20 kg.

1C227 Calcium having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry .... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry .... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control manufactures “specially designed” as weights or gamma-ray collimators.

Items: 

a. Containing less than 1,000 parts per million by weight of metallic impurities other than magnesium; and

b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of boron.

1C228 Magnesium having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry .... | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry .... | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A
**Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1**

Items: a. Containing less than 200 parts per million by weight of metallic impurities other than calcium; and  
   b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of boron.

**1C229 Bismuth having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled)**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

*Reason for Control: NP, AT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. A purity of 99.99% or greater by weight; and  
   b. Containing less than 10 parts per million by weight of silver.

**1C230 Beryllium metal, alloys containing more than 50% beryllium by weight, beryllium compounds, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

*Reason for Control: NP, AT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control a product or device containing less than 1 g of helium-3.

**1C231 Hafnium metal, hafnium alloys and compounds containing more than 60% hafnium by weight, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

*Reason for Control: NP, AT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

**1C232 Helium-3 ($^{3}$He), mixtures containing helium-3, and products or devices containing any of the foregoing.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

*Reason for Control: NP, AT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control a product or device containing less than 1 g of helium-3.

**1C233 Lithium enriched in the lithium-6 ($^{6}$Li) isotope to greater than its natural**
isotopic abundance, and products or devices containing enriched lithium, as follows: elemental lithium, alloys, compounds, mixtures containing lithium, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) See ECCN 1B233 for lithium isotope separation facilities or plants, and equipment therefor. (3) Certain facilities or plants for the separation of lithium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** The natural isotopic abundance of lithium-6 is approximately 6.5 weight percent (7.5 atom percent).

**ECCN Controls:** This entry does not control thermoluminescent dosimeters.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**1C234 Zirconium with a hafnium content of less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight, as follows: metal, alloys containing more than 50% zirconium by weight, compounds, manufactures thereof, and waste or scrap of any of the foregoing.**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Zirconium metal and alloys in the form of tubes or assemblies of tubes, "specially designed" or prepared for use in a reactor, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** This entry does not control zirconium in the form of foil having a thickness of 0.10 mm (0.004 in.) or less.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**1C235 Tritium, tritium compounds, mixtures containing tritium in which the ratio of tritium to hydrogen atoms exceeds 1 part in 1,000, and products or devices containing any of the foregoing.**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Tritium that is byproduct material (e.g., produced in a nuclear reactor) is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** (1) This entry does not control tritium, tritium compounds, and mixtures that are byproduct material (e.g., produced in a nuclear reactor)—such materials are subject to the licensing jurisdiction of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see Related Controls paragraph for this entry). (2) This entry does not control a product or device containing less than $1.48 \times 10^7$ GBq (40 Ci) of tritium.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**1C236 Radionuclides appropriate for making neutron sources based on alpha-n reaction and products or devices containing such radionuclides (see List of Items Controlled).**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 1E001 ("development" and "production") and 1E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Certain alpha-emitting radionuclides are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control the following:

a. Medical applicators;
b. A product or device containing less than 0.37 GBq (10 millicuries) of radium-226.

Items:
The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C239 High explosives, other than those controlled by the U.S. Munitions List, or substances or mixtures containing more than 2% by weight thereof, with a crystal density greater than 1.8 g/cm³ and having a detonation velocity greater than 8,000 m/s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

15 CFR Ch. VII (1-1-17 Edition)
### Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

#### Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and 1E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (2) Nickel powder and porous nickel metal, “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes, are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** This entry does not control the following:

a. Filamentary nickel powders;

b. Single porous nickel sheets with an area of 1,000 cm² per sheet or less.

**Items:**

a. Nickel powder having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. A nickel purity content of 99.0% or greater by weight; and

a.2. A mean particle size of less than 10 micrometers measured by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) B330 standard;

b. Porous nickel metal produced from materials controlled by 1C240.a.

**Technical Note:** 1C240.b refers to porous metal formed by compacting and sintering the materials in 1C240.a to form a metal material with fine pores interconnected throughout the structure.

### 1C241 Rhenium and alloys containing rhenium (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP; AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>CIV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See also 1C107. (2) Graphite having a purity level of less than 5 parts per million “boron equivalent” as measured according to ASTM standard C1233-98 and intended for use in a nuclear reactor is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:** For the purpose of this entry, graphite with a purity level better than 5 parts per million boron equivalent is determined according to ASTM standard C1233-98. In applying ASTM standard C1233-98, the boron equivalence of the element carbon is not included in the boron equivalence calculation, since carbon is not considered an impurity.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

### 1C350 Chemicals that may be used as precursors for toxic chemical agents (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, CW, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CW applies to 1C350 .h, and .c. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons. A license is required, for CW reasons, to export or reexport Schedule 2 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C350.b to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR). A license is required, for CW reasons, to export Schedule 3 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C350.c to States not Party to the CWC, unless an End-Use Certificate issued by the government of the importing country has been obtained by the exporter prior to export. A license is required, for CW reasons, to reexport Schedule 3 chemicals and mixtures identified in 1C350.c from a State not Party to the CWC to any other State not Party to the CWC. (See §742.18 of the EAR for license requirements and policies for toxic and precursor chemicals controlled for CW reasons. See §745.2 of the EAR for End-Use Certificate requirements that apply to exports of Schedule 3 chemicals to countries not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR.)

AT applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for AT reasons in 1C350. A license is required, for AT reasons, to export or reexport items controlled by 1C50 to a country in Country Group E:1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information on the AT controls that apply to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on sanctions that apply to Iran, North Korea, and Syria.)

License Requirement Notes 1. Sample Shipments: Subject to the following requirements and restrictions, a license is not required for sample shipments when the cumulative total of these shipments does not exceed a 55-gallon container or 200 kg of a single chemical to any one consignee during a calendar year. A consignee that receives a sample shipment under this exclusion may not resell, transfer, or reexport the sample shipment, but may use the sample shipment for any other legal purpose unrelated to chemical weapons.

a. Chemicals Not Eligible:
   A. [Reserved]
   B. CW Schedule 2 chemicals (States not Party to the CWC). No CW Schedule 2 chemical or mixture identified in 1C350.b is eligible for sample shipment to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR) without a license.
   b. Countries Not Eligible: Countries in Country Group E:1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR are not eligible to receive sample shipments of any chemicals controlled by this ECCN without a license.

   c. Sample shipments that require an End-Use Certificate for CW reasons: No CW Schedule 3 chemical or mixture identified in 1C350.c is eligible for sample shipment to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR) without a license, unless an End-Use Certificate issued by the government of the importing country is obtained by the exporter prior to export (see §745.2 of the EAR for End-Use Certificate requirements).
   d. Sample shipments that require a license for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR: Sample shipments, as described in this Note 1, may require a license for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR. See, in particular, the end-use/end-user restrictions in part 744 of the EAR, and the restrictions that apply to embargoed countries in part 746 of the EAR.
   e. Annual report requirement. The exporter is required to submit an annual written report for shipments of samples made under this Note 1. The report must be on company letterhead stationery (titled “Report of Sample Shipments of Chemical Precursors” at the top of the first page) and identify the chemical(s), Chemical Abstract Service Registry (C.A.S.) number(s), quantity(ies), the ultimate consignee’s name and address, and the date of export for all sample shipments that were made during the previous calendar year. The report must be submitted no later than February 28 of the year following the calendar year in which the sample shipments were made, to: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, 14th Street and Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Room 2099B, Washington, DC 20230, Attn: “Report of Sample Shipments of Chemical Precursors.”

2. Mixtures:
   a. Mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C395, in concentrations that are below the levels indicated in 1C350.b through .d, are controlled by ECCN 1C395 or 1C396 and are subject to the licensing requirements specified in those ECCNs.
   b. A license is not required under this ECCN for a mixture, when the controlled chemical in the mixture is a normal ingredient in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are designated EAR99. However, a license may be required for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR.

   Note to mixtures: Calculation of concentrations of AG-controlled chemicals:
   a. Exclusion. No chemical may be added to the mixture (solution) for the sole purpose of circumventing the Export Administration Regulations:
   b. Percent Weight Calculation. When calculating the percentage, by weight, of ingredients in a chemical mixture, include all ingredients of the mixture, including those that act as solvents.

3. Compounds. Compounds created with any chemicals identified in this ECCN 1C350 may be shipped NLR (No License Required), without obtaining an End-Use Certificate, unless those compounds are also identified in this entry or require a license for reasons set forth elsewhere in the EAR.
4. Testing Kits: Certain medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits containing small quantities of chemicals identified in this ECCN 1C350, are excluded from the scope of this ECCN and are controlled under ECCN 1C395 or 1C959. (Note that replacement reagents for such kits are controlled by this ECCN 1C350 if the reagents contain one or more of the precursor chemicals identified in 1C350 (in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.))

Technical Notes: 1. For purposes of this entry, a "mixture" is defined as a solid, liquid or gaseous product made up of two or more ingredients that do not react together under normal storage conditions.

2. The scope of this control applicable to Hydrogen Fluoride (see 1C350.d.7 in the List of Items Controlled) includes its liquid, gaseous, and aqueous phases, and hydrates.

3. Precursor chemicals in ECCN 1C350 are listed by name, Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number and CWC Schedule (where applicable). Precursor chemicals of the same structural formula (e.g., hydrates) are controlled by ECCN 1C350, regardless of name or CAS number. CAS numbers are shown to assist in identifying whether a particular precursor chemical or mixture is controlled under ECCN 1C350, irrespective of nomenclature. However, CAS numbers cannot be used as unique identifiers in all situations because some forms of the listed precursor chemicals have different CAS numbers, and mixtures containing a precursor chemical listed in ECCN 1C350 may also have different CAS numbers.

Related Definitions:

- List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

Related Controls: See USML Category XIV(c) for related chemicals "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: See §770.2(k) of the EAR for synonyms for the chemicals listed in this entry.

Items:

- a. [Reserved]

b. Australia Group-controlled precursor chemicals also identified as Schedule 2 chemicals under the CWC, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:

b.1. (C.A.S. #7784–34-1) Arsenic trichloride;
b.2. (C.A.S. #76–93–7) Benzoic acid;
b.3. (C.A.S. #78–38–6) Diethyl ethyldiphosphonate;
b.4. (C.A.S. #15715–41–0) Diethyl methylphosphonate;
b.5. (C.A.S. #2494–03–7) Diethyl-N,N-dimethylphosphoroamide;
b.6. (C.A.S. #5462–01–9) N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminooctane thiol;
b.7. (C.A.S. #4261–68–1) N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminooctane thiol hydrochloride;
b.8. (C.A.S. #96–80–0) N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminooctanol;
b.9. (C.A.S. #96–79–7), N,N-Diisopropyl-beta-aminooctane dichloride;
b.10. (C.A.S. #6163–75–3) Dimethyl ethyldiphosphonate;
b.11. (C.A.S. #756–79–6) Dimethyl methylphosphonate;
b.12. (C.A.S. #1496–40–4) Ethyl phosphonous dichloride [Ethyl phosphonyl dichloride];
b.13. (C.A.S. #430–76–4) Ethyl phosphinous difluoride [Ethyl phosphinyl difluoride];
b.15. [Reserved]
b.16. [Reserved]
b.17. [Reserved]
b.18. (C.A.S. #464–06–3) Pinacolyl alcohol;
b.19. (C.A.S. #1619–34–7) 3-Quinuclidinol;
b.20. (C.A.S. #111–48–8) Thioglycol;
b.21. (C.A.S. #993–13–5) Methylphosphonic acid;
b.22. (C.A.S. #683–08–9) Diethyl methylphosphonate;
b.23. (C.A.S. #677–45–0) N,N-dimethylaminoethylphosphonate dichloride;

c. Australia Group-controlled precursor chemicals also identified as Schedule 3 chemicals under the CWC, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:
c.1. (C.A.S. #762–04–9) Diethyl phosphate;
c.2. (C.A.S. #868–85–9) Dimethyl phosphite (dimethyl hydrogen phosphate);
c.3. (C.A.S. #10025–87–3) Phosphorus oxychloride;
c.4. (C.A.S. #10026–13–8) Phosphorus pentachloride;
c.5. (C.A.S. #7719–12–2) Phosphorus trichloride;
c.6. (C.A.S. #10025–67–9) Sulfur monochloride;
c.7. (C.A.S. #10545–99–0) Sulfur dichloride;
c.8. (C.A.S. #7719–09–7) Thionyl chloride;
c.9. (C.A.S. #102–71–6) Triethylamine;
c.10. (C.A.S. #122–52–1) Triethyl phosphate;
c.11. (C.A.S. #121–45–9) Trimethyl phosphate;
d.4. (C.A.S. #108–18–9) Di-isoproplamylamine;  
d.5. (C.A.S. #124–40–3) Dimethylamine;  
d.6. (C.A.S. #506–59–2) Dimethylamine hydrochloride;  
d.7. (C.A.S. #7664–39–3) Hydrogen fluoride;  
d.8. (C.A.S. #3554–74–3) 3-Hydroxy-1-methylpiperidine;  
d.9. (C.A.S. #876–89–1) Methyl benzilate;  
d.10. (C.A.S. #1314–80–3) Phosphorus pentasulfide;  
d.11. (C.A.S. #75–97–8) Pinacolone;  
d.12. (C.A.S. #151–50–8) Potassium cyanide;  
d.13. (C.A.S. #7789–23–3) Potassium fluoride;  
d.15. (C.A.S. #3731–38–2) 3-Quinuclidione;  
d.16. (C.A.S. #1333–83–1) Sodium bifluoride;  
d.17. (C.A.S. #143–33–9) Sodium cyanide;  
d.18. (C.A.S. #7681–49–4) Sodium fluoride;  
d.19. (C.A.S. #1313–82–2) Sodium sulfide;  
d.20. (C.A.S. #637–39–8) Triethanolamine hydrochloride;  
d.21. (C.A.S. #116–17–6) Tri-isopropyl phosphate;  
d.22. (C.A.S. #2465–65–8) O,O-diethyl phosphorothioate;  
d.23. (C.A.S. #298–06–6) O,O-diethyl phosphorodithioate;  
d.24. (C.A.S. #18983–85–9) Sodium hexafluorosilicate;  

1C351 Human and animal pathogens and toxins, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, CW, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CW applies to 1C351.d.11 and d.12 and a license is required for CW reasons for all destinations, including Canada, as follows: CW applies to 1C351.d.11 for ricin in the form of (1) Ricinus Communis Agglutinin (RCA11), also known as ricin D or Ricinus Communis Lectinin (RCL), also known as ricin E. CW applies to 1C351.d.12 for saxitoxin identified by C.A.S. #35523–89–8. See §742.18 of the EAR for licensing information pertaining to chemicals subject to restriction pursuant to the Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC). The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirement Notes:** 1. All vaccines and “immunotoxins” are excluded from the scope of this entry. Certain medical products and diagnostic and food testing kits that contain biological toxins controlled under paragraph (d) of this entry, with the exception of toxins controlled for CW reasons under d.11 and d.12, are excluded from the scope of this entry. Vaccines, “immunotoxins,” certain medical products, and diagnostic and food testing kits excluded from the scope of this entry are controlled under ECCN 1C991.

2. For the purposes of this entry, only saxitoxin is controlled under paragraph d.12; other members of the paralytic shellfish poison family (e.g., neosaxitoxin) are designated EAR99.

3. Clostridium perfringens strains, other than the epsilon toxin-producing strains of Clostridium perfringens described in c.12, are excluded from the scope of this entry, since they may be used as positive control cultures for food testing and quality control.

4. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C351 (e.g., in License Requirement Notes 1–3), this ECCN controls all biological agents and “toxins,” regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including small quantities or attenuated strains of select biological agents or “toxins” that are excluded from the lists of select biological agents or “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with their regulations in 9 CFR part 121 and 42 CFR part 73, respectively.

5. Biological agents and pathogens are controlled under this ECCN 1C351 when they are an isolated live culture of a pathogen agent, or a preparation of a toxin agent that has been isolated or extracted from any source or material, including living material that has been deliberately inoculated or contaminated with the agent. Isolated live cultures of a pathogen agent include live cultures in dormant form or in dried preparations, whether the agent is natural, enhanced or modified.

**LIST OF LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: N/A  
GBS: N/A  
CIV: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1)) may be used for items in 1C351.d.1 through 1C351.d.19 and 1C351.d.13 through 1C351.d.19. See §740.20(b)(2)(vi) for restrictions on the quantity of any one toxin that may be exported in a single shipment and the number of shipments that may be made to any one end user in a single calendar year. Also see the Automated Export System (AES) requirements in §758.1(b)(4) of the EAR. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any items in 1C351.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**
Related Controls: (1) Certain forms of ricin and saxitoxin in 1C351.d.11. and d.12 are CWC Schedule 1 chemicals (see §742.18 of the EAR). The U.S. Government must provide advance notification and annual reports to the OPCW of all exports of Schedule 1 chemicals. See §745.1 of the EAR for notification procedures. See 22 CFR part 121, Category XIV and §121.7 for CWC Schedule 1 chemicals that are “subject to the ITAR.” (2) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, maintain controls on the possession, use, and transfer within the United States of certain items controlled by this ECCN (for APHIS, see 7 CFR 331.3(b), 9 CFR 121.3(b), and 9 CFR 121.4(b); for CDC, see 42 CFR 73.9(b) and 42 CFR 73.4(b)). (3) See 22 CFR part 121, Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are “subject to the ITAR.”

Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry “immunotoxin” is defined as an antibody-toxin conjugate intended to destroy specific target cells (e.g., tumor cells) that bear antigens homologous to the antibody. (2) For the purposes of this entry “subject to the ITAR.”

Items:

a. Viruses identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Human and Animal Pathogens and Toxins for Export Control,” as follows:

- a.1. African horse sickness virus
- a.2. African swine fever virus
- a.3. Andes virus
- a.4. Avian influenza (AI) viruses identified as having high pathogenicity (HP), as follows:
  - a.4.a. AI viruses that have an intravenous pathogenicity index (IVPI) in 6-week-old chickens greater than 1.2; or
  - a.4.b. AI viruses that cause at least 75% mortality in 4- to 8-week-old chickens infected intravenously.

NOTE: Avian influenza (AI) viruses of the H5 or H7 subtype that do not have either of the characteristics described in 1C352.a.4 (specifically, 1C352.a.4.a or a.4.b) should be sequenced to determine whether multiple basic amino acids are present at the cleavage site of the haemagglutinin molecule (HAI). If the amino acid motif is similar to that observed for other HPAI isolates, then the isolate being tested should be considered as HPAI and the virus is controlled under 1C352.a.4.

- a.5. Bluetongue virus
- a.6. Chapare virus
- a.7. Chikungunya virus
- a.8. Choclo virus

- a.9. Classical swine fever virus (Hog cholera virus)
- a.10. Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus
- a.11. Dobrava-Belgrade virus
- a.12. Eastern equine encephalitis virus
- a.13. Ebolavirus (includes all members of the Ebolavirus genus)
- a.15. Goatpox virus
- a.16. Guanarito virus
- a.17. Hantaan virus
- a.18. Hendra virus (Equine morbillivirus)
- a.19. Japanese encephalitis virus
- a.20. Junin virus
- a.21. Kyasanur Forest disease virus
- a.22. Laguna Negra virus
- a.23. Lassa virus
- a.24. Louping ill virus
- a.25. Lujo virus
- a.26. Lumpy skin disease virus
- a.27. Lymphohoric choromeningitis virus
- a.28. Marburgvirus virus
- a.29. Marburgvirus (includes all members of the Marburgvirus genus)
- a.30. Monkeypox virus
- a.31. Murray Valley encephalitis virus
- a.32. Newcastle disease virus
- a.33. Nipah virus
- a.34. Omek hemorrhagic fever virus
- a.35. Oropouche virus
- a.36. Peste-des-petits ruminants virus
- a.37. Porcine Teschovirus
- a.38. Powassan virus
- a.39. Rabies virus and all other members of the Lyssavirus genus
- a.40. Reconstructed 1918 influenza virus

Technical Note: 1C351.a.40 includes reconstructed replication competent forms of the 1918 pandemic influenza virus containing any portion of the coding regions of all eight gene segments.

- a.41. Rift Valley fever virus
- a.42. Rinderpest virus
- a.43. Rocio virus
- a.44. Sabia virus
- a.45. Seoul virus
- a.46. Severe acute respiratory syndrome-related coronavirus (SARS-related coronavirus)
- a.47. Sheppox virus
- a.48. Sin Nombre virus
- a.49. St. Louis encephalitis virus
- a.50. Suid herpesvirus 1 (Pseudorabies virus; Azujay’s disease)
- a.51. Swine vesicular disease virus
- a.52. Tick-borne encephalitis virus (Far Eastern subtype, formerly known as Russian Spring-Summer encephalitis virus—see 1C351.b.3 for Siberian subtype)
- a.53. Variola virus
- a.54. Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus
- a.55. Vesicular stomatitis virus
- a.56. Western equine encephalitis virus
- a.57. Yellow fever virus

b. Viruses identified on the APHIS/CDC “select agents” lists (see Related Controls
paragraph #2 for this ECCN), but not identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Human and Animal Pathogens and Toxins for Export Control,” as follows:

b.1. [Reserved];

b.2. [Reserved]; or

b.3. Tick-borne encephalitis virus (Siberian subtype, formerly West Siberian virus—see 1C351.a.2 for Far Eastern subtype).

c. Bacteria identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Human and Animal Pathogens and Toxins for Export Control,” as follows:

c.1. Bacillus anthracis;

c.2. Brucella abortus;

c.3. Brucella melitensis;

c.4. Brucella suis;

c.5. Burkholderia mallei (Pseudomonas mallei);

c.6. Burkholderia pseudomallei (Pseudomonas pseudomallei);

c.7. Chlamydia psittaci (Chlamydophila psittaci);

c.8. Clostridium argentinense (formerly known as Clostridium botulinum Type G), botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;

c.9. Clostridium baratii, botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;

c.10. Clostridium botulinum;

c.11. Clostridium butyricum, botulinum neurotoxin producing strains;

c.12. Clostridium perfringens, epsilon toxin producing types;

c.13. Coxella burnetii;

c.14. Francisella tularensis;

c.15. Mycoplasma capricolum subspecies capripneumoniae (“strain F38”);

c.16. Mycoplasma mycoides subspecies mycoides SC (small colony) (a.k.a. contagious bovine pleuropneumonia);

c.17. Rickettsia prowazekii;

c.18. Salmonella enterica subspecies enterica serovar Typhi (Salmonella typhi);

c.19. Shiga toxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) of serogroups O26, O45, O103, O111, O121, O145, O157, and other shiga toxin producing serogroups;

Note: Shiga toxin producing Escherichia coli (STEC) includes, inter alia, enterohaemorrhagic E. coli (EHEC), verotoxin producing E. coli (VTEN) or verocytotoxin producing E. coli (VTEN).

c.20. Shigella dysenteriae;

c.21. Vibrio cholerae; or

c.22. Yersinia pestis.

d. “Toxins” identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Human and Animal Pathogens and Toxins for Export Control,” as follows, and “subunits” thereof:

d.1. Abrin;

d.2. Aflatoxins;

d.3. Botulinum toxins;

d.4. Clostridium perfringens alpha, beta 1, beta 2, epsilon and iota toxins;

d.5. Clostridium perfringens alpha, beta 1, beta 2, epsilon and iota toxins;

d.6. Conotoxins;

d.7. Diacetoxyscirpenol;

d.8. HT-2 toxin;

d.9. Microcystins (Cyanoginosins);

d.10. Momeccin;

d.11. Ricin;

d.12. Saxitoxin;

d.13. Shiga toxins (shiga-like toxins, verotoxins, and verocytotoxins);

d.14. Staphylococcus aureus enterotoxins, hemolysin alpha toxin, and toxic shock syndrome toxin (formerly known as Staphylococcus enterotoxin F);

d.15. T-2 toxin;

d.16. Tetradotoxin;

d.17. Viscum (Viscum album lectin 1); or

d.18. Volkensin.

e. “Fungi,” as follows:

e.1. Coccidioides immitis; or

e.2. Coccidioides posadasii.

1C353 Genetic elements and genetically modified organisms, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>CB Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS NOTES: 1. Vaccines that contain genetic elements or genetically modified organisms identified in this ECCN are controlled by ECCN 1C359.

2. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C353 (e.g., in License Requirement Note 1), this ECCN controls genetic elements or genetically modified organisms for all biological agents and “toxins,” regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including genetic elements or genetically modified organisms for attenuated strains of select biological agents or “toxins” that are excluded from the lists of select biological agents or “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, or the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, in accordance with the APHIS regulations in 7 CFR part 331 and 9 CFR part 121 and the CDC regulations in 42 CFR part 73.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: N/A |
| GB: N/A  |
| CIV: N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, maintain controls on the possession, use, and transfer within the
United States of certain items controlled by this ECCN, including (but not limited to) certain genetic elements, recombinant nucleic acids, and recombinant organisms associated with the agents or toxins in ECCN 1C351 or 1C354 (for APHIS, see 7 CFR 331.3(c), 9 CFR 121.3(c), and 9 CFR 121.4(c); for CDC, see 42 CFR 73.3(c) and 42 CFR 73.4(c)). (2) See 22 CFR part 121, Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Genetic elements, as follows:

a.1. Genetic elements that contain nucleic acid sequences associated with the pathogenicity of microorganisms controlled by 1C351.a to .c or 1C354:

a.2. Genetic elements that contain nucleic acid sequences coding for any of the “toxins” controlled by 1C351.d or “sub-units of toxins” thereof.

b. Genetically modified organisms, as follows:

b.1. Genetically modified organisms that contain nucleic acid sequences associated with the pathogenicity of microorganisms controlled by 1C351.a to .c or 1C354:

b.2. Genetically modified organisms that contain nucleic acid sequences coding for any of the “toxins” controlled by 1C351.d or “sub-units of toxins” thereof.

Technical Note: 1. “Genetic elements” include, inter alia, chromosomes, genomes, plasmids, transposons, and vectors, whether genetically modified or unmodified, or chemically synthesized in whole or in part.

2. This ECCN does not control nucleic acid sequences associated with the pathogenicity of enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli, serotype O157 and other verotoxin producing strains, except those nucleic acid sequences that contain coding for the verotoxin or its sub-units.

3. “Nucleic acid sequences associated with the pathogenicity of any of the microorganisms controlled by 1C351.a to .c or 1C354” means any sequence specific to the relevant controlled microorganism that:

a. In itself or through its transcribed or translated products represents a significant hazard to human, animal or plant health; or

b. Is known to enhance the ability of a microorganism controlled by 1C351.a to .c or 1C354, or any other organism into which it may be inserted or otherwise integrated, to cause serious harm to human, animal or plant health.

4. “Genetically modified organisms” include organisms in which the genetic material (nucleic acid sequences) has been altered in a way that does not occur naturally by mating and/or natural recombination, and encompasses those produced artificially in whole or in part.

1C354 Plant pathogens, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
CB applies to entire entry | CB Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

License Requirements Notes: 1. All vaccines are excluded from the scope of this ECCN. See ECCN 1C991 for vaccines.

2. Unless specified elsewhere in this ECCN 1C354 (e.g., in License Requirement Note 1), this ECCN controls all biological agents, regardless of quantity or attenuation, that are identified in the List of Items Controlled for this ECCN, including small quantities or attenuated strains of select biological agents that are excluded from the list of PPQ select agents and “toxins” by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, in accordance with their regulations in 7 CFR part 331.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) The Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), U.S. Department of Agriculture, maintains controls on the possession, use, and transfer within the United States of certain items controlled by this ECCN (see 7 CFR 331.3(c), 9 CFR 121.3(c), and 9 CFR 121.4(c)). (2) See 22 CFR part 121, Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are subject to the export licensing jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Bacteria, as follows:

a.1. Xanthomonas arborinanae
(a.2. Xanthomonas axonopodis pv. citri
(Xanthomonas campestris pv. citri A)
(Xanthomonas campestris pv. citri);

a.3. Xanthomonas oryzae (this species of proteobacteria is identified on the APHIS “select agents” list (see Related Controls paragraph for this ECCN), but only the pathovar Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae (syn. Pseudomonas campestris pv. oryzae) is identified on the Australia Group (AG) “List of Plant Pathogens for Export Control”);)

a.4. Clavibacter michiganensis subspecies sepedonicus (syn. Corynebacterium michiganensis subspecies sepedonicus or Corynebacterium sepedonicum);

a.5.Ralstonia solanacearum, race 3, biovar 2;
a.6. Raythayibactor toxicus (this bacterium is identified on the APHIS “select agents” list (see the Related Controls paragraph for...
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

this ECCN), but is not identified on the Aus-
tralia Group (AG) “List of Plant Pathogens
for Export Control”).

b. Fungi, as follows:
a.1. Colletotrichum kahawae (Colletotrichum
coffeaeae var. virulans);
b.2. Cochliobolus miyabeanus
(Helminthosporium oryzae);
b.3. Microcyclus ulei (syn. Dothidella ulei);
b.4. Puccinia graminis ssp. graminis var.
graminis/Puccinia graminis ssp. graminis var.
stakmanii (Puccinia graminis [syn. Puccinia
graminis f. sp. tritici]);
b.5. Puccinia striiformis (syn. Puccinia
glumae);
b.6. Magnaporthe oryzae (Pyricularia oryzae);
b.7. Peronosclerospora philippensis
(Peronosclerospora sacchari);
b.8. Sclerotinia rolfsii var. zeae;
b.9. Synchytrium endobioticum;
b.10. Tilletia indica;
b.11. Thecaphora solani;
b.12. Phoma glycinicola (formerly
Pyrenochaeta glycines) (this fungus is identi-
fied on the APHIS “select agents” list (see
the Related Controls paragraph for this
ECCN), but is not identified on the Australia
Group (AG) “List of Plant Pathogens for
Export Control”).
c. Viruses, as follows:
c.1. Andean potato latent virus (Potato An-
dean latent tymovirus);
c.2. Potato spindle tuber viroid.

1C355 Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC)
Schedule 2 and 3 chemicals and families
of chemicals not controlled by ECCN
1C350 or “subject to the ITAR” (see 22
CFR parts 120 through 130) (see list of
Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CW, AT
Control(s): CW applies to entire entry. The
Commerce Country Chart is not designed to
determine licensing requirements for items controlled
for AT reasons in 1C350. A license is required,
for AT reasons, to export or reexport items
controlled by 1C350 to a country in Country
Group E1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 746 of
the EAR. (See part 742 of the EAR for addi-
tional information on the AT controls that
apply to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and
Syria. See part 746 of the EAR for additional
information on sanctions that apply to Iran,
North Korea, and Syria.)

License Requirements Notes: 1. Mixtures: a.
Mixtures containing toxic and precursor chemi-
cals identified in ECCN 1C355, in concentra-
tions that are below the control levels indicated
in 1C355.a and .b, are controlled by ECCN 1C995
and are subject to the license requirements spec-
ified in that ECCN.
b. Mixtures containing chemicals identified in
this entry are not controlled by ECCN 1C355
when the controlled chemical is a normal ingre-
dient in consumer goods packaged for retail sale
for personal use or packaged for individual use.
Such consumer goods are classified as EAR99
Note to mixtures: Calculation of concentra-
tions of CW-controlled chemicals:
a. Exclusion. No chemical may be added to the
mixture (solution) for the sole purpose of cir-
cumventing the Export Administration Regula-
tions;
b. Percent Weight Calculation. When calcu-
lating the percentage, by weight, of ingredients
in a chemical mixture, include all ingredients of
the mixture, including those that act as sol-
vents.
2. Compounds: Compounds created with any
chemicals identified in this ECCN 1C355 may be
shipped NLR (No License Required), without ob-
taining an End-Use Certificate, unless those
compounds are also identified in this entry or
require a license for reasons set forth elsewhere
in the EAR.

Technical Notes: For purposes of this entry, a
“mixture” is defined as a solid, liquid or gas-
eous product made up of two or more ingredi-
ents that do not react together under normal
storage conditions.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
(See Part 746 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EX-
CEPTIONS)

1. Vitamins:
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

2. Mixtures: a. CW Schedule 2 chemicals and mix-
tures containing Schedule 2 chemicals:
a.1. Toxic chemicals, as follows, and mix-
tures containing toxic chemicals:
a.1.a. PFIB: 1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1-propene (C.A.S. 362-21-6)
and mixtures in which PFIB constitutes
more than 1 percent of the weight of the mixture:

a.1.b. [Reserved]

a.2. Precursor chemicals, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following precursor chemicals constitutes more than 10 percent of the weight of the mixture:

a.2.a. Chemicals, except for those listed in Schedule 1, containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, or propyl (normal or iso) group but not further carbon atoms.

Note: 1C355.a.2.a does not control Fonofos: O-Ethyl S-phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate (C.A.S. 944–22–9).

a.2.b. FAMILY: N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr, or i-Pr) phosphoramic dihalides;

a.2.c. FAMILY: Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidates;

a.2.d. FAMILY: N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts;

Note: 1C355.a.2.e. does not control N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides; N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts;

Note: 1C355.a.2.f. does not control N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides.

a.2.e. FAMILY: N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts;

Note: 1C355.a.2.e. does not control N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides; N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts;

a.2.f. FAMILY: N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides;

a.2.g. FAMILY: N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides;

Note: 1C355.a.2.h. does not control CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C359.b or .c.

b. 1. Toxic chemicals, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following toxic chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:

b.1.a. Phosgene: Carbonyl dichloride (C.A.S. 75–44–5);

b.1.b. Cyanogen chloride (C.A.S. 76–06–2);

b.1.c. Hydrogen cyanide (C.A.S. 74–90–8);


b.2. Precursor chemicals, as follows, and mixtures in which at least one of the following precursor chemicals constitutes 30 percent or more of the weight of the mixture:

b.2.a. [Reserved];


1C395 Mixtures and Medical, Analytical, Diagnostics, and Food Testing Kits Not Controlled by ECCN 1C350, as follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, CW, AT

Control(s): CB applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CB reasons in 1C395. A license is required, for CB reasons, to export or reexport mixtures controlled by 1C395.a and test kits controlled by 1C395.b to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR).

CW applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons. A license is required for CW reasons, as follows, to States not Party to the CWC (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745 of the EAR): (1) Exports and reexports of mixtures controlled by 1C395.a, (2) exports and reexports of test kits controlled by 1C395.b that contain CWC Schedule 2 chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C395, (3) exports of test kits controlled by 1C395.b that contain CWC Schedule 3 chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C395, except that a license is not required, for CW reasons, to export test kits containing CWC Schedule 3 chemicals if an End-Use Certificate issued by the government of the importing country is obtained by the exporter prior to export, and (4) reexports from States not Party to the CWC of test kits controlled by 1C395.b that contain CWC Schedule 3 chemicals. (See §742.18 of the EAR for license requirements and policies for toxic and precursor chemicals controlled for CW reasons.)

AT applies to entire entry. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for AT reasons in 1C395. A license is required, for AT reasons, to export or reexport items controlled by 1C395 to a country in Country Group E:1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR. (See part 742 of the EAR for additional information on the AT controls that apply to Iran, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on sanctions that apply to Iran, North Korea, and Syria.)

License Requirements Notes: 1. 1C395.b does not control mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C359.b or .c in concentrations below the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C395.b or .c.

2. This ECCN does not control mixtures when the controlled chemicals are normal ingredients in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are classified as EAR99.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 749 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: 1. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing 30 percent or higher concentrations, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C395.b; ECCN 1C995 controls such mixtures
Reason for Control: LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Definitions paragraph of this ECCN) that contain precursor chemicals listed in ECCN 1C350.d. ECCN 1C350 controls any such kits in which the amount of any single chemical listed in 1C350.b., c., or d exceeds 300 grams by weight.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” are pre-packaged materials of defined composition that are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, or public health purposes. Replacement reagents for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in 1C395.b are controlled by ECCN 1C550 if the reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in that ECCN in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.b. or c.

Items: a. Mixtures containing more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, by weight of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b. (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Note 1 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.)

b. “Medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Definitions for this ECCN) that contain CWC Schedule 2 or 3 chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350.b or .c. in an amount not exceeding 300 grams per chemical. (For controls on other such test kits containing these and other controlled chemicals, see Note 2 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.)

1C607 Tear Gases, Riot Control Agents and Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.)

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 1A984 for controls on other riot control agents. (2) See 22 CFR 121.1 (USML), Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are subject to the ITAR. (3) See 22 CFR 121.1 (USML), Category XIV(g), for ITAR controls on antibodies, recombinant protective antigens, polynucleotides, biopolymers or biocatalysts (including the expression vectors, viruses, plasmids, or cultures of specific cells used to produce them) that are “specially designed” for use with articles controlled under USML Category XIV(f). (4) See ECCN 0A919 for “military commodities” located and produced outside the United States that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: a. Tear gases and riot control agents including:

- a.1. CA (Bromobenzyl cyanide) (CAS 5798–79–9);
- a.2. CS (o-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile or o-Chlorobenzenzalmononitrile) (CAS 2688–41–1);
- a.3. CN (Phenylacyl chloride or w-Chloroacetophenone) (CAS 532–27–4);
- a.4. CR (Dibenzo(b,f)-1,4-oxazepine) (CAS 257–07–8);
- a.5. Adamsite (Diphenylamine chloroarsine or DM) (CAS 578–94–9);
- a.6. N-Nonoylmalpholin, (MPA) (CAS 5299–64–9);
- a.7. Dibromodimethyl ether (CAS 4497–29–4);
- a.8. Dichlorodimethyl ether (CICI) (CAS 542–48–1);
- a.9. Ethylidibromoarsine (CAS 683–43–2);
- a.10. Bromo aceton (CAS 598–31–2);
- a.11. Bromo methylethylketone (CAS 816–40–0);
- a.12. Iodo aceton (CAS 3019–04–3);
- a.13. Phenycarbamylamine chloride (CAS 622–44–6);
- a.14. Ethyl iodoacetate (CAS 623–48–3);

Note to 1C607.a: ECCN 1C607.a. does not control the following: formulations containing 1% or less of CN or CS; individually packaged tear gases or riot control agents for personal self-defense purposes that are controlled by ECCN 1A984; or active constituent chemicals, and combinations thereof, identified and packaged for food production or medical purposes.

b. “Biopolymers,” not controlled by USML Category XIV(g) “specially designed” or processed for the detection or identification of chemical warfare agents specified by USML Category XIV(a), and the cultures of specific cells used to produce them.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)

| NS applies to entire entry, except 1C607.a.10, .a.11, .a.12, and .a.14 | NS Column 1 |
| RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1 |
| AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |
| UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls |

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

| LVS | N/A |
| GBG | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

Special Conditions for STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1C607.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 1A984 for controls on other riot control agents. (2) See 22 CFR 121.1 (USML), Category XIV(b), for modified biological agents and biologically derived substances that are subject to the ITAR. (3) See 22 CFR 121.1 (USML), Category XIV(g), for ITAR controls on antibodies, recombinant protective antigens, polynucleotides, biopolymers or biocatalysts (including the expression vectors, viruses, plasmids, or cultures of specific cells used to produce them) that are “specially designed” for use with articles controlled under USML Category XIV(f). (4) See ECCN 0A919 for “military commodities” located and produced outside the United States that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: a. Tear gases and riot control agents including:

- a.1. CA (Bromobenzyl cyanide) (CAS 5798–79–9);
- a.2. CS (o-Chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile or o-Chlorobenzenzalmononitrile) (CAS 2688–41–1);
- a.3. CN (Phenylacyl chloride or w-Chloroacetophenone) (CAS 532–27–4);
- a.4. CR (Dibenzo(b,f)-1,4-oxazepine) (CAS 257–07–8);
- a.5. Adamsite (Diphenylamine chloroarsine or DM) (CAS 578–94–9);
- a.6. N-Nonoylmalpholin, (MPA) (CAS 5299–64–9);
- a.7. Dibromodimethyl ether (CAS 4497–29–4);
- a.8. Dichlorodimethyl ether (CICI) (CAS 542–48–1);
- a.9. Ethylidibromoarsine (CAS 683–43–2);
- a.10. Bromo aceton (CAS 598–31–2);
- a.11. Bromo methylethylketone (CAS 816–40–0);
- a.12. Iodo aceton (CAS 3019–04–3);
- a.13. Phenycarbamylamine chloride (CAS 622–44–6);
- a.14. Ethyl iodoacetate (CAS 623–48–3);
c. “Biocatalysts,” and biological systems therefor, not controlled by USML Category XIV(g) “specially designed” for the decontamination or degradation of chemical warfare agents controlled in USML Category XIV (a), as follows:

1. “Biocatalysts” “specially designed” for the decontamination or degradation of chemical warfare agents controlled in USML Category XIV(a) resulting from directed laboratory selection or genetic manipulation of biological systems;

2. Biological systems containing the genetic information specific to the production of “biocatalysts” specified by 1C607.c.1, as follows:

   a.2.a. “Expression vectors;”

   a.2.b. Viruses; or

   a.2.c. Cultures of cells.

Note to 1C607.b and c: The cultures of cells and biological systems are exclusive and these sub-items do not apply to cells or biological systems for civil purposes, such as agricultural, pharmaceutical, medical, veterinary, environmental, waste management, or in the food industry.

b. Chemical mixtures not controlled by USML Category XIV(f) “specially designed” assemblies therefor, not controlled by USML Category XIV(g) “specially designed” for the decontamination of objects contaminated with materials specified by USML Category XIV(a) or (b).

1C608 Energetic materials and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 746)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 1C608.m ..........</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (see part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: 81500

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

Special Conditions for STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1C608.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) The EAR does not control devices or charges containing materials controlled by USML subparagraphs V(c)(6), V(h), or V(i), The USML controls devices containing such materials. (2) The USML in Categories III, IV, or V controls devices and charges in this entry if they contain materials controlled by Category V (other than slurries) and such materials can be easily extracted without destroying the device or charge. (3) See also explosives and other items enumerated in ECCNs 1A006, 1A007, 1A008, 1C111, 1C111, 1C239, and 1C992. (4) See ECCN 5A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: (1) For purposes of this entry, the term ‘controlled materials’ means controlled energetic materials enumerated in ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, 1C239, 1C608, or USML Category V. (2) For the purposes of this entry, the term ‘propellants’ means substances or mixtures that react chemically to produce large volumes of hot gases at controlled rates to perform mechanical work.

Items:

a. ‘Single base,’ ‘double base,’ and ‘triple base’ ‘propellants’ having nitricellulose with nitrogen content greater than 12.4% in the form of either:

   a.1. ‘Sheetstock’ or ‘carpet rolls;’ or

   a.2. Grains with diameter greater than 0.10 inches.

b. Shock tubes containing greater than 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot), but not more than 0.1 kg per meter (470 grains per foot) of ‘controlled materials.’

c. Cartridge power devices containing greater than 0.70 kg, but not more than 1.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

d. Detonators (electric or nonelectric) and ‘specially designed’ assemblies theorere containing greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

e. Igniters not controlled by USML Categories III or IV that contain greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

f. Oil well cartridges containing greater than 0.915 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

Note: For purposes of this entry, the term ‘controlled materials’ means controlled energetic materials enumerated in ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, 1C239, 1C608, or USML Category V. For the purposes of this entry, the term ‘propellants’ means substances or mixtures that react chemically to produce large volumes of hot gases at controlled rates to perform mechanical work.

b. ‘Double base’ ‘propellant’ consist mostly of nitrocellulose and nitroglycerine.

c. ‘Triple base’ consists mostly of nitrocellulose, nitroglycerine, and nitroguanidine. Such ‘propellants’ contain other materials, such as resins or stabilizers, that could include carbon, salts, burn rate modifiers, nitrophenylamine, wax, polyethylene glycol (PEG), polyglycol adipate (PGA).

b. Shock tubes containing greater than 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot), but not more than 0.1 kg per meter (470 grains per foot) of ‘controlled materials.’

c. Cartridge power devices containing greater than 0.70 kg, but not more than 1.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

d. Detonators (electric or nonelectric) and ‘specially designed’ assemblies therefore containing greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

e. Igniters not controlled by USML Categories III or IV that contain greater than 0.01 kg, but not more than 0.1 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

f. Oil well cartridges containing greater than 0.915 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

g. Commercial cast or pressed boosters containing greater than 1.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

h. Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing greater than 10 kg and less than or equal to thirty-five percent by weight of USML controlled materials.

1. [Reserved]

j. “Pyrotechnic” devices “specially designed” for commercial purposes (e.g., theatrical stages, motion picture special effects, and fireworks displays), and containing greater than 3.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

k. Other commercial explosive devices or charges “specially designed” for commercial applications, not controlled by 1C608.c through .g above, containing greater than 1.0 kg, but not more than 5.0 kg of ‘controlled materials.’

l. Propyleneimine (2 methylaziridine) (C.A.S. #75–55–8).

m. Any oxidizer or ‘mixture’ thereof that is a compound composed of fluorine and any of the following: Other halogens, oxygen, or nitrogen.

Note 1 to 1C608.m: Nitrogen trifluoride (NF3)(CAS 7783–54–2) in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN IC992 and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note 2 to 1C608.m: Chlorine trifluoride (ClF3)(CAS 7790–91–2) is controlled under ECCN 1C111.a.3.1 and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note 3 to 1C608.m: Oxygen difluoride (OF2) is controlled under USML Category V.d.10 (see 22 CFR 121.1) and not under ECCN 1C608.m.

Note to 1C608.l and m: If a chemical in ECCN 1C608.l or .m is incorporated into a commercial charge or device described in ECCN 1C608.c through .k or in ECCN IC992, the classification of the commercial charge or device applies to the item.

Technical Note to 1C608.m: ‘Mixture’ refers to a composition of two or more substances with at least one substance being enumerated in 1C011, 1C111, 1C235, 1C608, USML Category V, or elsewhere on the USML.

n. Any explosives, ‘propellants,’ oxidizers, “pyrotechnics,” fuels, binders, or additives that are “specially designed” for military application and not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category V or elsewhere on the USML.

1C980 Inorganic chemicals listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SS

Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C982 Other petroleum products listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SS

Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C983 Natural gas liquids and other natural gas derivatives listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SS

Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1C984 Manufactured gas and synthetic natural gas (except when commingled with natural gas and thus subject to export authorization from the Department of Energy) listed in Supplement No. 1 to part 754 of the EAR that were produced or derived from the Naval Petroleum Reserves (NPR) or became available for export as a result of an exchange of any NPR produced or derived commodities.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SS

Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C988 Unprocessed western red cedar (thuja plicata) logs and timber, and rough, dressed and worked lumber containing wane, as described in §754.4 of the EAR.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: SS
Control(s): SS applies to entire entry. For licensing requirements (and possible License Exceptions) proceed directly to part 754 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for SS reasons

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C990 Fibrous and filamentary materials, not controlled by 1C010 or 1C210, for use in "composite" structures and with a specific modulus of $3.18 \times 10^6$ m or greater and a specific tensile strength of $7.62 \times 10^4$ m or greater.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT
Control(s): AT applies to entire entry

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

1C991 Vaccines, immunotoxins, medical products, diagnostic and food testing kits, as follows (see List of Items controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CB, AT
or for use in clinical trials, that is intended to stimulate a protective immunological response in humans or animals in order to prevent disease in those to whom or to which it is administered.

**Items:**
- **a.** Vaccines against items controlled by ECCN 1C351, 1C353 or 1C354.
- **b.** Immunotoxins containing items controlled by ECCN 1C351.d.
- **c.** Medical products containing botulinum toxins controlled by ECCN 1C351.d.3 or conotoxins controlled by ECCN 1C351.d.6;
- **d.** Medical products containing items controlled by ECCN 1C351.d (except botulinum toxins controlled by ECCN 1C351.d.3, conotoxins controlled by ECCN 1C351.d.6, and items controlled for CW reasons under 1C351.d.11 or .d.12);
- **e.** Diagnostic and food testing kits containing items controlled by ECCN 1C351 (except items controlled for CW reasons under ECCN 1C351.d.11 or .d.12);

**1C992 Commercial charges and devices containing energetic materials, n.e.s. and nitrogen trifluoride in a gaseous state (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, RS, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq and transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information. See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LYS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:**
- **(1)** Commercial charges and devices containing USML controlled energetic materials that exceed the quantities noted or that are not covered by this entry are controlled under ECCN 1C608.
- **(2)** Nitrogen trifluoride when not in a gaseous state is controlled under ECCN 1C608.

**Related Definitions:**
- **(1)** Items controlled by this entry ECCN 1C992 are those materials not controlled by ECCN 1C608 and not “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR Parts 120 through 130). **(2)** For purposes of this entry, the term “controlled materials” means controlled energetic materials (see ECCNs 1C011, 1C111, 1C239, and 1C608; see also 22 CFR 121.1, Category V). **(3)** The individual USML controlled energetic materials, even when compounded with other materials, remain “subject to the ITAR” when not incorporated into explosive devices or charges controlled by this entry. **(4)** Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing greater than 35% of USML controlled energetic materials are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). **(5)** For purposes of this entry, the mass of aluminum powder, potassium perchlorate, and any of the substances listed in the note to the USML (see 22 CFR 121.12) (such as ammonium picrate, black powder, etc.) contained in commercial explosive devices and in the charges are omitted when determining the total mass of controlled material.

**Items:**
- **a.** Shaped charges “specially designed” for oil well operations, utilizing one charge functioning along a single axis, that upon detonation produce a hole, and
  - **a.1.** Contain any formulation of controlled materials;
  - **a.2.** Have only a uniform shaped conical liner with an included angle of 90 degrees or less;
  - **a.3.** Contain more than 0.010 kg but less than or equal to 0.090 kg of controlled materials; and
  - **a.4.** Have a diameter not exceeding 4.5 inches;
- **b.** Shaped charges “specially designed” for oil well operations containing less than or equal to 0.010 kg of controlled materials;
- **c.** Detonation cord or shock tubes containing less than or equal to 0.064 kg per meter (300 grains per foot) of controlled materials;
- **d.** Cartridge power devices, that contain less than or equal to 0.70 kg of controlled materials in the deflagration material;
- **e.** Detonators (electric or nonelectric) and assemblies thereof, that contain less than or equal to 0.01 kg of controlled materials;
- **f.** Igniters, that contain less than or equal to 0.01 kg of controlled materials;
- **g.** Oil well cartridges, that contain less than or equal to 0.015 kg of controlled energetic materials;
- **h.** Commercial cast or pressed boosters containing less than or equal to 1.9 kg of controlled materials;
- **i.** Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing less than or equal to 10.0 kg and less than or equal to thirty-five percent by weight of USML controlled materials;
- **j.** Cutters and severing tools containing less than or equal to 3.5 kg of controlled materials;
- **k.** Pyrotechnic devices when designed exclusively for commercial purposes (e.g., theatrical stages, motion picture special effects,
and fireworks displays) and containing less than or equal to 3.0 kg of controlled materials; or

1. Other commercial explosive devices and charges not controlled by 1C392.a through .k containing less than or equal to 1.0 kg of controlled materials.

Note: 1C992.i includes automotive safety devices; extinguishing systems; or bridges for rioting guns; explosive charges for agricultural, oil and gas operations, sporting goods, commercial mining, or public works purposes; and delay tubes used in the assembly of commercial explosive devices.

m. Nitrogen trifluoride (NF$_3$) in a gaseous state.

1C995 Mixtures not controlled by ECCN 1C350, ECCN 1C355 or ECCN 1C395 that contain chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350 or ECCN 1C355 and medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits not controlled by ECCN 1C350 if the reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in ECCN 1C350.d (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Notes 1 and 2 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.).

a. Mixtures containing 10 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing concentrations of more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b. 2. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C350.c or .d that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C995.a.2. 3. ECCN 1C355 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C355 that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C995.b. 4. ECCN 1C395 controls “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” as defined in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN) that contain CWC Schedule 2 or 3 chemicals listed in 1C350.b or .c. ECCN 1C350 controls any such testing kits in which the amount of any single chemical listed in 1C350.b, .c, or .d exceeds 300 grams by weight.

Related Definitions: For the purpose of this entry, “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” are pre-packaged materials of defined composition that are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, or public health purposes. Replacement reagents for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in 1C995.c are controlled by ECCN 1C350 if the reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in that ECCN in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.d.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: AT: RS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1. A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirement Notes: 1. This ECCN does not control mixtures containing less than 0.5% of any single toxic or precursor chemical controlled by ECCN 1C350.b, .c, or .d or ECCN 1C355 as unavoidable by-products or impurities. Such mixtures are classified as EAR99.

2. 1C995.c does not control mixtures that contain precursor chemicals identified in 1C350.d in concentrations below the levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.d. 1C995.a.2.b controls such mixtures, unless they are consumer goods as described in License Requirements Note 3 of this ECCN.

3. This ECCN does not control mixtures when the controlled chemicals are normal ingredients in consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use. Such consumer goods are classified as EAR99.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: 1. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing 30 percent or higher concentrations of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing concentrations of more than 10 percent, but less than 30 percent, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b. 2. ECCN 1C350 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C350.c or .d that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C995.a.2. 3. ECCN 1C355 controls mixtures containing chemicals identified in ECCN 1C355 that exceed the concentration levels indicated in 1C995.b. 4. ECCN 1C395 controls “medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” as defined in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN) that contain CWC Schedule 2 or 3 chemicals listed in 1C350.b or .c. ECCN 1C350 controls any such testing kits in which the amount of any single chemical listed in 1C350.b, .c, or .d exceeds 300 grams by weight.

Items: a. Mixtures containing the following concentrations of precursor chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350 (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Notes 1 and 2 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.):

a.1. Mixtures containing 10 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C350.b:

a.2. Mixtures containing less than 30 percent, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical identified in ECCN 1C350.b.

b. Mixtures containing the following concentrations of toxic or precursor chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C355 (For controls on other mixtures containing these chemicals, see Note 3 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.):

b.1. Mixtures containing 1 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule
2 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C355.a.1 (i.e., mixtures containing PFIB); or
b.1.b. Mixtures containing 10 percent or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by 1C355.a.2;
b.2. Mixtures containing less than 30 percent, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 3 chemical controlled by ECCN 1C355.b.
c. “Medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits” (as defined in the Related Definitions for this ECCN) that contain precursor chemicals controlled by ECCN 1C350.d in an amount not exceeding 300 grams per chemical. (For controls on other such test kits containing these and other controlled chemicals, see Note 4 in the Related Controls paragraph of this ECCN.)

1C996 Hydraulic fluids containing synthetic hydrocarbon oils, not controlled by 1C006, having all the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

1C997 Ammonium Nitrate, Including Fertilizers and Fertilizer Blends Containing More Than 15% by Weight Ammonium Nitrate, Except Liquid Fertilizers Containing Any Amount of Ammonium Nitrate or Dry Fertilizers Containing Less Than 15% by Weight Ammonium Nitrate.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Polyarylene ether ketones, as follows:
  a.1 Polyether ether ketone (PEEK);
  a.2 Polyether ketone ketone (PEKK);
  a.3 Polyether ketone (PEK);
  a.4 Polyether ketone ether ketone ketone (PEKEKK);
  b. [Reserved]

1C999 Specific Materials, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS
AT applies to entire entry ...... A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT license requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

RS applies to entire entry ...... A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 1C236.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:
- a. Hardened steel and tungsten carbide precision ball bearings (3mm or greater diameter);
- b. 304 and 316 stainless steel plate, n.e.s.;
- c. Monel plate;
- d. Tributyl phosphate;
- e. Nitric acid in concentrations of 20 weight percent or greater;
- f. Fluorine;
- g. Alpha-emitting radionuclides, n.e.s.

D. “SOFTWARE”

1D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 1B001 to 1B003.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reporting Requirements See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D018 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items controlled by 1B018.b.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of items controlled by 1B018 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E101 ("use") and 1E102 ("development" and "production") for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D103 “Software” “specially designed” for reduced observables such as radar reflectivity, ultraviolet/infrared signatures and acoustic signatures, for applications usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of delivering at least a 500 kg payload to a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their complete subsystems.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1D608 for "software" for items classified under ECCN 1B608 that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under 1B018.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by 1B101, 1B102, 1B115, 1B117, 1B118, or 1B119.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to &quot;software&quot; for the “use” of items controlled by 1B101.a.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1D103 ("specially designed") for analysis of signature reduction. (2) For software that meets the definition of defense articles under 22 CFR 120.3 of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), which describes similar software that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130, including USML Category XIII).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D201 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of items controlled by 1B201.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 1E201 ("use") and 1E203 ("development" and "production")
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

for technology for items controlled by this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D390 "Software" for process control that is specifically configured to control or initiate "production" of chemicals controlled by 1C350.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: See Section 772.1 of the EAR for the definitions of "software," "program," and "microprogram."

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1D607 "Software" specially designed for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of items controlled by 1A607, 1B607 or 1C607 (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to &quot;software&quot; specially designed for the &quot;use&quot; of 1B608 equipment in the &quot;production&quot; and handling of materials controlled by 10C68.m or MT articles in USML Category V</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

Special Conditions for STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1D607.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIV is subject to the ITAR (see 22 CFR § 121.1, Category XIV(m)). "Software" controlled by USML Category XIV(m) includes "software" directly related to any equipment containing reagents, algorithms, coefficients, software, libraries, spectral databases, or alarm set point levels developed under U.S. Department of Defense contract or funding for the detection, identification, warning or monitoring of items controlled in paragraphs (a) or (b) of USML Category XIV, or for chemical or biological agents specified by U.S. Department of Defense funding or contract. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for "military commodities" located and produced outside the United States that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A607, 1B607, or 1C607.

b. (RESERVED)

1D608 "Software" specially designed for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 1B608 or 1C608 (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to &quot;software&quot; specially designed for the &quot;production&quot; and handling of materials controlled by 1C608.m</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

Special Conditions for STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1D608.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Categories III, IV or V is subject to the controls of those USML Categories, respectively. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" items.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Software" "specially designed" for the "production," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 1B608 or 1C608.
b. [Reserved]

1D613 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” “operation,” or maintenance of commodities controlled by 1A613 or 1B613, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 1D613.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 1D613.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry except 1D613.y</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 1D613.y</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 1D613.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) “Software” directly related to articles controlled by USML Category X is subject to the control of USML paragraph X(e) of the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Software” (other than “software” controlled in paragraph .y of this entry) “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” “operation,” or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 1A613(except 1A613.y) or 1B613(except 1B613.y).
b. to x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “production,” “development,” “operation,” or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 1A613.y.

1D993 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of materials controlled by 1C210.b, or 1C990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

1E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of items controlled by 1A002, 1A003, 1A004, 1A005, 1A006.b, 1A007, 1A008 1A101, 1B (except 1B608, 1B613 or 1B999), or 1C (except 1C355, 1C608, 1C980 to 1C984, 1C988, 1C990, 1C991, 1C995 to 1C999).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, CB, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A002, 1A003, 1A005, 1A006.b, 1A007, 1B001 to 1B003, 1B018, 1C001 to 1C011, or 1C018</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A004</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A101, 1B001, 1B101, 1B102, 1B115 to 1B119, 1C001, 1C007, 1C011, 1C101, 1C012, 1C107, 1C111, 1C116, 1C117, or 1C118 for MT reasons</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

#### Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, except for 1E002.e and f.</td>
<td>License Exceptions Note: License Exception TSU is not applicable for the repair “technology” controlled by 1E002.e or f., see supplement no. 2 to this part.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment and materials specified by ECCNs 1A002, 1C001, 1C007.a or d, or 1C010.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Definitions:</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1E002 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled), License Requirements

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 1E002.g.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 1E002.e and f.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A002 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes, except for 1E002.e and f.</td>
<td>License Exceptions Note: License Exception TSU is not applicable for the repair “technology” controlled by 1E002.e or f., see supplement no. 2 to this part.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment and materials specified by ECCNs 1A002, 1C001, 1C007.a or d, or 1C010.c or d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**List of Items Controlled**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>(1) Also see ECCNs 1E101, 1E201, and 1E202. (2) See ECCN 1E608 for “technology” for items classified under ECCN 1E608 or 1C508 that, immediately prior to July 1, 2014, were classified under ECCN 1B018.a or 1C018.b through .m (note that ECCN 1E001 controls “development” and “production” “technology” for chlorine trifluoride controlled by ECCN 1C111.a.3.f—see ECCN 1E101 for controls on “use” “technology” for chlorine trifluoride). (3) See ECCN 1E002.g for control libraries (parametric technical databases) “specially designed” or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under ECCN 1A004.c (Nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) detection systems) or ECCN 1A004.d (Equipment for detecting or identifying explosives residues). (4) “Technology” for items described in ECCN 1A102 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR Parts 120 through 130).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1E002 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled), License Requirements

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 1E002.g.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 1E002.e and f.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1A002 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**1E002.c** "Technology" for the design or "production" of the following ceramic powders or non-"composite" ceramic materials:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c.1.a.</td>
<td>Any of the following compositions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.a.1</td>
<td>Single or complex oxides of zirconium and complex oxides of silicon or aluminum;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.a.2</td>
<td>Single nitrides of boron (cubic crystalline forms);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.a.3</td>
<td>Single or complex carbides of silicon or boron;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.a.4</td>
<td>Single or complex nitrides of silicon;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c.1.b</td>
<td>Any of the following total metallic impurities (excluding intentional additions):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.b.1</td>
<td>Less than 1,000 ppm for single oxides or carbides;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.b.2</td>
<td>Less than 5,000 ppm for complex compounds or single nitrides;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c.1.c</td>
<td>Being any of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.c.1</td>
<td>Zirconia (CAS 1314–23–4) with an average particle size equal to or less than 1 μm and no more than 10% of the particles larger than 5 μm;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.1.c.2</td>
<td>Other ceramic powders with an average particle size equal to or less than 5 μm and no more than 10% of the particles larger than 10 μm;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subcategory</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c.2</td>
<td>Non-&quot;composite&quot; ceramic materials composed of the materials described in 1E002.c.1;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** 1E002.c.2 does not control technology for the design or production of abrasives.

d. [Reserved]

e. "Technology" for the installation, maintenance or repair of materials controlled by 1C001.

f. "Technology" for the repair of "composite" structures, laminates or materials controlled by 1A002, 1C007.c or 1C007.d.

**Note:** 1E002.f does not control "technology" for the repair of "civil aircraft" structures using carbon "fibrous or filamentary materials" and epoxy resins, contained in "aircraft" manufacturers' manuals.

g. "Libraries" "specially designed" or modified to enable equipment to perform the functions of equipment controlled under 1A004.c or 1A004.d.

**1E101** "Technology", in accordance with the General Technology Note, for the "use" of commodities and "software" controlled by 1A101, 1A102, 1B001, 1B101, 1B102, 1B115 to 1B119, 1C001, 1C007, 1C011, 1C101, 1C107, 1C111, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 1D001, 1D101, or 1D103.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, NP, AT

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart**
--- | ---
MT applies to "technology" for commodities and software controlled by 1A101, 1A102, 1B001, 1B101, 1B102, 1B115 to 1B119, 1C001, 1C007, 1C011, 1C101, 1C107, 1C111, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 1D001, 1D101, or 1D103 for MT reasons. | MT Column 1
NP applies to "technology" for items controlled by 1B001, 1B101, 1C111, 1C116, 1D001, or 1D101 for NP reasons. | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** "Technology" for items controlled by 1A102 is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**1E102** "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "development" of software controlled by 1D001, 1D101 or 1D103.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to &quot;technology&quot; for items controlled by 1D001 and 1D101 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** This entry includes databases "specially designed" for analysis of signature reduction.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**1E103** "Technical data" (including processing conditions) and procedures for the regulation of temperature, pressure or atmosphere in autoclaves or hydroclaves, when used for the "production" of "composites" or partially processed "composites", usable for equipment or materials.
specifies in 1C007, 1C102, 1C107, 1C116, 1C117, 1C118, 9A110, and 9C110.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E202 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of goods controlled by 1A202 or 1A225 to 1A227.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E203 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of “software” controlled by 1D201.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E350 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for facilities designed or intended to produce chemicals controlled by 1C350.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry, for items controlled for NP reasons. NP Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry ...... CB Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E351 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the disposal of chemicals or microbiological materials controlled by 1C350, 1C351, 1C353, or 1C354.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CB, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
CB applies to “technology” for items controlled by 1C351, 1C353, or 1C354. | CB Column 1.
CB applies to “technology” for the disposal of items controlled by 1C350. | CB Column 2.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E355 Technology for the production of Chemical Weapons Convention (CWC) Schedule 2 and 3 chemicals, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CW, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
CW applies to entire entry. A license is required for CW reasons to CWC non-States Parties (destinations not listed in Supplement No. 2 to part 745), except for Israel and Taiwan. See §742.18 of the EAR. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for items controlled for CW reasons. | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Technology for the production of the following CWC Schedule 2 toxic chemicals:

a.1. PFIB: 1,1,3,3,3-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-1-propene (382–21–8);

b. Technology for the production of the following CWC Schedule 3 toxic chemicals:

b.1. Phosgene: Carbonyl dichloride (75–44–5);

b.2. Cyanogen chloride (506–77–4);

b.3. Hydrogen cyanide (74–90–8).

1E607 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of items controlled by ECCN 1A607, 1B607, 1C607, or 1D607 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to Part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry, except “technology” for 1C607.a.10, .a.11, .a.12, and .a.14 and for 1D607 “software” therefor. | NS Column 1.
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.
UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 1E607.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to defense articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIV are subject to the ITAR (see 22 CFR §121.1, Category XIV(m)). Technical data controlled by USML Category XIV(m) include technical data directly related to any equipment containing reagents, algorithms, coefficients, software, libraries, spectral databases, or alarm set point levels developed under U.S. Department of Defense contract or funding for the detection, identification, warning or monitoring of items controlled in paragraphs (a) or (b) of
USML Category XIV, or for chemical or biological agents specified by U.S. Department of Defense funding or contract.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of items controlled by ECCN 1A607, 1B607, 1C607 or 1D607.
- Note to 1E607.a: ECCN 1E607.a includes “technology” “required” exclusively for the incorporation of “biocatalysts” controlled by ECCN 1C607.c.1 into military carrier substances or military material.
- b. [RESERVED]

1E608 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of equipment controlled in 1B608 or materials controlled by 1C608 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” “required” for 1C608.m.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 1E613.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Categories III, IV, or V are subject to the controls of those USML Categories, respectively.

(1) “Technology” for chlorine trifluoride is controlled under ECCN 1E001 (“development” and “production”) and ECCN 1E101 (“use”).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of equipment controlled by ECCN 1B608 or materials controlled by ECCN 1C608.
- b. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of nitrocellulose with nitrogen content over 12.6% and at rates greater than 2000 pounds per hour.
- c. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of nitrate esters (e.g., nitroglycerine) at rates greater than 2000 pounds per hour.

1E613 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 1A613 or 1B613 or “software” controlled by 1D613, as follows (see list of items controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 1E613.y.</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 1E613.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Technical data directly related to articles controlled by USML Category X are subject to the control of USML paragraph X(e) of the ITAR.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraph .y of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCNs 1A613 (except 1A613.y), 1B613 or 1D613 (except 1D613.y).
- b. through .y. [RESERVED]
- y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “production,” “development,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCNs 1A613.y or 1D613.y.

1E994 “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of fibrous and filamentary materials controlled by 1C990.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

1E998 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of processing equipment controlled by 1B999, and materials controlled by 1C996, 1C997, 1C998, or 1C999.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738) AT applies to entire entry .... AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items Subject to the EAR That Are Not Elsewhere Specified in This CCL Category or in Any Other Category in the CCL Are Designated by the Number EAR99.

ANNEX TO CATEGORY 1
List of Explosives (See ECCNs 1A004 and 1A008)
1. ADNBF (aminodinitrobenzofuroxan or 7-amino-4,6-dinitrobenzofurazane-1-oxide) (CAS 97096-78-1);
2. BNCP (cis-bis (5-nitrotetrazolato) tetraamine-cobalt (III) perchlorate) (CAS 117412-28-9);
3. CL-14 (diamino dinitrobenzofuroxan or 5,7-diamino-4,6-dinitrobenzofurazane-1-oxide) (CAS 117907-74-1);
4. CL-20 (HNIW or Hexanitrohexaazaisowurtzitane) (CAS 17215-44-0);
5. CP (2-(5-cyanotetrazolato) penta amine-cobalt (III) perchlorate) (CAS 70247-32-4);
6. DADE (1,1-diamino-2,2-dinitroethylene, FOX7) (CAS 145250-81-3);
7. DATB (diaminotrinitrobenzene) (CAS 1630-08-6);
8. DDNP (1,4-dinitrodifurazanopiperazine); 9. DDPO (2,6-diamino-3,5-dinitropyrazine-1-oxide, PZO) (CAS 194486-77-6);
10. DIFAM (3,3'-diamino-2,2',4,4',6,6'-hexanitrophenyl or dipicramide) (CAS 17215-44-0);
11. DNGU (DINGU or dinitroglycoluril) (CAS 55510-04-8);
12. Furazans as follows:
   a. DAAOF (diaminoazoxyfurazan);
   b. DAAZF (diaminoazofurazan) (CAS 78644-90-3);
13. HMX and derivatives, as follows:
   a. HMX (Cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine, octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazine, 1,3,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetraza-cyclooctane, octogen or octogen) (CAS 2691-41-0);
   b. difluorinated analogs of HMX:
      c. K-55 (2,4,6,8-tetranitro-2,4,6,8-tetraazabicyclo [3,3,0]octanone-3, tetranirosemiglycuril or keto-bicycle HMX) (CAS 130256-72-3);
14. HNAD (hexanitroadamantane) (CAS 143850-71-9);
15. HNS (hexanitrostilbene) (CAS 20062-22-0);
16. Imidazoles as follows:
   a. BNNII (Octahydro-2,5-bis(nitroimino)imidazo [4,5-d]imidazole);
   b. DNI (2,4-dinitroimidazole) (CAS 5213-49-0);
   c. FDIA (1-fluoro-2,4-dinitroimidazole);
   d. NTDNIA (N-(2-nitrotriazolo)-2,4-dinitroimidazole);
   e. PTIA (1-picryl-2,4,5-trinitroimidazole);
17. NTNMH (1-(2-nitrotriazolo)-2-dinitromethylene hydrazine);
18. NTO (ONTA or 3-nitro-1,2,4-triazol-5-one) (CAS 902-64-4);
19. Polyaminoamides with more than four nitro groups;
20. PYX (2,6-Bis(picrylamino)-3,5-dinitropyridine) (CAS 38082-69-2);
21. RDX and derivatives, as follows:
   a. RDX (cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine, cyclonit, T4, hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine, 1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane, hexogen or hexogene) (CAS 121-82-4);
   b. Keto-RDX (K-6 or 2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazacyclohexane) (CAS 115029-35-1);
22. TANN (triminoquinuclidinetrinitramine) (CAS 4000-16-2);
23. TATB (triaminotrinobenzene) (CAS 3058-38-6);
24. TEDDZ (3,3,7,7-tetrafluoro-4,8-dinitropyridazine) octahydro-1,5-dinitro-1,5-diazocine);
25. Tetrazoles as follows:
   a. NTAT (nitrotriazol aminotetrazole);
   b. NTTNT (1-(2-nitrotriazolo)-4-nitrotetrazole);
26. Tetryl (trinitrophenylmethylnitramine) (CAS 479-45-8);
27. TNAD (1,4,5,8-tetranitro-1,4,5,8-tetraazadecalin) (CAS 135877-16-6);
28. TNAM (1,3,3-trinitroazetidine) (CAS 97454-24-4);
29. TNGU (SORGYL or tetranirosemiglycuril) (CAS 55510-03-7);
30. TNP (1,4,5,8-tetranitro-4-pyridazino[4,5-d]pyridazine) (CAS 229176-04-9);
31. Triazines as follows:
a. DNAM (2-oxy-4,6-dinitroamino-s-triazine) (CAS 19899–80–0);

b. NNHT (2-nitroimino-5-nitro-hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine) (CAS 130400–13–4);

32. Triazoles as follows:

a. 5-azido-2-nitrotriazole;

b. ADHTDN (4-amino-3,5-dihydrazino-1,2,4-triazole dinitramide) (CAS 1614–08–0);

c. ADNT (1-amino-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole);

d. BDNTA ((bis dinitrotriazole)amine);

e. DBT (3,3′-dinitro-5,5-bi-1,2,4-triazole) (CAS 30003–46–4);

f. DNBT (dinitrobistriazole) (CAS 70890–46–9);

g. [Reserved]

h. NTDNT (1-N-(2-nitrotriazolo) 3,5-dinitrotriazole);

i. PDNT (1-picryl-3,5-dinitrotriazole);

j. TACOT (tetranitrobenzotriazolobenzotriazole) (CAS 25243–36–1);

33. ''Explosives'' not listed elsewhere in this list having a detonation velocity exceeding 8,700 m/s, at maximum density, or a detonation pressure exceeding 34 GPa (340 kbar);

34. [Reserved]

35. Nitrocellulose (containing more than 12.5% nitrogen) (CAS 9004–70–0);

36. Nitroglycol (CAS 628–96–6);

37. Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) (CAS 78–11–5);

38. Picryl chloride (CAS 88–88–0);

39. 2,4,6–Trinitrotoluene (TNT) (CAS 118–96–7);

40. Nitroglycerine (NG) (CAS 55–63–0);

41. Triacetone Triperoxide (TATP) (CAS 17088–37–8);

42. Guanidine nitrate (CAS 506–93–4);

43. Nitroguanidine (NQ) (CAS 556–88–7);

44. DNAN (2,4-dinitroanisole) (CAS 119–27–7);

45. TEX (4,10-Dinitro-2,6,8,12-tetraoxa-4,10-diazaowurtzitane);

46. GUDN (Guanylurea dinitramide) FOX–12 (CAS 19836–28–3);

47. Tetrazines as follows:

a. BTAT (Bis(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-3,6-diaminotetrazine);

b. LAX–112 (3,6-diamo-1,2,4,5-tetrazine-1,4-dioxide);

48. Energetic ionic materials melting between 343 K (70° C) and 373 K (100° C) and with detonation velocity exceeding 6,800 m/s or detonation pressure exceeding 18 GPa (180 MPa);

49. BTNEN (Bis(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-nitramine) (CAS 19836–28–3).

Category 2—Materials Processing

Note: For quiet running bearings, see the U.S. Munitions List.

A. “END ITEMS”, “EQUIPMENT”, “ACCESSORIES”, “ATTACHMENTS”, “PARTS”, “COMPONENTS” AND “SYSTEMS”

2A001 Anti-friction bearings and bearing systems, as follows, (see List of Items Controlled) and “components” therefor.

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Column 2. MT Column 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of all License Exceptions)

LVS: $3000, N/A for MT

GBS: Yes, for 2A001.a, N/A for MT

CIV: Yes, for 2A001.a, N/A for MT

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: (1) See also 2A991. (2) Quiet running bearings are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Items:

Note 1: 2A001.a includes ball bearing and roller elements “specially designed” for the items specified therein.

Note 2: 2A001 does not control balls with tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ISO 3290 as grade 5 or worse.

a. Ball bearings and solid roller bearings, having all tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ISO 3290 as grade 5 or worse.

b. Active magnetic bearing systems using any of the following:

c1. Materials with flux densities of 2.0 T or greater and yield strengths greater than 414 MPa;

c2. All-electromagnetic 3D homopolar bias designs for actuators; or

c3. High temperature (450 K (177° C) and above) position sensors.

Note: 2A001.a does not control tapered roller bearings.
ISO 492 Tolerance Class 2 (or ANSI/ABMA Std 20 Tolerance Class ABEC-9 or Other National Equivalents), or Better and Having all the Following Characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

*Reason for Control:* MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 2A001.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. An inner ring bore diameter between 12 and 50 mm;
b. An outer ring outside diameter between 25 and 100 mm; and
c. A width between 10 and 20 mm.

**2A225 Crucibles made of materials resistant to liquid actinide metals (see List of Items Controlled).**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to valves that also meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

(1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
(2) Also see ECCNs 2A992, 2B350.g and 2B999.
(3) Valves “specially designed” or prepared for certain nuclear uses are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:**

For valves with different inlet and outlet diameters, the “nominal size” in 2A226 refers to the smallest diameter.

**Items:**

a. A “nominal size” of 5 mm or greater;
b. Having a bellows seal; and
c. Wholly made of or lined with aluminum, aluminum alloy, nickel, or nickel alloy containing more than 60% nickel by weight.

**2A290 Generators and other equipment “specially designed”, prepared, or intended for use with nuclear plants.**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* NP, AT

a.2.g. Nitrided niobium-titanium-tungsten alloy (approximately 50% Nb, 30% Ti, 20% W);
a.2.h. Yttrium oxide (yttria) (Y2O3); or
a.2.i. Zirconium oxide (zirconia) (ZrO2);
b. Crucibles having both of the following characteristics:
   a. A volume of between 50 cm³ (50 ml) and 2,000 cm³ (2 liters); and
   b. Made of or lined with tantalum, having a purity of 99.9% or greater by weight;
c. Crucibles having all of the following characteristics:
   a. A volume of between 50 cm³ (50 ml) and 2,000 cm³ (2 liters);
   b. Made of or lined with tantalum, having a purity of 98% or greater by weight; and
   c. Coated with tantalum carbide, nitride, boride, or any combination thereof.

**2A226 Valves having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to valves that also meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**License Requirements**

*Reason for Control:* NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to valves that also meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**

(1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
(2) Also see ECCNs 2A992, 2B350.g and 2B999.
(3) Valves “specially designed” or prepared for certain nuclear uses are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**Related Definitions:**

For valves with different inlet and outlet diameters, the “nominal size” in 2A226 refers to the smallest diameter.

**Items:**

a. A “nominal size” of 5 mm or greater;
b. Having a bellows seal; and
c. Wholly made of or lined with aluminum, aluminum alloy, nickel, or nickel alloy containing more than 60% nickel by weight.

**2A290 Generators and other equipment “specially designed”, prepared, or intended for use with nuclear plants.**
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2E290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E290 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain equipment “specially designed” or prepared for use in nuclear plants is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Generators, turbine-generator sets, steam turbines, heat exchangers, and heat exchanger type condensers designed or intended for use in a nuclear reactor; b. Process control systems intended for use with the equipment controlled by 2A290.

2A291 Equipment, except items controlled by 2A290, related to nuclear material handling and processing and to nuclear reactors, and “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NP applies to entire entry ...... NP Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D290 for software for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E290 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCN 2A291. (4) Certain equipment “specially designed” or prepared for use in nuclear reactors or in nuclear material handling is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (5) Nuclear radiation detection and measurement devices “specially designed” or modified for military purposes are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Process control systems intended for use with nuclear reactors. b. Simulators “specially designed” for “nuclear reactors”. c. Casks that are “specially designed” for transportation of high-level radioactive material and that weigh more than 1,000 kg. d. Commodities, “parts,” “components” and “accessories” “specially designed” or prepared for use with nuclear plants (e.g., snubbers, airlocks, pumps, reactor fuel charging and discharging equipment, containment equipment such as hydrogen recombiner and penetration seals, and reactor and fuel inspection equipment, including ultrasonic or eddy current test equipment). e. Radiation detectors and monitors “specially designed” for detecting or measuring “special nuclear material” (as defined in 10 CFR part 110) or for nuclear reactors.

Technical Notes: 1. 2A291.e does not control neutron flux detectors and monitors. These are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, pursuant to 10 CFR part 110. 2. 2A291.e does not control general purpose radiation detection equipment, such as geiger counters and dosimeters. These items are controlled by ECCN 1A999.

2A983 Explosives or detonator detection equipment, both bulk and trace based, consisting of an automated device, or combination of devices for automated decision making to detect the presence of different types of explosives, explosive residue, or detonators; and “parts” and “components,” n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Also see 1A004 and 1A905.

Related Definitions: (1) For the purpose of this entry, automated decision making is the ability of the equipment to detect explosives or detonators at the design or operator-selected level of sensitivity and provide an automated alarm when explosives or detonators at or above the sensitivity level are detected. This entry does not control equipment that depends on operator-
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

2A984 Concealed object detection equipment in 2A983 includes equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

a. Explosives detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify bulk explosives utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g., computed tomography, dual energy, or coherent scattering), nuclear (e.g., thermal neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron transmission spectroscopy, and gamma resonance absorption), or electromagnetic techniques (e.g., quadropole resonance and dielectrometry).

b. [Reserved]

c. Detonator detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify initiation devices (e.g., detonators, blasting caps) utilizing, but not limited to, x-ray (e.g., dual energy or computed tomography) or electromagnetic techniques.

2A984 Concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution of 0.1 milliradian up to and including 1 milliradian at a standoff distance of 100 meters; and “parts” and “components,” n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
RS applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution less than 0.1 milliradian (a lower milliradian number means a more accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters is “subject to the ITAR” under USML Category XII(c). (2) Concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution greater than 1 milliradian (a higher milliradian number means a less accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters is designated as EAR99. (3) See ECCNs 2D984 and 2E984 for related software and technology controls.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: Concealed object detection equipment includes but is not limited to equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

Technical Note: The range of frequencies span what is generally considered as the millimeter-wave, submillimeter-wave and terahertz frequency regions.

2A991 Bearings and bearing systems not controlled by 2A001 (see List of Items Controlled).
b. Solid tapered roller bearings, having tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ANSI/AFBMA Class 60 (inch) or Class A (metric) or better (or equivalents) and having either of the following characteristics.

b.1. With lubricating elements or "part" or "component" modifications that, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, are "specially designed" to enable the bearings to operate at speeds exceeding 2.3 million DN; or
b.2. Manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (−54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C).

c. Gas-lubricated foil bearing manufactured for use at operating temperatures of 561 K (288 °C) or higher and a unit load capacity exceeding 1 MPa.
d. Active magnetic bearing systems.
e. Fabric-lined self-aligning or fabric-lined journal sliding bearings manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (−54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C).

2A992 Piping, fittings and valves made of, or lined with stainless, copper-nickel alloy or other alloy steel containing 10% or more nickel and/or chromium.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:
(1) See ECCN 2D993 for software for items controlled under this entry.
(2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E993 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Pumps for use in liquid-metal-cooled reactors are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2A994 Portable electric generators and "specially designed" "parts" and "components".

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Iran and North Korea. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Iran. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 2D994 and 2E994.

Related Definitions: 'Portable electric generators' - The generators that are in 2A994 are portable – 5,000 lbs. or less on wheels or transportable in a 2½ ton truck without a special set up requirement.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2A999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.
5.e. If any axis of a machine model not controlled by 2B001.a. to 2B001.c. has a ‘stated ‘unidirectional positioning repeatability’’ equal to or less than the specified ‘‘unidirectional positioning repeatability’’ of each machine tool model plus 0.7 μm, the builder should be required to reaffirm the accuracy level once every eighteen months.

6. For the purpose of 2B, the measurement uncertainty for the “unidirectional positioning repeatability” of machine tools, as defined in the International Standard ISO 230–2:2014, shall not be considered.

7. For the purpose of 2B, the measurement of axes shall be made according to test procedures in 5.3.2. of ISO 230–2:2014. Tests for axes longer than 2 meters shall be made over 2 m segments. Axes longer than 4 m require multiple tests (e.g., two tests for axes longer than 4 m and up to 8 m, three tests for axes longer than 8 m and up to 12 m), each over 2 m segments and distributed in equal intervals over the axis length. Test segments are equally spaced along the full axis length, with any excess length equally divided at the beginning, in between, and at the end of the test segments. The smallest “unidirectional positioning repeatability”-value of all test segments is to be reported.

2B001 Machine tools and any combination thereof, for removing (or cutting) metals, ceramics or “composites”, which, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for “numerical control”; as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to 2B001.a, b, c, and d, EXCEPT: (1) turning machines under 2B001.a with a capacity no greater than 35 mm diameter; (2) bar machines (Swissturn), limited to machining only bar feed through, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm and there is no capability of mounting chucks. (Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining ‘‘parts’’ or ‘‘components’’ with diameters less than 42 mm); or (3) milling machines under 2B001.b with x-axis travel greater than two meters and overall positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) on the x-axis more (worse) than 22.5 μm.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Definitions: N/A

Note 1: 2B001.a does not control turning machines (Swiss turn), limited to machining only bars (feed thru, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm, and there is no capability of mounting chucks. Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining parts with diameters less than 42 mm.

Note 2: 2B001.a does not control fly cutting machines "specially designed" for producing contact lenses, having all of the following:

a. Machine controller limited to using ophthalmic based "software" for part programming data input; and
b. No vacuum chucking.

Note 3: 2B001.a does not apply to bar machines (Swiss turn), limited to machining only bar feed thru, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm and there is no capability of mounting chucks. Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining parts with diameters less than 42 mm.

2. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control", having any of the following:

b.1.b. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.1 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m;' or
b.1.c. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 6.0 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length less than 1.0 m; or
b.2. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control" having any of the following:

b.2.a. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.4 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m and less than 4 m; or
b.2.b. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.4 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m and less than 4 m; or
b.2.c. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 6.0 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 4 m; or
b.2.d. Being a "parallel mechanism machine tool";

Technical Note: A "parallel mechanism machine tool" is a machine tool having multiple rods which are linked with a platform and actuators; each of the actuators operates the respective rod simultaneously and independently.

b.2.c. A "unidirectional positioning repeatability" for jig boring machines, equal to or less (better) than 1.1 μm along one or more linear axis; or
b.3. Fly cutting machines having all of the following:

b.4.a. Spindle "run-out" and "camming" less (better) than 0.0004 mm TIR; and
b.4.b. Angular deviation of slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over 300 mm of travel;

Note: 'Parallel mechanism machine tools' are specified by 2B001.b.2.d.

c. Machine tools for grinding having any of the following:

c.1. Having all of the following:

c.1.a. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.1 μm along one or more linear axis; and

Note: "Parallel mechanism machine tools' are specified by 2B001.b.2.d.

c.1.b. Three or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control"; or

c.2. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control" having any of the following:

c.2.a. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.1 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length less than 1 m; or

c.2.b. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 1.4 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 1 m and less than 4 m; or

c.2.c. "Unidirectional positioning repeatability" equal to or less (better) than 6.0 μm along one or more linear axis with a travel length equal to or greater than 4 m; or

c.2.d. Being a "parallel mechanism machine tool";
Notes: 2B001.c does not control grinding machines as follows: a. Cylindrical external, internal, and external-internal grinding machines, having all of the following: a.1. Limited to cylindrical grinding; and a.2. Limited to a maximum workpiece capacity of 150 mm outside diameter or length.
b. Machines designed specifically as jig grinders that do not have a z-axis or a w-axis, with a "unidirectional positioning repeatability" less (better) than 1.1 μm.
c. Surface grinders.
d. Electrical discharge machines (EDM) of the non-wire type which have two or more rotary axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control";
e. Machine tools for removing metals, ceramics or "composites", having all of the following: e.1. Removing material by means of any of the following: e.1.a. Water or other liquid jets, including those employing abrasive additives; e.1.b. Electron beam; or e.1.c. "Laser" beam; and e.2. At least two rotary axes having all of the following: e.2.a. Can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control"; and e.2.b. A positioning "accuracy" of less (better) than 0.003°; f. Deep-hole-drilling machines and turning machines modified for deep-hole-drilling, having a maximum depth-of-bore capability exceeding 5 m.

2B002 Numerically controlled optical finishing machine tools equipped for selective material removal to produce non-spherical optical surfaces having all of the following characteristics (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 2B993
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B003 "Numerically controlled" or "manual machine tools", and "specially designed" "components", "controls" and "accessories" therefor, specially designed for the "shaving", "finishing", "grinding or honing of hardened (Rc = 40 or more) "spur", helical and double-helical gears with a pitch diameter exceeding 1,250 mm and a face width of 15% of pitch diameter or larger finished to a quality of AGMA 14 or better (equivalent to ISO 1328 class 3).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 2B993
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B004 Hot "isostatic presses" having all of the characteristics described in the List of Items Controlled, and "specially designed" "components" and "accessories" therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2.
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Definitions:**
- **N/A**
- **CIV:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:**
1. See ECCN 2D001 for software for items controlled under this entry.
2. See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E101 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.
3. For "specially designed" dies, molds and tooling, see ECCNs 1B003, 2B018, 9B004, and 9B009.
4. For additional controls on dies, molds and tooling, see ECCNs 1B101.d, 2B104 and 2B204.
5. Also see ECCNs 2B117 and 2B999.a.

**Technical Note:** The inside chamber dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the chamber in which both the workpiece and workpiece (CNTD); or (2) Controlled nucleation thermal deposition (CVD); or (3) Plasma enhanced or plasma assisted deposition for the production of filamentary materials are controlled by 1B001 or 1B101. (4) Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) "production equipment" having all of the following:

**Related Definitions:**
- **N/A**

**Items:**
- a. Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) "production equipment" having all of the following:
  1. Pulses CVD;
  2. Controlled nucleation thermal deposition (CVD);
  3. Plasma enhanced or plasma assisted deposition (CVD);
  4. Having any of the following:
  5. Incorporating high vacuum (equal to or less than 0.01 Pa) rotating seals;
  6. Incorporating in situ coating thickness control;
  7. Electronic beam physical vapor deposition (EB-PVD) "production equipment" incorporating power systems rated for over 80 kW and having any of the following:
  8. A liquid pool level "laser" control system which regulates precisely the ingot feed rate;
  9. A computer controlled rate monitor operating on the principle of photo-luminescence of the ionized atoms in the evaporant stream to control the deposition rate of a coating containing a solution of two or more elements;
  10. Plasma spraying "production equipment" having any of the following:
  11. Operating at reduced pressure controlled atmosphere (equal or less than 10 kPa measured above and within 300 mm of the gun nozzle exit) in a vacuum chamber capable of evacuation down to 0.01 Pa prior to the spraying process;
  12. Incorporating in situ coating thickness control;
  13. Sputter deposition "production equipment" capable of current densities of 0.1 mA/
mm² or higher at a deposition rate 15 μm/h or more;

f. Cathodic arc deposition “production equipment” incorporating a grid of electromagnets for steering control of the arc spot on the cathode;

g. Ion plating “production equipment” capable of in situ measurement of any of the following:

g.1. Coating thickness on the substrate and rate control; or

g.2. Optical characteristics.

2B006 Dimensional inspection or measuring systems, equipment, and “electronic assemblies”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to those items in 2B006.a and b that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B006.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2D001 and 2D002 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2E206 and 2B996.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Computer controlled or “numerically controlled” Coordinate Measuring Machines (CMM), having a three dimensional length (volumetric) maximum permissible error of length measurement (E_{Lmax}) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of axes) equal to or less (better) than (1.7 + L/1,000) μm (L is the measured length in mm) according to ISO 10360–2 (2009).

Technical Note: The E_{Lmax} of the most accurate configuration of the CMM specified by the manufacturer (e.g., best of the following: Probe, stylus length, motion parameters, environment) and with “all compensations available” shall be compared to the 1.7 + L/1,000 μm threshold.

b. Linear and angular displacement measuring instruments, as follows:

b.1. ‘Linear displacement’ measuring instruments having any of the following:

Note: Interferometer and optical-encoder displacement measuring systems containing a “laser” are only specified by 2B006.b.1.c.

Technical Note: For the purpose of 2B006.b.1 ‘linear displacement’ means the change of distance between the measuring probe and the measured object.

b.1.a. Non-contact type measuring systems with a “resolution” equal to or less (better) than 0.2 μm within a measuring range up to 0.2 mm;

b.1.b. Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) systems having all of the following:

b.1.b.1. “Having any of the following:

b.1.b.1.a. “Linearity” equal to or less (better) than 0.1% measured from 0 to the ‘full operating range’, for LVDTs with a ‘full operating range’ up to and including ±5 mm; or

b.1.b.1.b. “Linearity” equal to or less (better) than 0.1% measured from 0 to 5 mm for LVDTs with a ‘full operating range’ greater than ±5 mm; and

b.1.b.2. Drift equal to or less (better) than 0.1% per day at a standard ambient test room temperature ±1 K;

Technical Note: For the purposes of 2B006.b.1.b, ‘full operating range’ is half of the total possible linear displacement of the LVDT. For example, LVDTs with a ‘full operating range’ up to and including ±5 mm can measure a total possible linear displacement of 10 mm.

b.1.c. Measuring systems having all of the following:

b.1.c.1. Containing a “laser”;

b.1.c.2. A “resolution” over their full scale of 0.020 μm or less (better); and

b.1.c.3. Capable of achieving a “measurement uncertainty” equal to or less (better) than (1.6 + L/2,000) nm (L is the measured length in mm) at any point within a measuring range, when compensated for the refractive index of air and measured over a period of 30 seconds at a temperature of 20±0.1°C; or

b.1.d. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” to provide feedback capability in systems controlled by 2B006.b.1.c.

Note: 2B006.b.1 does not control measuring interferometer systems, with an automatic control system that is designed to use no feedback techniques, containing a “laser” to measure slide movement errors of machine-tools, dimensional inspection machines or similar equipment.

b.2. Angular displacement measuring instruments having an angular position “accuracy” equal to or less (better) than 0.00025°;

Note: 2B006.b.2 does not control optical instruments, such as autocollimators, using collimated light (e.g., “laser” light) to detect angular displacement of a mirror.

c. Equipment for measuring surface roughness (including surface defects), by measuring optical scatter with a sensitivity of 0.5 nm or less (better).

Note: 2B006 includes machine tools, other than those specified by 2B001, that can be used as measuring machines, if they meet or exceed
**Related Controls:**
- 2B007 Assemblies or Units, ‘‘specially designed’’ controllers and ‘‘end-effectors’’ therefor.
- LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
  - **Reason for Control:** NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to equipment that meets or exceeds the criteria in ECCNs 2B207.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LICENSE BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D001 for ‘‘software’’ for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2B001 (‘‘development’’), 2E002 (‘‘production’’), and 2E201 (‘‘use’’) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B207, 2B225 and 2B997.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Capable in real time of full three-dimensional image processing or full three-dimensional ‘‘scene analysis’’ to generate or modify ‘‘programs’’ or to generate or modify numerical program data;

**Technical Note:** The ‘‘scene analysis’’ limitation does not include approximation of the third dimension by viewing at a given angle, or limited grey scale interpretation for the perception of depth or texture for the approved tasks (2½ D).

b. ‘‘specially designed’’ to comply with national safety standards applicable to potentially explosive munitions environments;

**Note:** 2B007.b does not apply to ‘‘robots’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ for paint-spraying booths.

c. ‘‘specially designed’’ or rated as radiation-hardened to withstand a total radiation dose greater than 5 × 10⁶ Gy (silicon) without operational degradation;

**Technical Note:** The term Gy (silicon) refers to the energy in Joules per kilogram absorbed by an unshielded silicon sample when exposed to ionizing radiation.

d. ‘‘specially designed’’ to operate at altitudes exceeding 30,000m.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 2B998.

**Related Definition:** N/A

**Items:** a. Linear position feedback units having an overall ‘‘accuracy’’ less (better) than (800 + (600 × L × 10⁻³)) nm (L equals the effective length in mm);

**N.B.:** For ‘‘laser’’ systems see also 2B006.b.1.c and d.

b. Rotary position feedback units having an ‘‘accuracy’’ less (better) than 0.00025;

**N.B.:** For ‘‘laser’’ systems see also 2B006.b.2.

**Note:** 2B008.a and 2B008.b apply to units, which are designed to determine the positioning information for feedback control, such as inductive type devices, graduated scales, infrared systems or ‘‘laser’’ systems.

c. ‘‘Compound rotary tables’’ and ‘‘tilting spindles’’, capable of upgrading, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, machine tools to or above the levels controlled by 2B001 to 2B009.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to: spin-forming machines combining the functions of spin-forming and flow-forming; and flow-forming machines that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.a and 2B109.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to flow-forming machines, and spin-forming machines capable of flow-forming functions, that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B09.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to: spin-forming machines combining the functions of spin-forming and flow-forming; and flow-forming machines that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.a and 2B109.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to flow-forming machines, and spin-forming machines capable of flow-forming functions, that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B09.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to: spin-forming machines combining the functions of spin-forming and flow-forming; and flow-forming machines that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.a and 2B109.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to flow-forming machines, and spin-forming machines capable of flow-forming functions, that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B09.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to: spin-forming machines combining the functions of spin-forming and flow-forming; and flow-forming machines that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B009.a and 2B109.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to flow-forming machines, and spin-forming machines capable of flow-forming functions, that meet or exceed the parameters of 2B09.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D001 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E101 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B109 and 2B209 for additional flow-forming machines for MT and NP reasons.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Three or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for "contouring control"; and
b. A roller force more than 60 kN.

Technical Note: For the purpose of 2B009, machines combining the function of spin-forming and flow-forming are regarded as flow-forming machines.

2B018 Equipment on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000.

GBS: Yes, as follows, except N/A for MT-controlled items or destinations for which a license is required for RS reasons: Equipment used to determine the safety data of explosives as required by the International Convention on the Transport of Dangerous Goods (C.I.M.) Articles 3 and 4 in Annex 1 RID, provided that such equipment will be used only by the railway authorities of current C.I.M. members, or by the Government-accredited testing facilities in those countries, for the testing of explosives to transport safety standards, of the following description:

a. Equipment for determining the ignition and deflagration temperatures;
b. Equipment for steel-shell tests;
c. Drop hammers not exceeding 20 kg in weight for determining the sensitivity of explosives to shock;
d. Equipment for determining the friction sensitivity of explosives when exposed to charges not exceeding 36 kg in weight.

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Specialized machinery, equipment, gear, and “specially designed” parts and “accessories” thereof, including but not limited to the following, that are “specially designed” for the examination, manufacture, testing, and checking of arms, appliances, machines, and implements of war:

a. Armor plate drilling machines, other than radial drilling machines;
b. Armor plate planing machines;
c. Armor plate quenching presses;
d. Centrifugal casting machines capable of casting tubes 6 feet (183 cm) or more in length, with a wall thickness of 2 inches (5 cm) and over;
e. Gun barrel rifling and broaching machines, and tools thereof;
f. Gun barrel rifling machines;
g. Gun barrel trepanning machines;
h. Gun boring and turning machines;
i. Gun honing machines of 6 feet (183 cm) stroke or more;
j. Gun jump screw lathes;
k. Gun rifling machines;
l. Gun straightening presses;
m. Induction hardening machines for tank turret rings and sprockets;
n. Jigs and fixtures and other metal-working implements or “accessories” of the kinds exclusively designed for use in the manufacture of firearms, ordnance, and other stores and appliances for land, sea, or aerial warfare;
o. Small arms chambering machines;
p. Small arms deep hole drilling machines and drills therefor;
q. Small arms rifling machines;
r. Small arms spill boring machines;
s. Tank turret bearing grinding machines.

2B104 “Isostatic presses”, other than those controlled by 2B004, having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D101 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B004, 2B204, and 2B117.

Related Definitions: The inside chamber dimension is that of the chamber in which both the working temperature and the working pressure are achieved and does not include fixtures. That dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the pressure chamber or the inside diameter of the insulated chamber, depending on which of the two chambers is located inside the other.

Items:

- a. Maximum working pressure equal to or greater than 69 MPa;
- b. Designed to achieve and maintain a controlled thermal environment of 873 K (600 °C) or greater; and
- c. Possessing a chamber cavity with an inside diameter of 254 mm or greater.

2B109 Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) furnaces, other than those controlled by 2B005.a, designed or modified for the densification of carbon-carbon composites.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D101 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B009 and 2B209.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

- a. Flow-forming machines having all of the following:
  - a.1. According to the manufacturer’s technical specification, can be equipped with “numerical control” units or a computer control, even when not equipped with such units at delivery; and
  - a.2. Have more than two axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control.”

Technical Notes: 1. Machines combining the function of spin-forming and flow-forming are for the purpose of 2B109 regarded as flow-forming machines.
2. 2B109 does not control machines that are not usable in the “production” of propulsion “parts,” “components” and equipment (e.g., motor cases) for systems in 9A005, 9A007.a, or 9A105.a.

2B116 Vibration test systems and equipment, usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems, and “parts” and “components” thereof, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1.
NP applies to electrodynamic vibration test systems in 2B116.a and to all items in 2B116.b, c, and d | NP Column 1.

Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

845
### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:

1. See ECCN 2D101 for "software" for items controlled under this entry.
2. See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E101 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.
3. Also see ECCNs 9B106 and 9B990.

#### Related Definitions:

- **Vibration test systems incorporating a digital controller** are those systems, the functions of which are, partly or entirely, automatically controlled by stored and digitally coded electrical signals.

#### Items:

- **a.** Vibration test systems employing feedback or closed loop techniques and incorporating a digital controller, capable of vibrating a system at an acceleration equal to or greater than 10 g rms between 20 Hz to 2,000 Hz while imparting forces equal to or greater than 50 kN (11,250 lbs.), measured "bare table":
  - b. Digital controllers, combined with "specially designed" vibration test "software", with a "real-time control bandwidth" greater than 5 kHz and designed for use with vibration test systems described in 2B116.a;
  - c. Vibration thrusters (shaker units), with or without associated amplifiers, capable of imparting a force equal to or greater than 50 kN (11,250 lbs.), measured "bare table", and usable in vibration test systems described in 2B116.a;
  - d. Test piece support structures and electronic units designed to combine multiple shaker units into a complete shaker system capable of providing an effective combined force equal to or greater than 50 kN, measured "bare table", and usable in vibration test systems described in 2B116.a.

#### Technical Notes:

1. "Bare table" means a flat table, or surface, with no fixture or fitting.
2. "Real-time control bandwidth" is defined as the maximum rate at which a controller can execute complete cycles of sampling, processing data and transmitting control signals.

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

---

### 2B119 Balancing machines and related equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

---

### 2B120 Motion simulators or rate tables (equipment capable of simulating motion), having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
### Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

#### Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### List of Items Controlled

**Related Controls:**
1. Rate tables not controlled by 2B120 and providing the characteristics of a positioning table are to be evaluated according to 2B121. (2) Equipment that has the characteristics specified in 2B121, which also meets the characteristics of 2B120 will be treated as equipment specified in 2B120. (3) See also 2B008, 2B121, 7B101, and 7B994.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Two axes or more;
- b. Designed or modified to incorporate sliprings or integrated non-contact devices capable of transferring electrical power, signal information, or both; and
- c. Having any of the following characteristics:
  - c.1. For any single axis having all of the following:
    - c.1.a. Capable of rates of rotation of 400 degrees or more, or 30 degrees or less, and
    - c.1.b. A rate resolution equal to or less than 6 degrees/s and an accuracy equal to or less than 0.6 degrees/s; or
  - c.2. Having a worst-case rate stability equal to or better (less) than plus or minus 0.05% averaged over 10 degrees or more; or
  - c.3. A positioning “accuracy” equal to or better than 5 arc-seconds.

**Note:** 2B121 does not control rotary tables designed or modified for machine tools or medical equipment. For controls on machine tool rotary tables see 2B008.

**2B122 Centrifuges capable of imparting accelerations above 100 g and designed or modified to incorporate sliprings or integrated non-contact devices capable of transferring electrical power, signal information, or both.**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### List of Items Controlled

**Related Controls:** See also 7B101.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2B201 Machine tools, and any combination thereof, other than those controlled by 2B001, for removing or cutting metals, ceramics or “composites,” which, according to manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous “contouring control” in two or more axes.**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### List of Items Controlled

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 2D002 and 2D202 for “software” for items controlled
by this entry. “Numerical control” units are controlled by their associated “software”. (2) See ECCNs 2B001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B001 and 2B991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Note: 2B201 does not control special purpose machine tools limited to the manufacture of any of the following parts:

a. Gears;
b. Crank shafts or cam shafts;
c. Tools or cutters;
d. Extruder worms;

Technical Note: The identified positioning accuracy values in this entry are based on ISO 230/2 (2006), which equates to the values based on ISO 230/2 (1988) that are used by the Nuclear Supplier’s Group (NSG). In 2B201.a and .b.1, this results in a change from 6 μm to 22.5 μm. In paragraph .b of the Note to 2B201.b, the resulting change is from 30 μm to 22.5 μm. In 2B201.c, the resulting change is from 4 μm to 3 μm.

a. Machine tools for turning, that have positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with all compensations available better (less) than 4.5 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for machines capable of machining diameters greater than 35 mm;

Note to 2B201.a: 2B201.a does not control bar machines (Swissturn), limited to machining only bar feed thru, if maximum bar diameter is equal to or less than 42 mm and there is no capability of mounting chucks. Machines may have drilling and/or milling capabilities for machining parts with diameters less than 42 mm.

b. Machine tools for milling, having any of the following characteristics:

b.1. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with “all compensations available” equal to or less (better) than 4.5 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning);

two or more contouring rotary axes; or
b.3. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”.

Note to 2B201.b: 2B201.b does not control milling machines having the following characteristics:

a. X-axis travel greater than 2 m; and

b. Overall positioning accuracy according to ISO 230/2 (2006) on the x-axis more (worse) than 22.5 μm.

c. Machine tools for grinding, having any of the following characteristics:

c.1. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006) with “all compensations available” equal to or less (better) than 3 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning);

two or more contouring rotary axes; or

c.3. Five or more axes which can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”.

Note to 2B201.c: 2B201.c does not control the following grinding machines:

a. Cylindrical external, internal, and external-internal grinding machines having all of the following characteristics:

1. Limited to a maximum workpiece capacity of 150 mm outside diameter or length; and

2. Axes limited to x, z and c.

b. Jig grinders that do not have a z-axis or a w-axis with an overall positioning accuracy less (better) than 3 microns. Positioning accuracy is according to ISO 230/2 (2006).

Technical Note: 2B201.b.3 and c.3 include machines based on a parallel linear kinematic design (e.g. hexapods) that have 5 or more axes none of which are rotary axes.

2B204 “Isostatic presses”, other than those controlled by 2B004 or 2B104, and related equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV/ S: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B001 and 2B104.

Related Definitions: The inside chamber dimension is that of the chamber in which both the working temperature and working pressure are achieved and does not include fixtures. That dimension will be the smaller of either the inside diameter of the pressure chamber or the inside diameter of the insulated chamber, depending on which of the two chambers is located inside the other.

Items: a. “Isostatic presses” having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. Capable of achieving a maximum working pressure of 68 MPa or greater; and

a.2. A chamber cavity with an inside diameter in excess of 152 mm;

b. Dies, molds and controls, “specially designed” for “isostatic presses” controlled by 2B204.a.

2B206 Dimensional inspection machines, instruments or systems, other than those described in 2B006, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
Reason for Control: NP, AT

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Related Definitions: CMM = controlled coordinate measuring machines; (CMM) = controlled coordinate measuring machines.

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2D002 and 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B006 and 2B996.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Control Notes to ECCN 2B206: (1) Machine tools that can be used as measuring machines are controlled by ECCN 2B206 if they meet or exceed the control parameters specified in this entry for the measuring machine function. (2) The machines described in ECCN 2B206 are controlled by this entry if they exceed the specified control threshold anywhere in their operating range.

Technical Note to ECCN 2B206: All parameters of measurement values in this entry represent plus/minus, i.e., not total band.

a. Computer controlled or numerically controlled coordinate measuring machines (CMM) with either of the following characteristics:

a.1. Having only two axes with a maximum permissible error of length measurement along any axis (one dimension), identified as any combination of $E_x$, $E_y$, and $E_z$, equal to or less (better) than $(1.25 + L/1000) \mu m$ (where $L$ is the measured length in millimeters) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of the axis), according to ISO 10360–2 (2009); or

a.2. Having three or more axes with a three dimensional (volumetric) maximum permissible error of length measurement, identified as $E_{xyz}$, equal to or less (better) than $(1.7 + L/300) \mu m$ (where $L$ is the measured length in millimeters) at any point within the operating range of the machine (i.e., within the length of the axis), according to ISO 10360–2 (2009).

Technical Note to 2B206.a.2: The $E_{xyz}$ of the most accurate configuration of the CMM specified according to ISO 10360–2 (2009) by the manufacturer (e.g., best of the following: Probe, stylus length, motion parameters, environment) and with all compensations available shall be compared to the $1.7 + L/300 \mu m$ threshold.

b. Systems for simultaneous linear-angular inspection of hemisheels, having both of the following characteristics:

b.1. “Measurement uncertainty” along any linear axis equal to or less (better) than 3.5 $\mu m$ per 5 mm; and

b.2. “Angular position deviation” equal to or less than 0.02°.

c. Linear displacement measuring systems having both of the following characteristics:

c.1. Containing a “laser,” and

c.2. Capable of maintaining, for at least 12 hours over a temperature range of ± 1 K around a standard temperature and a standard pressure, both:

C.2.a. A “resolution” over their full scale of 0.1 $\mu m$ or better; and

C.2.b. A “measurement uncertainty” equal to or better (less) than $(0.2 + L/2000) \mu m$ (L is the measured length in millimeters).

Control Note to 2B206.c: 2B206.c does not control measuring interferometer systems, without closed or open loop feedback, containing a “laser” to measure slide movement errors of machine tools, dimensional inspection machines, or similar equipment.

Technical Note to 2B206.c: In 2B206.c, “linear displacement” means the change of distance between the measuring probe and the measured object.

2B207 “Robots”, “end-effectors” and control units, other than those controlled by 2B997, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 2D201 for “software” for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 2B007, 2B225, and 2B997.

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control “robots” “specially designed” for non-nuclear industrial applications, such as automobile paint-spraying booths.

Items: a. “Robots” or “end-effectors” “specially designed” to comply with national safety standards applicable to handling high explosives (for example, meeting electrical code ratings for high explosives);
b. Control units “specially designed” for any of the “robots” or “end-effectors” controlled by 2B207.a.

2B209 Flow forming machines, spin forming machines capable of flow forming functions, other than those controlled by 2B009 or 2B109, and mandrels, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:
1. See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
2. Also see ECCNs 2B007 and 2B207.
3. Remote manipulators “specially designed” or prepared for use in fuel reprocessing or for use in a reactor are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. A capability of penetrating 0.6 m or more of hot cell wall (through-the-wall operation); or
- b. A capability of bridging over the top of a hot cell wall with a thickness of 0.6 m or more (over-the-wall operation).

Technical Note: Remote manipulators provide translation of human operator actions to a remote operating arm and terminal fixture. They may be of “master/slave” type or operated by joystick or keypad.

2B226 Controlled atmosphere (vacuum or inert gas) induction furnaces, and power supplies therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:
1. See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.
2. Also see ECCNs 2B007 and 2B207.
3. Remote manipulators “specially designed” or prepared for use in fuel reprocessing or for use in a reactor are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls:
2B226.a does not control furnaces designed for the processing of semiconductor wafers.

Items:
- a. Furnaces having all of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Capable of operation above 1,123 K (850 °C);
  - 2. Induction coils 600 mm or less in diameter; and
  - 3. Designed for power inputs of 5 kW or more;
- b. Power supplies, with a specified power output of 5 kW or more, “specially designed” for furnaces controlled by 2B226.a.
### 2B227 Vacuum or other controlled atmosphere metallurgical melting and casting furnaces and related equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D201 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 2B226.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Arc remelt and casting furnaces having both of the following characteristics:
  - a.1. Consumable electrode capabilities between 1,000 cm³ and 20,000 cm³; and
  - a.2. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,973 K (1,700 °C);
- b. Electron beam melting furnaces and plasma atomization and melting furnaces, having both of the following characteristics:
  - b.1. A power of 50 kW or greater; and
  - b.2. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,473 K (1,200 °C);
- c. Computer control and monitoring systems specially configured for any of the furnaces controlled by 2B227.a or .b.

### 2B228 Rotor fabrication and assembly equipment, rotor straightening equipment, bellows-forming mandrels and dies, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 2D201 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Rotor assembly equipment for assembly of gas centrifuge rotor tube sections, baffles, and end-caps;
  - Note: 2B228.a includes precision mandrels, clamps, and shrink fit machines.
- b. Rotor straightening equipment for alignment of gas centrifuge rotor tube sections to a common axis;
  - Technical Note: The rotor straightening equipment in 2B228.b normally consists of precision measuring probes linked to a computer that subsequently controls the action of, for example, pneumatic rams used for aligning the rotor tube sections.
  - Technical Note: In 2B228.c, the bellows have all of the following characteristics:
    1. Inside diameter between 75 mm and 400 mm;
    2. Length equal to or greater than 12.7 mm;
    3. Single convolution depth greater than 2 mm; and
    4. Made of high-strength aluminum alloys, maraging steel or high strength "fibrous or filamentary materials".

### 2B229 Centrifugal multiplane balancing machines, fixed or portable, horizontal or vertical, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 2D201 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and 2E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**
- a. Centrifugal balancing machines designed for balancing flexible rotors having a length of 600 mm or more and having all of the following characteristics:
  - a.1. Swing or journal diameter greater than 75 mm; and
  - a.2. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,973 K (1,200 °C); and
  - a.3. Capable of operating with melting temperatures above 1,473 K (1,200 °C);
- b. Centrifugal balancing machines designed for balancing hollow cylindrical rotor "parts" or "components" and having all of the following characteristics:
  - b.1. Journal diameter greater than 75 mm;
b.2. Mass capability of from 0.9 to 23 kg;
b.3. A minimum achievable residual specific unbalance equal to or less than 10 g-mm/kg per plane; and
b.4. Belt drive type.

2B230 All types of “pressure transducers” capable of measuring absolute pressures and having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see bel lows-sealed scroll-type compressors and bel lows-sealed scroll-type vacuum pumps controlled under ECCN 2B233. (3) Vacuum pumps “specially designed” or prepared for the separation of uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: (1) The pumping speed is determined at the measurement point with nitrogen gas or air. (2) The ultimate vacuum is determined at the input of the pump with the input of the pump blocked off.

Items: a. Input throat size equal to or greater than 380 mm;
b. Pumping speed equal to or greater than 15 m³/s; and
c. Capable of producing an ultimate vacuum better than 13.3 mPa.

2B232 High-velocity gun systems (propellant, gas, coil, electromagnetic, and electrothermal types, and other advanced systems) capable of accelerating projectiles to 1.5 km/s or greater.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”), 2E002 (“production”), and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B233 Bellows-sealed scroll-type compressors and bellows-sealed scroll-type vacuum pumps having all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: CB, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- a. Capable of an inlet volume flow rate of 50 m³/h or greater;
- b. Capable of a pressure ratio of 2:1 or greater; and
- c. Having all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained made from any of the following:
  - c.1. Aluminum or aluminum alloy;
  - c.2. Aluminum oxide;
  - c.3. Stainless steel;
  - c.4. Nickel or nickel alloy;
  - c.5. Phosphor bronze; or
  - c.6. Fluoropolymers.

Technical Notes: 1. In a scroll compressor or vacuum pump, crescent-shaped pockets of gas are trapped between one or more pairs of intermeshed spiral vanes, or scrolls, one of which moves while the other remains stationary. The moving scroll orbits the stationary scroll; it does not rotate. As the moving scroll orbits the stationary scroll, the gas pockets diminish in size (i.e., they are compressed) as they move toward the outlet port of the machine.

2. In a bellows-sealed scroll compressor or vacuum pump, the process gas is totally isolated from the lubricated parts of the pump and from the external atmosphere by a metal bellows. One end of the bellows is attached to the moving scroll and the other end is attached to the stationary housing of the pump.

3. Fluoropolymers include, but are not limited to, the following materials:
   - a. Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE);
   - b. Fluorinated Ethylene Propylene (FEP);
   - c. Perfluoroalkoxy (PFA);
   - d. Polychlorotrifluoroethylene (PCTFE); and
   - e. Vinlyldene fluoride-hexafluoropropylene copolymer.

2B350 Chemical manufacturing facilities and equipment, except valves controlled by 2A226, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

b. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight.

c. Distillation or absorption columns of internal diameter greater than 0.1 m, and liquid distributors, vapor distributors or liquid collectors designed for such distillation or absorption columns, where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

e.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;

e.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;

e.3. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);

e.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);

e.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;

e.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;

e.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys;

e.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;
or

e.9. Graphite or carbon-graphite.

d. Heat exchangers or condensers with a heat transfer surface area of less than 20 m², but greater than 0.15 m², and tubes, plates, coils or blocks (cores) designed for such heat exchangers or condensers, where all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed are made from any of the following materials:

e.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;

e.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;

e.3. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);

e.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);

e.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;

e.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;

e.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys;
or

e.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys;
w.

e.9. Graphite or carbon-graphite.

f. Remotely operated filling equipment in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from any of the following materials:

f.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight; or

f.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight.

g. Valves, as follows:

g.1. Valves having both of the following characteristics:

  g.1.a. A nominal size greater than 1.0 cm (3⁄8 in.); and

  g.1.b. All surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from materials identified in Technical Note 1 to 2B350.g.

g.2. Valves, except for valves controlled by 2B350.g.1, having all of the following characteristics:

  g.2.a. A nominal size equal to or greater than 2.54 cm (1 inch) and equal to or less than 10.16 cm (4 inches); or

  g.2.b. Casings (valve bodies) or preformed casing liners controlled by 2B350.g.3, in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from materials identified in Technical Note 1 to 2B350.g; and

  g.2.c. A closure element designed to be interchangeable.

g.3. Casings (valve bodies) and preformed casing liners having both of the following characteristics:

  g.3.a. Designed for valves in 2B350.g.1 or -g.2; and

  g.3.b. All surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from materials identified in Technical Note 1 to 2B350.g.

Technical Note 1 to 2B350.g: All surfaces of the valves controlled by 2B350.g.1, and the casings (valve bodies) and preformed casing liners controlled by 2B350.g.3, that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being produced, processed, or contained are made from the following materials:

  a. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;

  b. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;
c. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);

d. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);

e. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;

f. Titanium or titanium alloys;

g. Zirconium or zirconium alloys;

h. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys; or

i. Ceramic materials, as follows:

i.1. Silicon carbide with a purity of 80% or more by weight;

i.2. Aluminum oxide (alumina) with a purity of 99.5% or more by weight; or

i.3. Zirconium oxide (zirconia).

Technical Note 2 to 2B350.g: The ‘nominal size’ is defined as the smaller of the inlet and outlet port diameters

h. Multi-walled piping incorporating a leak detection port, in which all surfaces that come in direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed or contained are made from any of the following materials:

h.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;

h.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight;

h.3. Fluoropolymers (polymeric or elastomeric materials with more than 35% fluorine by weight);

h.4. Glass (including vitrified or enameled coatings or glass lining);

h.5. Tantalum or tantalum alloys;

h.6. Titanium or titanium alloys;

h.7. Zirconium or zirconium alloys;

h.8. Niobium (columbium) or niobium alloys; or

h.9. Graphite or carbon-graphite.

1. Multi-seal and seal-less pumps with manufacturer’s specified maximum flow-rate greater than 0.6 m³/hour (600 liters/hour), or vacuum pumps with manufacturer’s specified maximum flow-rate greater than 5 m³/hour (5,000 liters/hour) (under standard temperature (273 K (0 °C)) and pressure (101.3 kPa) conditions), and casings (pump bodies), preformed casing liners, impellers, rotors or jet pump nozzles designed for such pumps, in which all surfaces that come into direct contact with the chemical(s) being processed (or are designed to do so), and provide a sealing function where a rotary or reciprocating drive shaft passes through a pump body.

j. Incinerators designed to destroy chemical warfare agents, chemical weapons precursors controlled by 1C350, or chemical munitions having “specially designed” waste supply systems, special handling facilities and an average combustion chamber temperature greater than 1000 °C in which all surfaces in the waste supply system that come into direct contact with the waste products are made from or lined with any of the following materials:

j.1. Alloys with more than 25% nickel and 20% chromium by weight;

j.2. Nickel or alloys with more than 40% nickel by weight; or

j.3. Ceramics.

Technical Note 1: Carbon-graphite is a composition consisting primarily of graphite and amorphous carbon, in which the graphite is 8 percent or more by weight of the composition.

Technical Note 2: For the items listed in 2B350, the term ‘alloy,’ when not accompanied by a specific elemental concentration, is understood as identifying those alloys where the identified metal is present in a higher percentage by weight than any other element.

Technical Note 3: The materials used for gaskets, packing, seals, screws or washers, or other materials performing a sealing function, do not determine the control status of the items in this ECCN, provided that such components are designed to be interchangeable.

Note: See Categories V and XIV of the United States Munitions List for all chemicals that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

2B351 Toxic gas monitoring systems and their dedicated detecting “parts” and “components” (i.e., detectors, sensor devices, and replaceable sensor cartridges), as follows, except those systems and detectors controlled by ECCN 1A004.c (see List of Items Controlled).

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS: N/A**

**GBS: N/A**

**CIV: N/A**

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**
Related Controls: See ECCN 2D351 for “software” for toxic gas monitoring systems and their dedicated detecting “parts” and “components” controlled by this ECCN. Also see ECCN 1A004, which controls chemical detection systems and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” there- for that are “specially designed” or modified for detection or identification of chemical warfare agents, but not “specially designed” for military use, and ECCN 1A995, which controls certain detec- tion equipment, “parts” and “compo- nents” not controlled by ECCN 1A004 or by this ECCN.

Related Definitions: (1) For the purposes of this entry, the term “dedicated” means committed entirely to a single purpose or device. (2) For the purposes of this entry, such “continuous operation” describes the capability of the equipment to operate on line without human intervention. The intent of this entry is to control toxic gas monitoring systems capable of collection and detection of samples in environments such as chemical plants, rather than those used for batch-mode operation in laboratories.

Related Definitions:

- a. Designed for continuous operation and usable for the detection of chemical warfare agents or chemicals controlled by ICS50 at concentrations of less than 0.3 mg/m³; or
- b. Designed for the detection of cholinesterase-inhibiting activity.

# 2B352 Equipment capable of use in handling biological materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

## License Requirements

Reason for Control: CB, AT

### Control(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>CB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Ex- ceptions)

- LVS: N/A
- GHS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

## List of Items Controlled

### Related Controls: See ECCNs 1A004 and 1A905 for protective equipment that is not cov- ered by this entry. Also see ECCN 9A120 for controls on certain “UAV” systems de- signed or modified to dispense an aerosol and capable of carrying elements of a payoff- load in the form of a particulate or liquid, other than fuel “parts” or “components” of such vehicles, of a volume greater than 20 liters.

### Related Definitions:

- (1) “Lighter than air vehicles”—balloons and airships that rely on hot air or on lighter-than-air gases, such as helium or hydrogen, for their lift. (2) “UAVs”—Unmanned Aerial Vehicles. (3) “VMD”—Volume Median Diameter.

### Items:

- a. Containment facilities and related equipment, as follows:
  - a.1. Complete containment facilities at P3 or P4 containment level.
  - Technical Note: P3 or P4 (BL3, BL4, L3, L4) containment levels are as specified in the WHO Laboratory Biosafety Manual (3rd edition, Ge- neva, 2004).

- a.2. Equipment designed for fixed installation in containment facilities specified in paragraph a.1 of this ECCN, as follows:
  - a.2.a. Double-door pass-through decon- tamination autoclaves;
  - a.2.b. Breathing air suit decontamination showers;
  - a.2.c. Mechanical-seal or inflatable-seal walkthrough doors.

- b. Fermenters and components as follows:
  - b.1. Fermenters capable of cultivation of micro-organisms or of live cells for the produc- tion of viruses or toxins, without the propagation of aerosols, having a capacity of 20 liters or greater.
  - b.2. Components designed for such fer- menters, as follows:
    - b.2.a. Cultivation chambers designed to be sterilized or disinfected in situ;
    - b.2.b. Culture chamber holding devices;

- c. Centrifugal separators capable of the continuous separation of pathogenic micro-organisms, without the propagation of aerosols, and having all of the following characteristics:
  - c.1. One or more sealing joints within the steam containment area;
  - c.2. A flow rate greater than 100 liters per hour;
  - c.3. “Parts” or “components” of polished stainless steel or titanium; and
  - c.4. Capable of in-situ steam sterilization in a closed state.

### Technical Note: Centrifugal separators in- clude decanters.

- d. Cross (tangential) flow filtration equip- ment and “accessories”, as follows:
  - d.1. Cross (tangential) flow filtration equipment capable of separation of micro-organisms, viruses, toxins or cell cultures having all of the following characteristics:
    - d.1.a. A total filtration area equal to or greater than 1 square meter (1 m²); and

---

856
d.1.b. Having any of the following characteristics:

d.1.b.1. Capable of being sterilized or disinfected in situ; or

d.1.b.2. Using disposable or single-use filtration "parts" or "components".

N.B.: 2B352.d.1 does not control reverse osmosis and hemodialysis equipment, as specified by the manufacturer.

d.2. Cross (tangential) flow filtration "parts" or "components" (e.g., modules, elements, cassettes, cartridges, units or plates) with filtration area equal to or greater than 0.2 square meters (0.2 m²) for each "part" or "component" and designed for use in cross (tangential) flow filtration equipment controlled by 2B352.d.1.

Technical Note: In this ECCN, "sterilized" denotes the elimination of all viable microbes from the equipment through the use of physical (e.g., steam) or chemical agents. "Disinfected" denotes the destruction of potential microbial infectivity in the equipment through the use of chemical agents with a germicidal effect. "Disinfection" and "sterilization" are distinct from "sanitization"; the latter referring to cleaning procedures designed to lower the microbial content of equipment without necessarily achieving elimination of all microbial infectivity or viability.

e. Steam, gas or vapor sterilizable freeze-drying equipment with a condenser capacity of 10 kg of ice or greater in 24 hours (10 liters of water or greater in 24 hours) and less than 1000 kg of ice in 24 hours (less than 1,000 liters of water in 24 hours);

f. Spray-drying equipment capable of drying toxins or pathogenic microorganisms having all of the following characteristics:

f.1. A water evaporation capacity of ≤0.4 kg/h and ≤400 kg/h;

f.2. The ability to generate a typical mean product particle size of ≤50 micrometers with existing fittings or by minimal modification of the spray-dryer with atomization nozzles enabling generation of the required particle size; and

f.3. Capable of being sterilized or disinfected in situ.

g. Protective and containment equipment, as follows:

g.1. Protective full or half suits, or hoods dependant upon a tethered external air supply and operating under positive pressure;

Technical Note: This entry does not control suits designed to be worn with self-contained breathing apparatus.

g.2. Biocontainment chambers, isolators, or biological safety cabinets having all of the following characteristics, for normal operation:

g.2.a. Fully enclosed workspace where the operator is separated from the work by a physical barrier;

g.2.b. Able to operate at negative pressure;

g.2.c. Means to safely manipulate items in the workspace; and

g.2.d. Supply and exhaust air to and from the workspace is high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filtered.

Note 1 to 2B352.g.2: 2B352.g.2 controls class III biosafety cabinets, as specified in the WHO Laboratory Biosafety Manual (3rd edition, Geneva, 2004) or constructed in accordance with national standards, regulations or guidance.

Note 2 to 2B352.g.2: 2B352.g.2 does not control isolators “specially designed” for barrier nursing or transportation of infected patients.

h. Aerosol inhalation equipment designed for aerosol challenge testing with microorganisms, viruses or toxins, as follows:

h.1. Whole-body exposure chambers having a capacity of 1 cubic meter or greater.

h.2. Nose-only exposure apparatus utilizing directed aerosol flow and having a capacity for the exposure of 12 or more rodents, or two or more animals other than rodents, and closed animal restraint tubes designed for use with such apparatus.

i. Spraying or fogging systems and "parts" and "components" thereof, as follows:

i.1. Complete spraying or fogging systems, "specially designed" or modified for fitting to aircraft, "lighter than air vehicles," or "UAVs," capable of delivering, from a liquid suspension, an initial droplet "VMD" of less than 50 microns at a flow rate of greater than 2 liters per minute;

i.2. Spray booms or arrays of aerosol generating units, "specially designed" or modified for fitting to aircraft, "lighter than air vehicles," or "UAVs," capable of delivering, from a liquid suspension, an initial droplet "VMD" of less than 50 microns at a flow rate of greater than 2 liters per minute;

i.3. Aerosol generating units "specially designed" for fitting to the systems as specified in paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 of this ECCN.

Technical Notes: 1. Aerosol generating units are devices "specially designed" or modified for fitting to aircraft and include nozzles, rotary drum atomizers and similar devices.

2. This ECCN does not control spraying or fogging systems, "parts" and "components," as specified in 2B352.i, that are demonstrated not to be capable of delivering biological agents in the form of infectious aerosols.

3. Droplet size for spray equipment or nozzles "specially designed" for use on aircraft or "UAVs" should be measured using either of the following methods (pending the adoption of internationally accepted standards):

a. Doppler laser method,

b. Forward laser diffraction method.

2B991 Numerical control units for machine tools and "numerically controlled" machine tools, n.e.s. (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also ECCNs 2B001 and 2B201.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Numerical control” units for machine tools:
   a.1. Having four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”; or
   a.2. Having two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control” and a minimum programmable increment better (less) than 0.001 mm;
   a.3. “Numerical control” units for machine tools having two, three or four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”, and capable of receiving directly (on-line) and processing computer-aided-design (CAD) data for internal preparation of machine instructions; or
   b. “Motion control boards” “specially designed” for machine tools and having any of the following characteristics:
      b.1. Interpolation in more than four axes;
      b.2. Capable of “real time processing” of data to modify tool path, feed rate and spindle data, during the machining operation, by any of the following:
         b.2.a. Automatic calculation and modification of part program data for machining in two or more axes by means of measuring cycles and access to source data; or
         b.2.b. “Adaptive control” with more than one physical variable measured and processed by means of a computing model (strategy) to change one or more machining instructions to optimize the process.
      b.3. Capable of receiving and processing CAD data for internal preparation of machine instructions; or
   c. “Numerically controlled” machine tools that, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous “contouring control” in two or more axes and that have both of the following characteristics:
      c.1. Two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control; and
      c.2. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006), with all compensations available:
         c.2.a. Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for grinding machines;
         c.2.b. Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for milling machines; or
         c.2.c. Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for turning machines; or
   d. Machine tools, as follows, for removing or cutting metals, ceramics or composites, that, according to the manufacturer’s technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous “contouring control” in two or more axes:
      d.1. Machine tools for turning, grinding, milling or any combination thereof, having two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control” and having any of the following characteristics:
         d.1.a. One or more contouring “tilting spindles”;
         Note: 2B991.d.1.a. applies to machine tools for grinding or milling only.
         d.1.b. “Camming” (axial displacement) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);
         Note: 2B991.d.1.b. applies to machine tools for turning only.
         d.1.c. “Run out” (out-of-true running) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);
         d.1.d. The “positioning accuracies”, with all compensations available, are less (better) than: 0.001° on any rotary axis;
      d.2. Electrical discharge machines (EDM) of the wire feed type that have five or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for “contouring control”.

2B992 Non-“numerically controlled” machine tools for generating optical quality surfaces, (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
 Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Turning machines using a single point cutting tool and having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Slide positioning accuracy less (better) than 0.0005 mm per 300 mm of travel;
   a.2. Bidirectional slide positioning repeatability less (better) than 0.00025 mm per 300 mm of travel.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

a.3. Spindle “run out” and “camming” less (better) than 0.0004 mm total indicator reading (TIR);

a.4. Angular deviation of the slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel; and

a.5. Slide perpendicularity less (better) than 0.001 mm per 300 mm of travel;

Technical Note: The bidirectional slide positioning repeatability (R) of an axis is the maximum value of the repeatability of positioning at any position along or around the axis determined using the procedure and under the conditions specified in part 2.11 of ISO 230/2:1988.

b. Fly cutting machines having all of the following characteristics:

b.1. Spindle “run out” and “camming” less (better) than 0.0004 mm TIR; and

b.2. Angular deviation of slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel.

2B993 Gearmaking and/or finishing machinery not controlled by 2B003 capable of producing gears to a quality level of better than AGMA 11.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Manual dimensional inspection machines, having both of the following characteristics:

a.1. Two or more axes; and

a.2. A measurement uncertainty equal to or less (better) than (3 + L/300) micrometer in any axes (L measured length in mm).

2B997 “Robots” not controlled by 2B007 or 2B207 that are capable of employing feedback information in real-time processing from one or more sensors to generate or modify “programs” or to generate or modify numerical program data.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2B998 Assemblies, circuit boards or inserts “specially designed” for machine tools controlled by 2B991, or for equipment controlled by 2B993, 2B996 or 2B997.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: This entry does not control measuring interferometer systems, without closed or open loop feedback, containing a laser to measure slide movement errors of machine-tools, dimensional inspection machines or similar equipment.

Related Definition: N/A

Items: a. Spindle assemblies, consisting of spindles and bearings as a minimal assembly, with radial (“run out”) or axial (“camming”) axis motion in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0.0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR); and

b. Single point diamond cutting tool inserts, having all of the following characteristics:
b.1. Flawless and chip-free cutting edge when magnified 400 times in any direction;  
  b.2. Cutting radius from 0.1 to 5 mm inclusive; and  
  b.3. Cutting radius out-of-roundness less (better) than 0.002 mm TIR.  
  
c. “Specially designed” printed circuit boards with mounted “parts” or “components” capable of upgrading, according to the manufacturer’s specifications, “numerical control” units, machine tools or feedback devices to or above the levels specified in ECCNs 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, 2B997, or 2B998.

2B099 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s):

Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:

(1) See also 1B233, 2A992, 2A993, 2B001.f, 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109, 2B204, 2B209, 2B229, 2B231, and 2B350.

(2) Certain nuclear related processing equipment is subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions:

N/A

Items:

a. Isostatic presses, n.e.s.;

b. Bellows manufacturing equipment, including hydraulic forming equipment and bellows forming dies;

c. Laser welding machines;

d. MIG welders;

e. E-beam welders;

f. Monel equipment, including valves, piping, tanks and vessels;

g. 304 and 316 stainless steel valves, piping, tanks and vessels;

Note: Fittings are considered part of “piping” for purposes of 2B099.

h. Mining and drilling equipment, as follows:

h.1. Large boring equipment capable of drilling holes greater than two feet in diameter;

h.2. Large earth-moving equipment used in the mining industry;

i. Electroplating equipment designed for coating parts with nickel or aluminum;

j. Pumps designed for industrial service and for use with an electrical motor of 5 HP or greater;

k. Vacuum valves, piping, flanges, gaskets and related equipment “specially designed” for use in high-vacuum service, n.e.s.;

l. Spin forming and flow forming machines, n.e.s.;

m. Centrifugal multiplane balancing machines, n.e.s.;

n. Austenitic stainless steel plate, valves, piping, tanks and vessels.

C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

D. “SOFTWARE”

2D001 “Software”, other than that controlled by 2D002, as follows (See list of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

Control(s):

Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1

MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 2B004 and 2B009 for MT reasons.

NP applies to “specially designed” or modified “software” for equipment controlled by 2B004, 2B006, 2B007, or 2B009 for NP reasons.

AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §742.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software”, other than that specified by ECCN 2D002, “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or “Numerically controlled” or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2B001 (“development”) and 2E101 (“use”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 2D101 and 2D301.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 2A001 or 2B001 to 2B009.
b. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment specified by 2A001.c., 2B001, or 2B003 to 2B009.
   
   Note: 2D001 does not apply to part programming “software” that generates “numerical control” codes for machining various parts.

2D002 “Software” for electronic devices, even when residing in an electronic device or system, enabling such devices or systems to function as a “numerical control” unit, capable of coordinating simultaneously more than 4 axes for “contouring control”.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 2E001 (“development”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D018 “Software” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 2B018 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 2E001 (“development”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D003 “Software”, designed or modified for the operation of equipment specified by 2B002, that converts optical design, workpiece measurements and material removal functions into “numerical control” commands to achieve the desired workpiece form.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”) and 2E003 (“use”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D101 “Software”, specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B104, 2B105, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, or 2B119 to 2B122.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “software” specially designed” for the “use” of items controlled by 2B104, 2B109, or 2B116 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”) and 2E003 (“use”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 9D004.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
2D201 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B204, 2B206, 2B207, 2B209, 2B227, or 2B229.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 2E001 (“development”) and 2E201 (“use”) for technology for “software” controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 2D002 and 2D202.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** “Software” “specially designed” or modified for systems controlled by 2B206.b includes “software” for simultaneous measurements of wall thickness and contour.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D202 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B201.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- Related Controls: See ECCN 2D202 does not control part programming “software” that generates “numerical control” command codes, but does not allow direct use of equipment for machining various parts.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** ECCN 2D202 does not control part programming “software” for the definitions of “software,” “program,” and “microprogram.”

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D290 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items controlled by 2A290 or 2A291.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- Related Controls: N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A
**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D984** “Software” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment controlled by 2A984.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: (1) “Software” “required” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution less than 0.5 milliradian (a lower milliradian number means a more accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) “Software” “required” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution greater than 1 milliradian spatial resolution (a higher milliradian number means a less accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters is designated as EAR99. (3) See ECCNs 2A984 and 2B984 for related commodity and technology controls.

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D991** “Software” “specially designed” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment controlled by 2B991, 2B993, or 2B996, 2B997, and 2B998.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: N/A

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D992** Specific “software”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: N/A

**Related Definitions**: N/A

**Items**: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**2D993** “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of items controlled by 2A992 or 2A993.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control**: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV**: N/A
- **TSR**: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls**: N/A

**Related Definitions**: N/A
Related Controls: See ECCN 2E001 ("development") for "technology" for "software" controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2D994 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development" or "production" of portable electric generators controlled by 2A994.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Iran and North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Iran. See § 742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "development" of "software" specified in the License Exception STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 2D001 or for the "development" of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or "Numerically controlled" or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 2E101, 2E201, and 2E301

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. "TECHNOLOGY"

2E001 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "development" of equipment or "software" controlled by 2A (except 2A983, 2A984, 2A901, or 2A904), 2B (except 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, 2B997, 2B998, or 2B999), or 2D (except 2D983, 2D984, 2D991, 2D992, or 2D994).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, CB, AT

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "development" of "software" specified in the License Exception STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 2D001 or for the "development" of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or "Numerically controlled" or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 2E101, 2E201, and 2E301

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: ECCN 2E001 includes "technology" for the integration of probe systems into coordinate measurement machines specified by 2B006.a.

2E002 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "production" of equipment controlled by 2A (except 2A983, 2A984, 2A991, or 2A994) or 2B (except 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, 2B997, 2B998, or 2B999).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, CB, AT
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

NP Column 1.


NP Column 2.

NP applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 2A290 or 2A291 for NP reasons.

CB Column 2.

CB applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 2B350 to 2B352 and for valves controlled by 2A226 having the characteristics of those controlled by 2B350.g.

AT Column 1.

AT applies to entire entry ...

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

1. NS: N/A
2. TSR: Yes, except N/A for MT
3. STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” of equipment as follows: ECCN 2B001 entire entry; or “Numerically controlled” or manual machine tools as specified in 2B003 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See 2E001, 2E002, and 2E101 for “development” and “use” technology for equipment that are designed or modified for densification of carbon-carbon composites, structural composite rocket nozzles and reentry vehicle nose tips.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” for the “development” of interactive graphics as an integrated part in “numerical control” units for preparation or modification of part programs;
b. “Technology” for metal-working manufacturing processes, as follows:
   b.1. “Technology” for the design of tools, dies or fixtures “specially designed” for any of the following processes:
      b.1.a. “Superplastic forming”;
      b.1.b. “Diffusion bonding”;
      b.1.c. “Direct-acting hydraulic pressing”;
   b.2. Technical data consisting of process methods or parameters as listed below used to control:
      b.2.a. “Superplastic forming” of aluminum alloys, titanium alloys or “superalloys”:
      b.2.b.1. Surface preparation;
      b.2.b.2. Temperature;
      b.2.b.3. Pressure;
      b.2.c. “Direct-acting hydraulic pressing” of aluminum alloys or titanium alloys:
      b.2.c.1. Pressure;
      b.2.c.2. Cycle time;
   b.2.d. “Hot isostatic densification” of titanium alloys, aluminum alloys or “superalloys”:
      b.2.d.1. Temperature;
      b.2.d.2. Pressure;
      b.2.d.3. Cycle time;
   c. “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of hydraulic stretch-forming machines and dies therefor, for the manufacture of airframe structures;
   d. “Technology” for the “development” of generators of machine tool instructions (e.g., part programs) from design data residing inside “numerical control” units;
   e. “Technology for the development” of integration “software” for incorporation of expert systems for advanced decision support of shop floor operations into “numerical control” units;
   f. “Technology” for the application of inorganic overlay coatings or inorganic surface modification coatings (specified in column 3 of the following table) to non-electronic substrates (specified in column 2 of the following table), by processes specified in column 1 of the following table and defined in the Technical Note.

N.B. This table should be read to control the technology of a particular ‘Coating Process’ only when the resultant coating in column 3 is in a paragraph directly across from the relevant
'Substrate' under column 2. For example, Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) ‘coating process’ technical data are controlled for the application of ‘silicides’ to ‘Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites” substrates, but are not controlled for the application of ‘silicides’ to ‘Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18)’ substrates. In the second case, the resultant coating is not listed in the paragraph under column 3 directly across from the paragraph under column 2 listing ‘Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18)’.

### CATEGORY 2E—MATERIALS PROCESSING TABLE; DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
<th>2. Substrate</th>
<th>3. Resultant coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Superalloys&quot;</td>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Aluminides for internal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic, and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon Carbide (18).</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) Diamond Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Refractory metals, Mixtures thereof (4) Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Boron nitride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Thermal Evaporation Physical Vapor (PVD): Deposition (TE-PVD) Electron-Beam (EB-PVD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Superalloys&quot;</td>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Aluminides for internal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrosion resistant steel (7)</td>
<td>Aluminides MCrAlX (5) Modified zirconia (12) Silicides Aluminides Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide (18).</td>
<td>Silicides Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15) Diamond Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Refractory metals, Mixtures thereof (4) Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Boron nitride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Ion assisted resistive heating Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) (Ion Plating)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Coating process (1)</td>
<td>2. Substrate</td>
<td>3. Resultant coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD): “Laser” Vaporization.</td>
<td>Ceramics (19) and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”, Cemented tungsten carbide (16), Silicon carbide.</td>
<td>Silicides, Dielectric layers (15), Diamond-like carbon (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybdenum alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium alloys</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sensor window materials (9)</td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymers (11) and Organic “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Borides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (10)</td>
<td>Carborundum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Pack cementation (see A above for out-of-pack cementation) (10).</td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Plasma spraying</td>
<td>“Superalloys”</td>
<td>Modified zirconia (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum alloys (6)</td>
<td>Modified zirconia (12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8), Carborundum, Corrosion resistant steel (7).</td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Slurry Deposition</td>
<td>Refractory metals and alloys (8)</td>
<td>Fused silicides except for resistance heating elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic and Metal “matrix” “composites”.</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Sputter Deposition</td>
<td>“Superalloys”</td>
<td>Alloyed silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ceramics and Low-expansion glasses (14).</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

867
### CATEGORY 2E—MATERIALS PROCESSING TABLE; DEPOSITION TECHNIQUES—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
<th>2. Substrate</th>
<th>3. Resultant coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrides</td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
<td>Allied aluminides (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon-carbon, Ceramic</td>
<td>Silicides</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“matrix” “Composites”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Refractory metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boron nitride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carbide (16), Silicon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carbide (18)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molybdenum and Molybde-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Boron nitride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num alloys .............</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mixtures thereof (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alloys .................</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dielectric layers (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor window materials</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refractory metals and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alloys (8) .............</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bearing steels .........</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oxides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td>Carbides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nitrides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alloys .................</td>
<td>Borides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carbide (16)</td>
<td>Nitrides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G. Ion Implantation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Coating process (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Titanium alloys (13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beryllium and Beryllium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cemented tungsten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes to Table on Deposition Techniques

1. The term ‘coating process’ includes coating repair and refurbishing as well as original coating.

2. The term ‘alloyed aluminide coating’ includes single or multiple-step coatings in which an element or elements are deposited prior to or during application of the aluminide coating, even if these elements are deposited by another coating process. It does not, however, include the multiple use of single-step pack cementation processes to achieve alloyed aluminides.

3. The term ‘noble metal modified aluminide’ coating includes multiple-step coatings in which the noble metal or noble metals are laid down by some other coating process prior to application of the aluminide coating.

4. The term ‘mixtures thereof’ includes infiltrated material, graded compositions, co-deposits and multilayer deposits and are obtained by one or more of the coating processes specified in the Table.

5. MCrAlX refers to a coating alloy where M equals cobalt, iron, nickel or combinations thereof and X equals hafnium, yttrium, silicon, tantalum in any amount or other intentional additions over 0.01% by weight in various proportions and combinations, except:

a. CoCrAlY coatings which contain less than 22% by weight of chromium, less than 7% by weight of aluminum and less than 2% by weight of yttrium;

b. CoCrAlY coatings which contain 22 to 24% by weight of chromium, 10 to 12% by weight of aluminum and 0.5 to 0.7% by weight of yttrium; or

c. NiCrAlY coatings which contain 21 to 23% by weight of chromium, 10 to 12% by weight of aluminum and 0.9 to 1.1% by weight of yttrium.

6. The term ‘aluminum alloys’ refers to alloys having an ultimate tensile strength of 190 MPa or more measured at 293 K (20 °C).

7. The term ‘corrosion resistant steel’ refers to AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute) 300 series or equivalent national standard steels.

8. ‘Refractory metals and alloys’ include the following metals and their alloys: niobium (columbium), molybdenum, tungsten and tantalum.

9. ‘Sensor window materials’, as follows: alumina, silicon, germanium, zinc sulphide, zinc selenide, gallium arsenide, diamond, gallium phosphide, sapphire and the following metal halides: sensor window materials of more than 40 mm diameter for zirconium fluoride and hafnium fluoride.

---

1 The numbers in parenthesis refer to the Notes following this Table.
10. “Technology” for single-step pack cementation of solid airfoils is not controlled by Category 2.

11. ‘Polymers’ as follows: polyimide, polysulfide, polyurethanes.

12. ‘Modified zirconia’ refers to additions of other metal oxides, (e.g., calcia, magnesia, yttria, hafnia, rare earth oxides) to zirconia in order to stabilize certain crystallographic phases and phase compositions. Thermal barrier coatings made of zirconia, modified with calcia or magnesia by mixing or fusion, are not controlled.

13. Titanium alloys’ refers only to aerospace alloys having an ultimate tensile strength of 900 MPa or more measured at 293 °C.

14. ‘Low-expansion glasses’ refers to glasses which have a coefficient of thermal expansion of $1 \times 10^{-7} \text{ K}^{-1}$ or less measured at 293 °C.

15. ‘Dielectric layers’ are coatings constructed of multi-layers of insulator materials in which the interference properties of a design composed of materials with various refractive indices are used to reflect, transmit or absorb various wavelength bands. Dielectric layers refers to more than four dielectric layers or dielectric/metal “composite” layers.

16. ‘Cemented tungsten carbide’ does not include cutting and forming tool materials consisting of tungsten carbide/cobalt, nickel), titanium carbide/cobalt, nickel), chromium carbide/nickel-chromium and chromium carbide/nickel.

17. “Technology” ‘specially designed’ to deposit diamond-like carbon on any of the following is not controlled: magnetic disk drives and heads, equipment for the manufacture of disposables, valves for faucets, acoustic diaphragms for speakers, engine parts for automobiles, cutting tools, punching-pressing dies, office automation equipment, microphones, medical devices or molds, for casting or molding of plastics, manufactured from alloys containing less than 5% beryllium.

18. ‘Silicon carbide’ does not include cutting and forming tool materials.

19. Ceramic substrates, as used in this entry, does not include ceramic materials containing 5% by weight, or greater, clay or cement content, either as separate constituents or in combination.

Technical Note to Table on Deposition Techniques: Processes specified in Column 1 of the Table are defined as follows:

a. Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) is an overlay coating process in which a gas containing metal, alloy, “composite”, dielectric or ceramic is deposited upon a heated substrate. Gaseous reactants are decomposed or combined in the vicinity of a substrate resulting in the deposition of the desired elemental, alloy or compound material on the substrate. Energy for this decomposition or chemical reaction process may be provided by the heat of the substrate, a glow discharge plasma, or “laser” irradiation.

Note 1: CVD includes the following processes: directed gas flow out-of-pack deposition, pulsating CVD, controlled nucleation thermal decomposition (CNTD), plasma enhanced or plasma assisted CVD processes.

Note 2: Pack denotes a substrate immersed in a powder mixture.

Note 3: The gaseous reactants used in the out-of-pack process are produced using the same basic reactions and parameters as the pack cementation process, except that the substrate to be coated is not in contact with the powder mixture.

b. Thermal Evaporation-Physical Vapor Deposition (TE-PVD) is an overlay coating process conducted in a vacuum with a pressure less than 0.1 Pa wherein a source of thermal energy is used to vaporize the coating material. This process results in the condensation, or deposition, of the evaporated species onto appropriately positioned substrates. The addition of gases to the vacuum chamber during the coating process to synthesize compound coatings is an ordinary modification of the process. The use of ion or electron beams, or plasmas, to activate or assist the coating’s deposition is also a common modification in this technique. The use of monitors to provide in-process measurement of optical characteristics and thickness of coatings can be a feature of these processes. Specific TE-PVD processes are as follows:

1. Electron Beam PVD uses an electron beam to heat and evaporate the material which forms the coating.

2. Ion Assisted Resistive Heating PVD employs electrically resistive heating sources in combination with impinging ion beam(s) to produce a controlled and uniform flux of evaporated coating species.

3. “Laser” Vaporization uses either pulsed or continuous wave “laser” beams to vaporize the material which forms the coating.

4. Cathodic Arc Deposition employs a consumable cathode of the material which forms the coating and has an arc discharge established on the surface by a momentary contact of a ground trigger. Controlled motion of arcing erodes the cathode surface creating a highly ionized plasma. The anode can be either a cone attached to the periphery of the cathode, through an insulator, or the chamber. Substrate biasing is used for non line-of-sight deposition.

Note: This definition does not include random cathodic arc deposition with non-biased substrates.

5. Ion Plating is a special modification of a general TE-PVD process in which a plasma or an ion source is used to ionize the species to be deposited, and a negative bias is applied to the substrate in order to facilitate the extraction of the species from the plasma. The introduction of reactive species, evaporation of solids within the process chamber, and the use of monitors to provide in-process measurement of optical characteristics and thickness of coatings are ordinary modifications of the process.
c. Pack Cementation is a surface modification coating or overlay coating process wherein a substrate is immersed in a powder mixture (a pack), that consists of:

1. The metallic powders that are to be deposited (usually aluminum, chromium, silicon or combinations thereof);
2. An activator (normally a halide salt); and
3. An inert powder, most frequently alumina.

Note: The substrate and powder mixture is contained within a retort which is heated to between 1,030 K (757 °C) to 1,375 K (1,102 °C) for sufficient time to deposit the coating.

d. Plasma Spraying is an overlay coating process wherein a gas (spray torch) which produces and controls a plasma accepts powder or wire coating materials, melts them and propels them towards a substrate, wherein an integrally bonded coating is formed. Plasma spraying constitutes either low pressure plasma spraying or high velocity plasma spraying.

Note 1: Low pressure means less than ambient atmospheric pressure.

Note 2: High velocity refers to nozzle-exit gas velocity exceeding 750 m/s calculated at 293 K (20 °C) at 0.1 MPa.

e. Slurry Deposition is a surface modification coating or overlay coating process wherein a metallic or ceramic powder with an organic binder is suspended in a liquid and is applied to a substrate by either spraying, dipping or painting, subsequent air or oven drying, and heat treatment to obtain the desired coating.

f. Sputter Deposition is an overlay coating process based on a momentum transfer phenomenon, wherein positive ions are accelerated by an electric field towards the surface of a target (coating material). The kinetic energy of the impacting ions is sufficient to cause target surface atoms to be released and deposited on an appropriately positioned substrate.

Note 1: The Table refers only to triode, magnetron or reactive sputter deposition which is used to increase adhesion of the coating and rate of deposition and to radio frequency (RF) augmented sputter deposition used to permit vaporization of non-metallic coating materials.

Note 2: Low-energy ion beams (less than 5 keV) can be used to activate the deposition.

g. Ion Implantation is a surface modification coating process in which the element to be alloyed is ionized, accelerated through a potential gradient and implanted into the surface region of the substrate. This includes processes in which ion implantation is performed simultaneously with electron beam physical vapor deposition or sputter deposition.

Accompanying Technical Information to Table on Deposition Techniques:

1. “Technology” for pretreatments of the substrates listed in the Table, as follows:
   a. Chemical stripping and cleaning bath cycle parameters, as follows:
      1. Bath composition;
      a. For the removal of old or defective coatings corrosion product or foreign deposits;
      b. For preparation of virgin substrates;
   2. Time in bath;
   3. Temperature of bath;
   4. Number and sequences of wash cycles;
   b. Visual and macroscopic criteria for acceptability of the cleaned part;
   c. Heat treatment cycle parameters, as follows:
      1. Atmosphere parameters, as follows:
      a. Composition of the atmosphere;
      b. Pressure of the atmosphere;
      2. Temperature for heat treatment;
      3. Time of heat treatment;
      d. Substrate surface preparation parameters, as follows:
         1. Grit blasting parameters, as follows:
            a. Grit composition;
            b. Grit size and shape;
            c. Grit velocity;
         2. Time and sequence of cleaning cycle after grit blast;
         3. Surface finish parameters;
         4. Application of binders to promote adhesion;
         e. Masking technique parameters, as follows:
            1. Material of mask;
            2. Location of mask;
            2. “Technology” for in situ quality assurance techniques for evaluation of the coating processes listed in the Table, as follows:
               a. Atmosphere parameters, as follows:
                  1. Composition of the atmosphere;
                  2. Pressure of the atmosphere;
                  b. Time parameters;
                  c. Temperature parameters;
                  d. Thickness parameters;
               e. Index of refraction parameters;
               f. Control of composition;
               3. “Technology” for post deposition treatments of the coated substrates listed in the Table, as follows:
                  a. Shot peening parameters, as follows:
                     1. Shot composition;
                     2. Shot size;
                     3. Shot velocity;
                  b. Post shot peening cleaning parameters;
                  c. Heat treatment cycle parameters, as follows:
                     1. Atmosphere parameters, as follows:
                        a. Composition of the atmosphere;
                        b. Pressure of the atmosphere;
                     2. Time-temperature cycles;
                     d. Post heat treatment visual and macroscopic criteria for acceptance of the coated substrates;
                  4. “Technology” for quality assurance techniques for the evaluation of the coated substrates listed in the Table, as follows:
                     a. Statistical sampling criteria;
                     b. Microscopic criteria for:
                        1. Magnification;
                        2. Coating thickness, uniformity;
                        3. Coating integrity;
                     4. Coating composition;
                     5. Coating and substrates bonding;
                     6. Microstructural uniformity;
                  c. Criteria for optical properties assessment (measured as a function of wavelength):
5. “Technology” and parameters related to specific coating and surface modification processes listed in the Table, as follows:
   a. For Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD):
      i. Coating source composition and formulation;
      ii. Carrier gas composition;
      iii. Substrate temperature;
      iv. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      v. Gas control and part manipulation;
   b. For Thermal Evaporation-Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD):
      i. Ingot or coating material source composition;
      ii. Substrate temperature;
      iii. Reactive gas composition;
      iv. Ingot feed rate or material vaporization rate;
      v. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      vi. Beam and part manipulation;
      a. Wave length;
      b. Power density;
      c. Pulse length;
      d. Repetition ratio;
      e. Source;
   c. For Pack Cementation:
      i. Pack composition and formulation;
      ii. Carrier gas composition;
      iii. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
   d. For Plasma Spraying:
      i. Powder composition, preparation and size distributions;
      ii. Feed gas composition and parameters;
      iii. Gun power parameters;
      iv. Spray distance;
      v. Spray angle;
      vi. Cover gas composition, pressure and flow rates;
      vii. Gun control and part manipulation;
      e. For Sputter Deposition:
      i. Target composition and fabrication;
      ii. Geometrical positioning of part and target;
      iii. Reactive gas composition;
      iv. Electrical bias;
      v. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      vi. Triode power;
      vii. Part manipulation;
      f. For Ion Implantation:
      i. Beam control and part manipulation;
      ii. Ion source design details;
     iii. Control techniques for ion beam and deposition rate parameters;
      iv. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
   g. For Ion Plating:
      i. Beam control and part manipulation;
      ii. Ion source design details;
      iii. Control techniques for ion beam and deposition rate parameters;
      iv. Time-temperature-pressure cycles;
      v. Coating material feed rate and vaporization rate;
      vi. Substrate temperature;
      vii. Substrate bias parameters.

2E018 “Technology” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B018.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology”</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for equipment controlled by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B018 for MT reasons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B105, 2B109, 2B116, 2B117, 2B119 to 2B122, 2D001, 2D002 or 2D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology”</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for items controlled by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B105,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B109, 2B116, 2B117, 2B119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 2B122, 2D001, or 2D101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for MT reasons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology”</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for items controlled by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B004, 2B009, 2B104, 2B109,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B116, 2D001, or 2D002 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D101 for NP reasons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) This entry controls only “technology” for 2B009 and 2B109 for spin forming machines combining the functions of spin forming and flow forming, and flow forming machines. (2) Also see 2E201.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E201 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 2A225, 2A226, 2B001, 2B006, 2B007,b, 2B007,c, 2B201, 2B204, 2B206, 2B207, 2B209, 2B225 to 2B253, 2D002, 2D201 or 2D202 for NP reasons.

871
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, CB, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB applies to “technology” for valves controlled by 2A226 that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 2B350.g.</td>
<td>CB Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Also see 2E290 and 2E991.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E290 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2A290 or 2A291.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E983 “Technology” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2A983, or the “development” of software controlled by 2D983.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E984 “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 2A984 or “required” for the “development” of “software” controlled by 2D984.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution less than 0.5 milliradian (a lower milliradian number means a more accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters or “required” for the “development” of “software” “required” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution less than 0.5 milliradian at a standoff distance of 100 meters is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution greater than 1 milliradian spatial resolution (a higher

872
milliradian number means a less accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters or “required” for the “development” of “software” “required” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3000 GHz and having a spatial resolution greater than 1 milliradian spatial resolution (a higher milliradian number means a less accurate image resolution) at a standoff distance of 100 meters is designated as EAR99. (3) See ECCNs 2A984 and 2D984 for related commodity and software controls.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E991 “Technology” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2B991, 2B993, 2B996, or 2B997.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exclusions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E993 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 2A992 or 2A993.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exclusions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

2E994 “Technology” for the “use” of portable electric generators controlled by 2A994.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s): AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to Iran and North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine licensing requirements for this entry. See part 746 of the EAR for additional information on Iran. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information on North Korea.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exclusions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

873
License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

**Reporting Requirements** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exporters under License Exceptions, and validated End-User authorizations.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A for MT or NP; N/A for Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers in 3A001.b.2 and discrete microwave transistors in 3A001.b.3, except those that are being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications.
- **Yes for:**
  - $1500: 3A001.c
  - $3000: 3A001.b.1, 1.2 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.3 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.9, d., e., f., and g.
  - $5000: 3A001.a (except a.1.a and a.5.a when controlled for MT), and b.4 to b.7.
  - **GBS:** Yes for 3A001.a.1.b, a.2 to a.13 (except a.5.a when controlled for MT), b.2 (exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications), b.8 (except for TWTs exceeding 18 GHz), b.9., b.10., g., and h.

**CIV:** Yes for 3A001.a.3, a.7, and a.11.

**Special Conditions for STA**

- **STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 3A001.b.2 or b.3, except those that are being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications, to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:5 or A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See Category XV of the USML for certain “space-qualified” electronics and Category XI of the USML for certain ASICs “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 3A010, 3A201, 3A611, 3A891, and 9A515.

**Related Definitions:** "Microcircuit" means a device in which a number of passive or active elements are considered as indivisibly associated on or within a continuous structure to perform the function of a circuit. For the purposes of integrated circuits in 3A001.a.1, 5 $\times$ 10³ Gy(Si) = 5 $\times$ 10³ Rads (Si); 5 $\times$ 10³ Gy (Si)/s = 5 $\times$ 10³ Rads (Si)/s. Spacecraft/satellite: solar concentrators, power conditioners and or controllers, bearing and power transfer assembly, and or deployment hardware/systems are controlled under the export licensing authority of the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls (22 CFR part 121).

**Items:**
- **a.** General purpose integrated circuits, as follows:
  - **Note 1:** The control status of wafers (finished or unfinished), in which the function has been determined, is to be evaluated against the parameters of 3A001.a.
  - **Note 2:** Integrated circuits include the following types:
    - Monolithic integrated circuits;
    - Hybrid integrated circuits;
    - Multichip integrated circuits;
    - Film type integrated circuits, including silicon-on-sapphire integrated circuits;
    - Optical integrated circuits;
    - “Three dimensional integrated circuits”.
- **a.1.** Integrated circuits designed or rated as radiation hardened to withstand any of the following:
  - a.1.a. A total dose of 5 $\times$ 10³ Gy (Si), or higher;
  - a.1.b. A dose rate upset of 5 $\times$ 10⁶ Gy (Si)/s, or higher; or
  - a.1.c. A fluence (integrated flux) of neutrons (1 MeV equivalent) of 5 $\times$ 10¹³ n/cm² or higher on silicon, or its equivalent for other materials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Applies to Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers in 3A001.b.2 and discrete microwave transistors in 3A001.b.3, except those 3A001.b.2 and b.3 items being exported or reexported for use in civil telecommunications applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Applies to 3A001.a.1.a when usable in “missiles”; and to 3A001.a.5.a when “designed or modified” for military use, hermetically sealed and rated for operation in the temperature range from below –54 °C to above +125 °C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP</td>
<td>Applies to pulse discharge capacitors in 3A001.a.2 and superconducting solid-state elements in 3A001.a.5 that meet or exceed the technical parameters in 3A021.a and 3A101.b, respectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Applies to entire entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
digital-to-analog converters, electro-optical or “optical integrated circuits” designed for “signal processing”, field programmable logic devices, custom integrated circuits for which either the function is unknown or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuit will be used is unknown, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors, electrical erasable programmable read-only memories (EEPROMs), flash memories or static random-access memories (SRAMs), having any of the following:

- a.2.a. Rated for operation at an ambient temperature above 398 K (125 °C);
- a.2.b. Rated for operation at an ambient temperature below 218 K (–55 °C);
- a.2.c. Rated for operation over the entire ambient temperature range from 218 K (–55 °C) to 398 K (125 °C);

Note: 3A001.a.2 does not apply to integrated circuits for civil automobile or railway train applications.

- a.3. “Microprocessor microcircuits”, “microcomputer microcircuits” and microcontroller microcircuits, manufactured from a compound semiconductor and operating at a clock frequency exceeding 40 MHz;

Note: 3A001.a.3 includes digital signal processors, digital array processors and digital co-processors.

- a.4. [Reserved]

- a.5. Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) and Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) integrated circuits, as follows:

  - a.5.a. ADCs having any of the following:
    - a.5.a.1. A resolution of 8 bit or more, but less than 10 bit, with an output rate greater than 1 billion words per second;
    - a.5.a.2. A resolution of 10 bit or more, but less than 12 bit, with an output rate greater than 500 million words per second;
    - a.5.a.3. A resolution of 12 bit or more, but less than 14 bit, with an output rate greater than 250 million words per second;
    - a.5.a.4. A resolution of 14 bit or more, but less than 16 bit, with an output rate greater than 100 million words per second;
    - a.5.a.5. A resolution of 16 bit or more with an output rate greater than 65 million words per second;

  Technical Notes: 1. A resolution of $n$ bit corresponds to a quantization of $2^n$ levels.

  2. The number of bits in the output word is equal to the resolution of the ADC.

  3. The output rate is the maximum output rate of the converter, regardless of architecture or oversampling.

  4. For ‘multiple channel ADCs’, the outputs are not aggregated and the output rate is the maximum output rate of any single channel.

  5. For ‘interleaved ADCs’ or for ‘multiple channel ADCs’ that are specified to have an interleaved mode of operation, the outputs are aggregated and the output rate is the maximum combined total output rate of all of the outputs.

  6. Vendors may also refer to the output rate as sampling rate, conversion rate or throughput rate. It is often specified in megahertz (MHz) or mega samples per second (MSPS).

  7. For the purpose of measuring output rate, one output word per second is equivalent to one Hertz or one sample per second.

  8. ‘Multiple channel ADCs’ are defined as devices which integrate more than one ADC, designed so that each ADC has a separate analog input.

  9. ‘Interleaved ADCs’ are defined as devices which have multiple ADC units that sample the same analog input at different times such that when the outputs are aggregated, the analog input has been effectively sampled and converted at a higher sampling rate.

  a.6. Digital-to-Analog Converters (DAC) having any of the following:

  - a.6.a. One or more than one internal “laser” diode;
a.6.b. One or more than one internal light detecting element; and
a.6.c. Optical waveguides;
a.7. ‘Field programmable logic devices’ having any of the following:
a.7.a. A maximum number of single-ended digital input/output(s) of greater than 700; or
a.7.b. An ‘aggregate one-way peak serial transceiver data rate’ of 500 Gb/s or greater; Note: 3A001.a.7 includes:
—Simple Programmable Logic Devices (SPLDs)
—Complex Programmable Logic Devices (CPLDs)
—Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs)
—Field Programmable Logic Arrays (FPLAs)
—Field Programmable Interconnects (FPICs)
Technical Notes: 1. Maximum number of digital input/output(s) in 3A001.a.7.a is also referred to as maximum user input/output(s) or maximum available input/output(s), whether the integrated circuit is packaged or bare die.
2. ‘Aggregate one-way peak serial transceiver data rate’ is the product of the peak serial one-way transceiver data rate times the number of transceivers on the FPGA.
a.8. [Reserved]
a.9. Neural network integrated circuits;
a.10. Custom integrated circuits for which the function is unknown, or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuits will be used is unknown to the manufacturer, having any of the following:
a.10.a. More than 1,500 terminals;
a.10.b. A typical “basic gate propagation delay time” of less than 0.02 ns; or
a.10.c. An operating frequency exceeding 3 GHz;
a.11. Digital integrated circuits, other than those described in 3A001.a.3 to 3A001.a.10 and 3A001.a.12, based upon any compound semiconductor and having any of the following:
a.11.a. An equivalent gate count of more than 5,000 (2 input gates); or
a.11.b. A toggle frequency exceeding 1.2 GHz;
a.12. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors having a rated execution time for an N-point complex FFT of less than \(N \log_2 N/20480\) ms, where \(N\) is the number of points;
Technical Note: When \(N\) is equal to 1,024 points, the formula in 3A001.a.12 gives an execution time of 500 \(\mu\)s.
a.13. Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS) integrated circuits having any of the following:
a.13.a. A Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) clock frequency of 3.5 GHz or more and a DAC resolution of 10 bit or more, but less than 12 bit; or
a.13.b. A DAC clock frequency of 1.25 GHz or more and a DAC resolution of 12 bit or more.
Technical Note: The DAC clock frequency may be specified as the master clock frequency or the input clock frequency.
b. Microwave or millimeter wave items, as follows:

Technical Note: For purposes of 3A001.b, the parameter peak saturated power output may also be referred to on product data sheets as output power, saturated power output, maximum power output, peak power output, or peak envelope power output.
b.1. Electronic vacuum tubes and cathodes, as follows:
Note 1: 3A001.b.1 does not control tubes designed or rated for operation in any frequency band and having all of the following:
a. Does not exceed 31.8 GHz; and
b. Is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.
Note 2: 3A001.b.1 does not control non-“space-qualified” tubes having all the following:
(a) An average output power equal to or less than 50 W; and
(b) Designed or rated for operation in any frequency band and having all of the following:
(1) Exceeds 31.8 GHz but does not exceed 43.5 GHz; and
(2) Is “allocated by the ITU” for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.
b.1.a. Traveling wave tubes, pulsed or continuous wave, as follows:
b.1.a.1. Tubes operating at frequencies exceeding 31.8 GHz;
b.1.a.2. Tubes having a cathode heater element with a turn on time to rated RF power of less than 3 seconds;
b.1.a.3. Coupled cavity tubes, or derivatives thereof, with a “fractional bandwidth” of more than 7% and a peak power exceeding 2.5 kW;
b.1.a.4. Helix tubes, or derivatives thereof, having any of the following:
b.1.a.4.a. An “instantaneous bandwidth” of more than one octave, and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0.5;
b.1.a.4.b. An “instantaneous bandwidth” of one octave or less, and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 1; or
b.1.a.4.c. Being “space-qualified”;
b.1.b. Crossed-field amplifier tubes with a gain of more than 17 dB;
b.1.c. Impregnated cathodes designed for electronic tubes producing a continuous emission current density at rated operating conditions exceeding 5 A/cm²;
b.2. Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers that are any of the following:
b.2.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:
b.2.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 75 W (48.75 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz.

876
b.2.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 55 W (47.4 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
b.2.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 40 W (46 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or
b.2.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 W (43 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;
b.2.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 16 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 10%, and having any of the following:
b.2.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 10 W (40 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz; or
b.2.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 5 W (37 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 16 GHz;
b.2.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 3 W (34.77 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
b.2.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 W (−70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz;
b.2.e. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
b.2.f. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 31.62 mW (15 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz up to and including 75 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
b.2.g. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 10 mW (10 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 75 GHz up to and including 90 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 5%; or
b.2.h. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (−70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 90 GHz;

Note 1: [Reserved]
Note 2: The control status of the MMIC whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.2.a through 3A001.b.2.h, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.
Note 3: Notes 1 and 2 following the Category 3 heading for product group A. Systems, Equipment, and Components mean that 3A001.b.2 does not control MMICs if they are “specially designed” for other applications, e.g., telecommunications, radar, automobiles.

b.3. Discrete microwave transistors that are any of the following:
b.3.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz and having any of the following:
b.3.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 490 W (56 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;
b.3.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 205 W (53.12 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
b.3.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 115 W (50.61 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or
b.3.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 60 W (47.78 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;
b.3.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz and having any of the following:
b.3.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 50 W (47 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz;
b.3.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 15 W (41.76 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 12 GHz;
b.3.b.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 40 W (46 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 12 GHz up to and including 16 GHz; or
b.3.b.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 7 W (38.45 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz;
b.3.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.5 W (27 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz;
b.3.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz; or
b.3.e. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (−70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz;

Note 1: The control status of a transistor, whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.3.a through 3A001.b.3.e, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.
Note 2: 3A001.b.3 includes bare dice, dice mounted on carriers, or dice mounted in packages. Some discrete transistors may also be referred to as power amplifiers, but the status of these discrete transistors is determined by 3A001.b.3.

b.4. Microwave solid state amplifiers and microwave assemblies/modules containing microwave solid state amplifiers, that are any of the following:
b.4.a. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz.
GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:

b.4.a.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 500 W (57 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;

b.4.a.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 270 W (44.5 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;

b.4.a.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 200 W (53 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz; or

b.4.a.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 90 W (40.54 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;

b.4.b. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 10%, and having any of the following:

b.4.b.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 70 W (49.54 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz;

b.4.b.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 50 W (47 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 12 GHz;

b.4.b.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 30 W (44.77 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 12 GHz up to and including 16 GHz; or

b.4.b.4. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 W (43 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz;

b.4.c. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.5 W (27 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz;

b.4.d. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 2 W (33 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;

b.4.e. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 43.5 GHz and having any of the following:

b.4.e.1. A peak saturated power output greater than 0.2 W (23 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz up to and including 75 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;

b.4.e.2. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 mW (13 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 75 GHz up to and including 90 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 5%; or

b.4.e.3. A peak saturated power output greater than 6.1 mW (~70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 90 GHz; or

b.4.f. Rated for operation at frequencies above 2.7 GHz and all of the following:

b.4.f.1. A peak saturated power output (in watts), $P_{\text{sat}}$, greater than 400 divided by the maximum operating frequency (in GHz) squared ($P_{\text{sat}} > 400 \, \text{W} \cdot \text{GHz}^2$);

b.4.f.2. A “fractional bandwidth” of 5% or greater; and

b.4.f.3. Any two sides perpendicular to one another with either length $d$ (in cm) equal to or less than 15 divided by the lowest operating frequency in GHz $f_{\text{min}}$ in the formula

$$f_{\text{min}} \leq \frac{15}{d} \leq \frac{15}{f_{\text{min}}}$$

b.4.f.4. The control status of an item whose rated operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.4.a through 3A001.b.8.e, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.

Note 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: The control status of an item whose operating frequency includes frequencies listed in more than one frequency range, as defined by 3A001.b.4.a through 3A001.b.4.e, is determined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold.

Note 3: 3A001.b.4 includes transmit/receive modules and transmit modules.

b.5. Electronically or magnetically tuneable band-pass or band-stop filters, having more than 5 tunable resonators capable of tuning across a 1:5:1 frequency band (defined by the lowest peak saturated power output control threshold).

b.6. [Reserved]

b.7. Converters and harmonic mixers, that are any of the following:

b.7.a. Designed to extend the frequency range of “signal analyzers” beyond 90 GHz;

b.7.b. Designed to extend the operating range of signal generators as follows:

b.7.b.1. Beyond 90 GHz;

b.7.b.2. To an output power greater than 100 mW (20 dBm) anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

b.7.c. Designed to extend the operating range of network analyzers as follows:

b.7.c.1. Beyond 110 GHz;

b.7.c.2. To an output power greater than 31.62 mW (15 dBm) anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

b.7.c.3. To an output power greater than 1 mW (0 dBm) anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 90 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz; or

b.7.d. Designed to extend the frequency range of microwave test receivers beyond 110 GHz.

b.8. Microwave power amplifiers containing tubes controlled by 3A001.b.1 and having all of the following:

b.8.a. Operating frequencies above 3 GHz;

b.8.b. An average output power to mass ratio exceeding 80 W/kg; and

b.8.c. A volume of less than 400 cm³;
Note: 3A001.b.8 does not control equipment designed or rated for operation in any frequency band which is "allocated by the ITU" for radio-communications services, but not for radio-determination.

b.9. Microwave power modules (MPM) consisting of, at least, a traveling wave tube, a microwave "monolithic integrated circuit" and an integrated electronic power conditioner and having all of the following:

b.9.a. A 'turn-on time' from off to fully operational in less than 10 seconds;

b.9.b. A volume less than the maximum rated power in Watts multiplied by 10 cm³/W; and

b.9.c. An "instantaneous bandwidth" greater than 1 octave (fmax and f) within the range of 10 Hz or

-20log(2SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, less (better) specified to operate with a single sideband

it includes the warm-up time of the MPM.

b.10. Oscillators or oscillator assemblies, specified to operate with a single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, less (better) than -(126 + 20log(f)) anywhere within the range of 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz;

Technical Note: In 3A001.b.10, F is the offset from the operating frequency in Hz and f is the operating frequency in MHz.

b.11. "Frequency synthesizer" "electronic assemblies" having a "frequency switching time" as specified by any of the following:

b.11.a. Less than 156 μs;

b.11.b. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 1.6 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 4.8 MHz but not exceeding 10.6 MHz;

b.11.c. Less than 250 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 4.8 MHz but not exceeding 10.6 MHz;

b.11.d. Less than 500 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 10.6 MHz but not exceeding 31.8 MHz;

b.11.e. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 31.8 MHz but not exceeding 43.5 MHz; or

b.11.f. Less than 1 ms for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 43.5 MHz but not exceeding 56 GHz;

b.11.g. Less than 1 ms within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 56 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz; or

b.11.h. Less than 1 ms within the synthesized frequency range exceeding 90 GHz;

N.B.: For general purpose "signal analyzers", signal generators, network analyzers and microwave test receivers, see 3A002.c, 3A002.d, 3A002.e and 3A002.f, respectively.

c. Acoustic wave devices as follows and "specially designed" "components" therefor:

c.1. Surface acoustic wave and surface skimming (shallow bulk) acoustic wave devices, having any of the following:

c.1.a. A carrier frequency exceeding 6 GHz;

c.1.b. A carrier frequency exceeding 1 GHz, but not exceeding 6 GHz and having any of the following:

- c.1.b.1. A 'frequency side-lobe rejection' exceeding 65 dB;

- c.1.b.2. A product of the maximum delay time and the bandwidth (time in μs and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100;

- c.1.b.3. A bandwidth greater than 250 MHz; or

- c.1.b.4. A dispersive delay of more than 10 μs; or

- c.1.c. A carrier frequency of 1 GHz or less and having any of the following:

- c.1.c.1. A product of the maximum delay time and the bandwidth (time in μs and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100;

- c.1.c.2. A dispersive delay of more than 10 μs; or

- c.1.c.3. A 'frequency side-lobe rejection' exceeding 65 dB and a bandwidth greater than 100 MHz;

Technical Note: ‘Frequency side-lobe rejection’ is the maximum rejection value specified in data sheet.

c.2. Bulk (volume) acoustic wave devices that permit the direct processing of signals at frequencies exceeding 6 GHz:

c.3. Acoustic-optic "signal processing" devices employing interaction between acoustic waves (bulk wave or surface wave) and light waves that permit the direct processing of signals or images, including spectral analysis, correlation or convolution;

Note: 3A001.c does not control acoustic wave devices that are limited to a single band pass, low pass, high pass or notch filtering, or resonating function.

d. Electronic devices and circuits containing "components," manufactured from "superconductive" materials, "specially designed" for operation at temperatures below the "critical temperature" of at least one of the "superconductive" constituents and having any of the following:

- d.1. Current switching for digital circuits using "superconductive" gates with a product of delay time per gate (in seconds) and power dissipation per gate (in watts) of less than 10⁻¹⁴ J; or

- d.2. Frequency selection at all frequencies using resonant circuits with Q-values exceeding 10,000;

- e. High energy devices as follows:

- e.1. 'Cells' as follows:

- e.1.a. 'Primary cells' having an 'energy density' exceeding 550 Wh/kg at 293 K (20 °C);

- e.1.b. 'Secondary cells' having an 'energy density' exceeding 350 Wh/kg at 293 K (20 °C);
Technical Notes: 1. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1., 'energy density' (Wh/kg) is calculated from the nominal voltage multiplied by the nominal capacity in amperes-hours (Ah) divided by the mass in kilograms. If the nominal capacity is not stated, energy density is calculated from the nominal voltage squared then multiplied by the discharge duration in hours divided by the discharge load in Ohms and the mass in kilograms.

2. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1., a 'cell' is defined as an electrochemical device, which has positive and negative electrodes, an electrolyte, and is a source of electrical energy. It is the basic building block of a battery.

3. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1.a., a 'primary cell' is a 'cell' that is designed to be charged by any other source.

4. For the purpose of 3A001.e.1.b., a 'secondary cell' is a 'cell' that is designed to be charged by an external electrical source.

Note: 3A001.e. does not control batteries, including single-cell batteries.

   e.2. High energy storage capacitors as follows:
   e.2.a. Capacitors with a repetition rate of less than 10 Hz (single shot capacitors) and having all of the following:
   e.2.a.1. A voltage rating equal to or more than 5 kV;
   e.2.a.2. An energy density equal to or more than 250 J/kg; and
   e.2.a.3. A total energy equal to or more than 25 kJ;
   e.2.b. Capacitors with a repetition rate of 10 Hz or more (repetition rated capacitors) and having all of the following:
   e.2.b.1. A voltage rating equal to or more than 5 kV;
   e.2.b.2. An energy density equal to or more than 50 J/kg;
   e.2.b.3. A total energy equal to or more than 100 J; and
   e.2.b.4. A charge/discharge cycle life equal to or more than 10,000;
   e.3. "Superconductive" electromagnets and solenoids, "specially designed" to be fully charged or discharged in less than one second and having all of the following:
   Note: 3A001.e.3 does not control "superconductive" electromagnets or solenoids "specially designed" for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) medical equipment.
   e.3.a. Energy delivered during the discharge exceeding 10 kJ in the first second;
   e.3.b. Inner diameter of the current carrying windings of more than 250 mm; and
   e.3.c. Rated for a magnetic induction of more than 8 T or "overall current density" in the winding of more than 300 A/mm²;
   e.4. Solar cells, cell-interconnect-coverglass (CIC) assemblies, solar panels, and solar arrays, which are "space-qualified," having a minimum average efficiency exceeding 20% at an operating temperature of 981 K (280 °C) under simulated "AM0" illumination with an irradiance of 1,367 Watts per square meter (W/m²);

Technical Note: 'AM0,' or 'Air Mass Zero,' refers to the spectral irradiance of sunlight in the earth’s outer atmosphere when the distance between the earth and sun is one astronomical unit (AU).

f. Rotary input type absolute position encoders having an "accuracy" equal to or less (better) than ±0.0 second of arc;

g. Solid-state pulsed power switching thyristor devices and 'thyristor modules', using either electrically, optically, or electron radiation controlled switch methods and having any of the following:

   g.1. A maximum turn-on current rate of rise (di/dt) greater than 30,000 A/ns and off-state voltage greater than 1,100 V; or
   g.2. A maximum turn-on current rate of rise (di/dt) greater than 2,000 A/ns and having all of the following:
   g.2.a. An off-state peak voltage equal to or greater than 3,000 V; and
   g.2.b. A peak (surge) current equal to or greater than 3,000 A;

Note 1: 3A001.g. includes:

   —Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs)
   —Electrical Triggering Thyristors (ETTs)
   —Light Triggering Thyristors (LTTs)
   —Integrated Gate Commutated Thyristors (IGCTs)
   —Gate Turn-off Thyristors (GTOs)
   —MOS Controlled Thyristors (MCTs)
   —Solidtrons

Note 2: 3A001.g, does not control thyristor devices and 'thyristor modules' incorporated into equipment designed for civil railway or 'civil aircraft' applications.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 3A001.g, a "thyristor module" contains one or more thyristor devices.

h. Solid-state power semiconductor switches, diodes, or 'modules', having all of the following:

   h.1. Rated for a maximum operating junction temperature greater than 488 K (215 °C);
   h.2. Repetitive peak off-state voltage (blocking voltage) exceeding 300 V; and
   h.3. Continuous current greater than 1 A.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 3A001.h, 'modules' contain one or more solid-state power semiconductor switches or diodes.

Note 1: Repetitive peak off-state voltage in 3A001.h includes drain to source voltage, collector to emitter voltage, repetitive peak reverse voltage and peak repetitive off-state blocking voltage.

Note 2: 3A001.h. includes:

   —Junction Field Effect Transistors (JFETs)
   —Vertical Junction Field Effect Transistors (VJFETs)
   —Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistors (MOSFETs)
   —Double Diffused Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor (DMOSFET)
   —Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT)
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

—High Electron Mobility Transistors (HEMTs)
—Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs)
—Thyristors and Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs)
—Gate Turn-Off Thyristors (GTOs)
—Emitter Turn-Off Thyristors (ETOls)
—P–N Diodes
—Schottky Diodes

Note 3: 3A001.h. does not apply to switches, diodes, or 'modules', incorporated into equipment designed for civil automobile, civil railway, or 'civil aircraft' applications.

3A002 General purpose "electronic assemblies," modules and equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1
MT applies to 3A002.h when the parameters in 3A101.a.2.b are met or exceeded. MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000: 3A002.a, e, f, and g
$5000: 3A002.c to .d and .h (unless controlled for MT);
GBS: Yes, for 3A002.h (unless controlled for MT);
CIV: Yes, for 3A002.h (unless controlled for MT);

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any item in 3A002.g.1 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See Category XV(e)(9) of the USML for certain "space-qualified" atomic frequency standards "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). See also 3A101, 3A992 and 9A515.x.

Related Definitions: Constant percentage bandwidth filters are also known as octave or fractional octave filters.

Items: a. Recording equipment and oscilloscopes, as follows:
   a.1–a.5 [Reserved]
   a.6. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory;
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;

Technical Notes: 1. For recorders with a parallel bus architecture, the 'continuous throughput' rate is the highest word rate multiplied by the number of bits in a word.

2. 'Continuous throughput' is the fastest data rate the instrument can record to disk or solid-state drive memory without the loss of any information while sustaining the sampling rate and analog-to-digital conversion.

3. For the purposes of 3A002.a.5.c, acquisition can be triggered internally or externally.

a.6. Digital data recorders having all of the following:
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory; and
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;

Technical Notes: 1. For recorders with a parallel bus architecture, the 'continuous throughput' rate is the highest word rate multiplied by the number of bits in a word.

2. 'Continuous throughput' is the fastest data rate the instrument can record to disk or solid-state drive memory without the loss of any information while sustaining the sampling rate and analog-to-digital conversion.

3. For the purposes of 3A002.a.5.c, acquisition can be triggered internally or externally.

a.6. Digital data recorders having all of the following:
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory; and
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;

Technical Notes: 1. For recorders with a parallel bus architecture, the 'continuous throughput' rate is the highest word rate multiplied by the number of bits in a word.

2. 'Continuous throughput' is the fastest data rate the instrument can record to disk or solid-state drive memory without the loss of any information while sustaining the sampling rate and analog-to-digital conversion.

3. For the purposes of 3A002.a.5.c, acquisition can be triggered internally or externally.

a.6. Digital data recorders having all of the following:
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory; and
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;

Technical Notes: 1. For recorders with a parallel bus architecture, the 'continuous throughput' rate is the highest word rate multiplied by the number of bits in a word.

2. 'Continuous throughput' is the fastest data rate the instrument can record to disk or solid-state drive memory without the loss of any information while sustaining the sampling rate and analog-to-digital conversion.

3. For the purposes of 3A002.a.5.c, acquisition can be triggered internally or externally.

a.6. Digital data recorders having all of the following:
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory; and
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;

Technical Notes: 1. For recorders with a parallel bus architecture, the 'continuous throughput' rate is the highest word rate multiplied by the number of bits in a word.

2. 'Continuous throughput' is the fastest data rate the instrument can record to disk or solid-state drive memory without the loss of any information while sustaining the sampling rate and analog-to-digital conversion.

3. For the purposes of 3A002.a.5.c, acquisition can be triggered internally or externally.

a.6. Digital data recorders having all of the following:
   a.6.a. A sustained 'continuous throughput' of more than 6.4 Gbit/s to disk or solid-state drive memory; and
   a.6.b. A processor that performs analysis of radio frequency signal data while it is being recorded;
probability of trigger (capture) for signals having a duration of 15 μs or less;

d. Signal generators having any of the following:

d.1. Specified to generate pulse-modulated signals having all of the following, anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 37 GHz;

d.1.a. ‘Pulse duration’ of less than 25 ns; and

d.1.b. On/off ratio equal to or exceeding 65 dB.

d.2. An output power exceeding 100 mW (20 dBm) anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

d.3. A ‘frequency switching time’ as specified by any of the following:

d.3.a. [Reserved];

d.3.b. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the frequency range exceeding 4.8 GHz but not exceeding 31.8 GHz;

d.3.c. [Reserved]

d.3.d. Less than 500 μs for any frequency change exceeding 550 MHz within the frequency range exceeding 31.8 GHz but not exceeding 37 GHz; or

d.3.e. Less than 100 μs for any frequency change exceeding 2.2 GHz within the frequency range exceeding 37 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

d.3.f. [Reserved]

d.4. Single sideband (SSB) phase noise, in dBc/Hz, specified as being any of the following:

d.4.a. Less (better) than $\frac{-20 \log_{10} F \times 10^{-11}}{10}$ anywhere within the range of 10 Hz ≤ F ≤ 10 kHz anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 3.2 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz; or

d.4.b. Less (better) than $\frac{-20 \log_{10} f}{10}$ for anywhere within the range of 10 kHz < F ≤ 100 kHz anywhere within the frequency range exceeding 3.2 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

Technical Note: In 3A002.d.d, F is the offset from the operating frequency in Hz and f is the operating frequency in MHz.

d.5. A maximum frequency exceeding 90 GHz;

Note 1: For the purpose of 3A002.d, signal generators include arbitrary waveform and function generators.

Note 2: 3A002.d does not control equipment in which the output frequency is either produced by the addition or subtraction of two or more crystal oscillator frequencies, or by an addition or subtraction followed by a multiplication of the result.

Technical Notes: 1. The maximum frequency of an arbitrary waveform or function generator is calculated by dividing the sample rate, in samples/second, by a factor of 2.5.

2. For the purposes of 3A002.d.1.a, ‘pulse duration’ is defined as the time interval from the point on the leading edge that is 50% of the pulse amplitude to the point on the trailing edge that is 90% of the pulse amplitude.

e. Network analyzers having any of the following:

e.1. An output power exceeding 31.62 mW (15 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 43.5 GHz but not exceeding 90 GHz;

e.2. An output power exceeding 1 mW (0 dBm) anywhere within the operating frequency range exceeding 90 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz;

e.3. ‘Nonlinear vector measurement functionality’ at frequencies exceeding 50 GHz but not exceeding 110 GHz; or

Technical Note: ‘Nonlinear vector measurement functionality’ is an instrument’s ability to analyze the test results of devices driven into the large-signal domain or the non-linear distortion range.

e.4. A maximum operating frequency exceeding 110 GHz;

f. Microwave test receivers having all of the following:

f.1. Maximum operating frequency exceeding 110 GHz; and

f.2. Being capable of measuring amplitude and phase simultaneously;

g. Atomic frequency standards being any of the following:

g.1. ‘Space-qualified’;

g.2. Non-rubidium and having a long-term stability less (better) than $1 \times 10^{-11}$; or

g.3. Non-‘space-qualified’ and having all of the following:

g.3.a. Being a rubidium standard;

g.3.b. Long-term stability less (better) than $1 \times 10^{-11}$; and

g.3.c. Total power consumption of less than 1 Watt.

h. “Electronic assemblies,” modules or equipment, specified to perform all of the following:

h.1. Analog-to-digital conversions meeting any of the following:

h.1.a. A resolution of 8 bit or more, but less than 10 bit, with an input sample rate greater than 1.3 billion samples per second; and

h.1.b. A resolution of 10 bit or more, but less than 12 bit, with an input sample rate greater than 1.0 billion samples per second; and

h.1.c. A resolution of 12 bit or more but less than 14 bit, with an input sample rate greater than 1.0 billion samples per second; and

h.1.d. A resolution of 14 bit or more but less than 16 bit, with an input sample rate greater than 400 million samples per second; and

h.1.e. A resolution of 16 bit or more with an input sample rate greater than 180 million samples per second; and

h.2. Any of the following:

h.2.a. Output of digitized data;

h.2.b. Storage of digitized data; or

h.2.c. Processing of digitized data;

N.B.: Digital data recorders, oscilloscopes, "signal analyzers," signal generators, network
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Reason for Control: AT

List of Items Controlled

3A003 Spray cooling thermal management systems employing closed loop fluid handling and reconditioning equipment in a sealed enclosure where a dielectric fluid is sprayed onto electronic "components" using "specially designed" spray nozzles that are designed to maintain electronic "components" within their operating temperature range, and "specially designed" "components" therefore.

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NS</th>
<th>AT</th>
<th>NP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exemptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Reason for Control: AT

List of Items Controlled

3A101 Electronic equipment, devices, "parts" and "components," other than those controlled by 3A001, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MT</th>
<th>AT</th>
<th>NP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exemptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled: N/A

Related Controls: See also ECCN 3A002.h for controls on analog-to-digital "electronic assemblies," modules or equipment.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Analog-to-digital converters usable in "missiles," and having any of the following characteristics:

- Voltage rating greater than 1.4 kV, energy storage greater than 10 J, capacitance greater than 0.5 μF, and series inductance less than 50 nH; or
- "Specially designed" for military use and being any of the following types:
  - a.1. Voltage rating greater than 1.4 kV, energy storage greater than 10 J, capacitance greater than 0.5 μF, and series inductance less than 50 nH; or
  - a.2. "Specially designed" for military use and being any of the following types:
    - a.2.a. Electrical input type analog-to-digital converter printed circuit boards or modules, having all of the following characteristics:
      - a.2.a.1. Rated for operation in the temperature range from below −45 °C to above +125 °C; and
      - a.2.a.2. Hermetically sealed; or
    - a.2.b. Accelerators capable of delivering electromagnetic radiation produced by bremsstrahlung from accelerated electrons of 2 MeV or greater, and systems containing those accelerators, usable for the "missiles" or the subsystems of "missiles":
      - a.2.b.1. Rated for operation in the temperature range from below −45 °C to above +80 °C; and
      - a.2.b.2. Incorporating microcircuits identified in 3A101.a.2.a;
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

a.2. Voltage rating greater than 750 V, capacitance greater than 0.25 μF, and series inductance less than 10 nH;
b. Superconducting solenoidal electromagnets having all of the following characteristics:
   b.1. Capable of creating magnetic fields greater than 2 T;
   b.2. A ratio of length to inner diameter greater than 2;
   b.3. Inner diameter greater than 300 mm; and
   b.4. Magnetic field uniform to better than 1% over the central 50% of the inner volume;
   Note: 3A201.b does not control magnets “specially designed” for and exported “as parts of” medical nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) imaging systems. The phrase “as part of” does not necessarily mean physical part in the same shipment; separate shipments from different sources are allowed, provided the related export documents clearly specify that the shipments are dispatched “as part of” the imaging systems.
c. Flash X-ray generators or pulsed electron accelerators having either of the following sets of characteristics:
   c.1. An accelerator peak electron energy of 500 keV or greater, but less than 25 MeV, and with a “figure of merit” (K) of 0.25 or greater; or
   c.2. An accelerator peak electron energy of 25 MeV or greater, and a “peak power” greater than 50 MW;
   Note: 3A201.c does not control accelerators that are “parts” or “components” of devices designed or purposed other than electron beam or X-ray radiation (electron microscopy, for example) nor those designed for medical purposes.
   Technical Notes: (1) The “figure of merit” K is defined as: K = 1.7 × 10^3V/V_10^6μs. V is the peak electron energy in million electron volts. If the accelerator beam pulse duration is less than or equal to 1 μs, then Q is the total accelerated charge in Coulombs. If the accelerator beam pulse duration is greater than 1 μs, then Q is the maximum accelerated charge in 1 μs. Q = \int_0^t i dt, where i = beam current in amperes and t is time in seconds.
   (2) “Peak power” = (peak potential in volts) × (peak beam current in amperes).
   (3) In machines based on microwave accelerating cavities, the time duration of the beam pulse is the lesser of 1 μs or the duration of the bunched beam packet resulting from one microwave modulator pulse.
   (4) In machines based on microwave accelerating cavities, the peak beam current is the average current in the time duration of a bunched beam packet.

3A225 Frequency changers (a.k.a. converters or inverters) and generators, except those subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110), that are usable as a variable frequency or fixed frequency motor drive and have all of the characteristics described in this ECCN (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

Related Controls:
1. See ECCN 3D201 for “software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment described in this entry.
2. See ECCN 3D202 for “software” “specially designed” to enhance or release the performance characteristics of frequency changers or generators to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in this entry.
3. See ECCNs 3E001 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 (“use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.
4. Frequency changers (a.k.a. converters or inverters) “specially designed” or prepared for use in separating uranium isotopes are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Multiphase output providing a power of 40 VA or greater;
b. Operating at a frequency of 600 Hz or more; and
c. Frequency control better (less) than 0.2%.

Notes: 1. This ECCN controls frequency changers intended for use in specific industrial machinery and/or consumer goods (machine tools, vehicles, etc.) only if the frequency changers can meet the performance characteristics described in this entry when removed from the machinery and/or goods. This Note does not exclude from control under this entry any frequency changer described herein that is the principal element of a non-controlled item and can feasibly be removed or used for other purposes.
2. To determine whether a particular frequency changer meets or exceeds the performance characteristics described in this entry, both hardware and “software” performance constraints must be considered.

Technical Notes: 1. Frequency changers controlled by this ECCN are also known as converters or inverters.
2. The performance characteristics described in this ECCN also may be met by certain equipment marketed as: Generators, electronic test

884
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

equipment, AC power supplies, variable speed motor drives, variable speed drives (VSDs), variable frequency drives (VFDs), adjustable frequency drives (AFDs), or adjustable speed drives (ASDs).

3A226 High-power direct current power supplies having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 3A226.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Capable of continuously producing, over a time period of 8 hours, 20 kV or greater with current output of 1 A or greater; and
- b. Current or voltage stability better than 0.1% over a time period of 8 hours.

3A228 Switching devices, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 (“development” and “production”) and 3E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Cold-cathode tubes, whether gas filled or not, operating similarly to a spark gap, having all of the following characteristics:
  - a.1. Containing three or more electrodes;
  - a.2. Anode peak voltage rating of 2.5 kV or more;
  - a.3. Anode peak current rating of 100 A or more;
  - a.4. Anode delay time of 10 μs or less.

  Technical Note: 3A228.a includes gas krytron tubes and vacuum spraytron tubes.

- b. Triggered spark-gaps having both of the following characteristics:
  - b.1. An anode delay time of 15 μs or less;
  - b.2. Rated for a peak current of 500 A or more.

- c. Modules or assemblies with a fast switching function having all of the following characteristics:
  - c.1. Anode peak voltage rating greater than 2 kV;
  - c.2. Anode peak current rating of 500 A or more;
  - c.3. Turn-on time of 1 μs or less.

VerDate Sep<11>2014 15:40 Mar 15, 2017 Jkt 241052 PO 00000 Frm 00895 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Q:\15\15V2.TXT 31lpowell on DSK54DXVN1OFR with $$_JOB
3A229 Firing sets and equivalent high-current pulse generators for detonators controlled by 3A232 (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
<td>AT Column 1 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCNs 32001 and 12001 ("development" and "production") and 32001 and 12001 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) See 3A007.a for explosive detonator firing sets designed to drive explosive detonators controlled by 3A007.b. (3) High explosives and related equipment for military use are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**ECCN Controls:** (1) Optically driven firing sets include both those employing laser initiation and laser charging. (2) Explosively driven firing sets include both explosive ferroelectric and explosive ferromagnetic firing set types. (3) 3A229.b includes xenon flash-lamp drivers.

**Items:** a. Detonator firing sets (initiation systems, firesets), including electronically-charged, explosively-driven and optically-driven firing sets designed to drive multiple controlled detonators controlled by 3A232;

b. Modular electrical pulse generators (pulser) having all of the following characteristics:

b.1. Designed for portable, mobile, or ruggedized use;

b.2. Capable of delivering their energy in less than 15 μs into loads of less than 40 Ω (ohms);

b.3. Having an output greater than 100 A;

b.4. No dimension greater than 30 cm;

b.5. Weight less than 30 kg; and

b.6. Specified for use over an extended temperature range 223 K (−50 °C) to 373 K (100 °C) or specified as suitable for aerospace applications.

c. Micro-firing units having all of the following characteristics:

c.1. No dimension greater than 35 mm;

c.2. Voltage rating of equal to or greater than 1 kV; and

c.3. Capacitance of equal to or greater than 100 nF.

3A230 High-speed pulse generators, and pulse heads therefor, having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
<td>AT Column 1 for specific license requirements and license review policy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

**Related Definitions:** 1. In 3A230.b, the term "pulse transition time" is defined as the time interval between 10% and 90% voltage amplitude. 2. Pulse heads are impulse forming networks designed to accept a voltage step function and shape it into a variety of pulse forms that can include rectangular, triangular, step, impulse, exponential, or monocycle types. Pulse heads can be an integral part of the pulse generator, they can be a plug-in module to the device or they can be an externally connected device.

**Items:** a. Output voltage greater than 6 V into a resistive load of less than 55 ohms; and

b. "Pulse transition time" less than 500 ps.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Designed for operation without an external vacuum system; and
   b. Utilizing electrostatic acceleration to induce:
      b.1. A tritium-deuterium nuclear reaction; or
      b.2. A deuterium-deuterium nuclear reaction and capable of an output of $3 \times 10^9$ neutrons/s or greater.

3A232 Detonators and multipoint initiation systems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT, RS, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 0A604 and 1A007 for electrically driven explosive detonators. (2) See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) High explosives and related equipment for military use are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

ECCN Controls: This entry does not control detonators using only primary explosives, such as lead azide.

Items: a. [Reserved]
   b. Arrangements using single or multiple detonators designed to nearly simultaneously initiate an explosive surface over an area greater than 5,000 mm² from a single firing signal with an initiation timing spread over the surface of less than 2.5 ms.

Technical Note: The word initiator is sometimes used in place of the word detonator.

3A233 Mass spectrometers, capable of measuring ions of 230 atomic mass units or greater and having a resolution of better than 2 parts in 230, and ion sources therefor, excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 3E001 ("development" and "production") and 3E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Mass spectrometers "specially designed" or prepared for analyzing on-line samples of UP₆ gas streams are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometers (ICP/MS);
   b. Glow discharge mass spectrometers (GDMS);
   c. Thermal ionization mass spectrometers (TIMS);
   d. Electron bombardment mass spectrometers having both of the following features:
      d.1. A molecular beam inlet system that injects a collimated beam of analyte molecules into a region of the ion source where the molecules are ionized by an electron beam; and
      d.2. One or more cold traps that can be cooled to a temperature of 193 K (−80 °C) or less in order to trap analyte molecules that are not ionized by the electron beam;
   e. Mass spectrometers equipped with a microfluorination ion source designed for actinides or actinide fluorides.

Technical Notes: 1. ECCN 3A233.d controls mass spectrometers that are typically used for isotopic analysis of UP₆ gas samples.
   2. Electron bombardment mass spectrometers in ECCN 3A233.d are also known as electron impact mass spectrometers or electron ionization mass spectrometers.
   3. In ECCN 3A233.d.2, a "cold trap" is a device that traps gas molecules by condensing or freezing them on cold surfaces. For the purposes of this ECCN, a closed-loop gaseous helium cryogenic vacuum pump is not a cold trap.

3A234 Striplines to provide low inductance path to detonators with the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3A611 Military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 3A611.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 3A611.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 3A611.y</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

#### Related Definitions: N/A

- **Items:** a. Voltage rating greater than 2 kV; and
- b. Inductance of less than 20 nH.

#### Related Controls: N/A

**Related Definitions:**

- **3A611.a:** Electronic "equipment," "end items," and "systems" “specially designed” for a military aircraft controlled by USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 are controlled by the catch-all control in ECCN 9A610.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML are controlled by another “600 series” entry that are “specially designed” for a military vehicle controlled by USML Category VII or ECCN 9A606 are controlled by ECCN 9A606.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML that are “specially designed” for a missile controlled by USML Category IV are controlled by ECCN 9A604. (7) Certain radiation-hardened microelectronic circuits are controlled by ECCN 9A515.d or 9A515.e, when “specially designed” for defense articles, “600 series” items, or items controlled by 9A515.

**Related Definitions:**

- **List of Items Controlled**

**Note to 3A611.a:** ECCN 3A611.a includes any radar, telecommunications, acoustic or computer equipment, end items, or systems “specially designed” for military aircraft that are not enumerated or otherwise described in either a USML category or another “600 series” ECCN.

**Note to 3A611.e:** ECCN 3A611.e does not apply to systems, equipment, and assemblies “specially designed” for marine traffic control.

**Special Conditions for STA:**

- **STA:** Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 3A611.

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** (1) Electronic items that are enumerated in USML Category XI or other USML categories, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. (2) Application specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and programmable logic devices (PLD) that are programmed for defense articles that are subject to the ITAR are controlled in USML Category XI(c)(1). (3) See ECCN 3A001.a.7 for controls on unprogrammed programmable logic devices (PLD). (4) Printed circuit boards and populated circuit boards with a layout that is “specially designed” for defense articles are controlled in USML Category XI(c)(2). (5) Multichip modules for which the pattern or layout is “specially designed” for defense articles are controlled in USML Category XI(c)(3). (6) Electronic items “specially designed” for military application that are not controlled in any USML category but are within the scope of another “600 series” ECCN or a 9x515 ECCN are controlled by that “600 series” ECCN or 9x515 ECCN. For example, electronic components not enumerated on the USML or a “600 series” other than 9A611 that are “specially designed” for a military aircraft controlled by USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 are controlled by the catch-all control in ECCN 9A610.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML or another “600 series” entry that are “specially designed” for a military vehicle controlled by USML Category VII or ECCN 9A606 are controlled by ECCN 9A606.x. Electronic components not enumerated on the USML that are “specially designed” for a missile controlled by USML Category IV are controlled by ECCN 9A604. (7) Certain radiation-hardened microelectronic circuits are controlled by ECCN 9A515.d or 9A515.e, when “specially designed” for defense articles, “600 series” items, or items controlled by 9A515.

**Related Definitions:**

- **List of Items Controlled**

**Note to paragraph f:** In this paragraph, the term ‘application specific integrated circuit’ means an integrated circuit developed and produced for a specific application or function regardless of number of customers for which the integrated circuit is developed or produced.

**Note to paragraph h:** Multichip modules that are not controlled by paragraph .y of this entry and for which the layout is “specially designed” for “600 series” items.

**Note to paragraph x:** “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by this entry or for an article controlled by USML...
Category XI, and not enumerated or described in any USML category or in any paragraph other than the x paragraph of another 600 series ECCN or in paragraph y of this entry.

Note 1 to ECCN 3A611.x: ECCN 3A611.x includes "parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" "specially designed" for a radar, telecommunications, acoustic system or equipment or computer "specially designed" for military application that are neither controlled in any USML category nor controlled in any paragraph other than the x paragraph of another "600 series" ECCN.

Note 2 to ECCN 3A611.x: ECCN 3A611.x controls "parts" and "components" "specially designed" for underwater sensors or projectors controlled by USML Category XI(c)(12) containing single-crystal lead magnesium niobate lead titanate (PMN–PT) based piezoelectrics.

Note 3 to ECCN 3A611.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" subject to the EAR and within the scope of any 600 series .x entry that are of a type that are or would potentially be for use in or with multiple platforms (e.g., military electronics, military vehicles, and military aircraft) may be classified under 3A611.x.

y. Specific "parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" "specially designed" for a commodity subject to control in a "600 series" ECCN or a defense article and not elsewhere specified in any paragraph other than the y paragraph of a "600 series" ECCN or the USML as follows, and "parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" "specially designed" therefore:

- Electrical connectors;
- Electric fans;
- Heat sinks;
- Joy sticks;
- Mica paper capacitors;
- Microphones;
- Potentiometers;
- Rheostats;
- Electric connector backshells;
- Speakers;
- Trackballs;
- Electric transformers;
- Application specific integrated circuits (ASICs) and programmable logic devices (PLD) that are programmed for commodities controlled in the y paragraph of any "600 series" ECCN;
- Printed circuit boards and populated circuit card assemblies for which the layout is "specially designed" for an item controlled by the y paragraph of any "600 series" ECCN;
- Multichip modules for which the pattern or layout is "specially designed" for an item in the y paragraph of a "600 series" ECCN;
- Circuit breakers;
- Ground fault circuit interrupters;
- Electrical guide pins;
- Filtered and unfiltered mechanical switches;
- Thumbwheels;
- Fixed resistors;
- Electrical jumpers;
- Grounding straps;
- Indicator dials;
- Contactors;
- Touchpads;
- Mechanical caps;
- Mechanical plugs;
- Finger barriers;
- Flip-guards;
- Identification plates and nameplates;
- Knobs;
- Hydraulic, pneumatic, fuel and lubrication gauges.

Note to ECCN 3A611: When applying the "specially designed" definition to determine whether a printed circuit board, populated circuit card assembly or multichip module is controlled by paragraph .g., .h., .y.15 or .y.16 of this entry, the layout of the board or assembly and the pattern and layout of the module are the only characteristics that need be evaluated under the "specially designed" definition.

3A980 Voice print identification and analysis equipment and "specially designed" "components" therefor, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| LVS: | N/A |
| GBS: | N/A |
| CIV: | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3A981 Polygraphs (except biomedical recorders designed for use in medical facilities for monitoring biological and neurophysiological responses; fingerprint analyzers, cameras and equipment, n.e.s.; automated fingerprint and identification retrieval systems, n.e.s.; psychological stress analysis equipment; electronic monitoring restraint devices; and "specially designed" "components" and "accessories" therefor, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A  
**GHS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

### List of Items Controlled

**Related Controls:** See ECCN 0A982 for other types of restraint devices.  
**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.  
**Note to ECCN 3A981.** In this ECCN, electronic monitoring restraint devices are devices used to record or report the location of confined persons for law enforcement or penal reasons. The term does not include devices that confine memory impaired patents to appropriate medical facilities.

**3A991 Electronic devices, and "components" not controlled by 3A001.**

**License Requirements Reason for Control: AT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**License Requirements Note:** See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating "information security" functionality, and associated "software" and "technology" for the "production" or "development" of such microprocessors.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**LVS:** N/A  
**GHS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

### List of Items Controlled

**Related Controls:** N/A  
**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. "Microprocessor microcircuits", "microcomputer microcircuits", and microcontroller microcircuits having any of the following:
  - a.1. A performance speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more;  
  - a.2. A clock frequency rate exceeding 25 MHz;  
  - a.3. More than one data or instruction bus or serial communication port that provides a direct external interconnection between parallel "microprocessor microcircuits" with a transfer rate of 2.5 Mbyte/s;  
- b. Storage integrated circuits, as follows:
  - b.1. Electrical erasable programmable read-only memories (EEPROMs) with a storage capacity:
    - b.1.a. Exceeding 16 Mbits per package for flash memory types; or  
    - b.1.b. Exceeding either of the following limits for all other EEPROM types:
      - b.1.b.1. Exceeding 1 Mbit per package; or  
      - b.1.b.2. Exceeding 256 kbit per package and a maximum access time of less than 80 ns;  
    - b.2. Static random access memories (SRAMs) with a storage capacity:
      - b.2.a. Exceeding 1 Mbit per package; or  
      - b.2.b. Exceeding 256 kbit per package and a maximum access time of less than 25 ns;  
    - c. Analog-to-digital converters having any of the following:
      - c.1. A resolution of 8 bit or more, but less than 12 bit, with an output rate greater than 200 million words per second;  
      - c.2. A resolution of 12 bit with an output rate greater than 105 million words per second;  
    - c.3. A resolution of more than 12 bit but equal to or less than 14 bit with an output rate greater than 10 million words per second; or  
    - c.4. A resolution of more than 14 bit with an output rate greater than 2.5 million words per second.  
- d. Field programmable logic devices having a maximum number of single-ended digital input/outputs between 200 and 700;  
- e. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors having a rated execution time for a 1,024 point complex FFT of less than 1 ms;  
- f. Custom integrated circuits for which either the function is unknown, or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuits will be used is unknown to the manufacturer, having any of the following:
  - f.1. More than 144 terminals; or  
  - f.2. A typical "basic propagation delay time" of less than 0.4 ns.  
- g. Traveling wave tubes, pulsed or continuous wave, as follows:
  - g.1. Coupled cavity tubes, or derivatives thereof;  
  - g.2. Helix tubes, or derivatives thereof, with any of the following:
    - g.2.a. An "instantaneous bandwidth" of half an octave or more; and  
    - g.2.b. The product of the rated average output power (expressed in kW) and the maximum operating frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0.2;  
    - g.2.c. An "instantaneous bandwidth" of less than half an octave; and  
    - g.2.d. The product of the rated average output power (expressed in kW) and the maximum operating frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0.4.  
- h. Flexible waveguides designed for use at frequencies exceeding 40 GHz;  
  - i. Surface acoustic wave and surface skimming (shallow bulk) acoustic wave devices (i.e., "signal processing" devices employing elastic waves in materials), having either of the following:
    - i.1. A carrier frequency exceeding 1 GHz; or

---

890
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

1.2. A carrier frequency of 1 GHz or less; and

1.2.a. A frequency side-lobe rejection exceeding 55 dB;

1.2.b. A product of the maximum delay time and bandwidth (time in microseconds and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100; or

1.2.c. A dispersive delay of more than 10 microseconds.

1. Cells as follows:

j.1. Primary cells having an energy density of 550 Wh/kg or less at 293 K (20 °C);

j.2. Secondary cells having an energy density of 300 Wh/kg or less at 293 K (20 °C).

Note: 3A991.j. does not control batteries, including single cell batteries.

Technical Notes: 1. For the purpose of 3A991.j energy density (Wh/kg) is calculated from the nominal voltage multiplied by the nominal capacity in ampere-hours divided by the mass in kilograms. If the nominal capacity is not stated, energy density is calculated from the nominal voltage squared then multiplied by the discharge duration in hours divided by the discharge load in Ohms and the mass in kilograms.

2. For the purpose of 3A991.j, a 'cell' is defined as an electrochemical device, which has positive and negative electrodes, and electrolyte, and is a source of electrical energy. It is the basic building block of a battery.

3. For the purpose of 3A991.j.1, a 'primary cell' is a 'cell' that is not designed to be charged by any other source.

4. For the purpose of 3A991.j.2, a 'secondary cell' is a 'cell' that is designed to be charged by an external electrical source.

k. "Superconductive" electromagnets or solenoids "specially designed" to be fully charged or discharged in less than one minute, having all of the following:

Note: 3A991.k does not control "superconductive" electromagnets or solenoids designed for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) medical equipment.

k.1. Maximum energy delivered during the discharge divided by the duration of the discharge of more than 500 kJ per minute;

k.2. Inner diameter of the current carrying windings of more than 250 mm; and

k.3. Rated for a magnetic induction of more than 8T or "overall current density" in the winding of more than 300 A/mm².

1. Circuits or systems for electromagnetic energy storage, containing "components" manufactured from "superconductive" materials "specially designed" for operation at temperatures below the "critical temperature" of at least one of their "superconductive" constituents, having all of the following:

1.1. Resonant operating frequencies exceeding 1 MHz;

1.2. A stored energy density of 1 MJ/M³ or more; and

1.3. A discharge time of less than 1 ms;

m. Hydrogen/hydrogen-isotope thyratrons of ceramic-metal construction and rate for a peak current of 500 A or more;

n. Digital integrated circuits based on any compound semiconductor having an equivalent gate count of more than 300 (2 input gates).

o. Solar cells, cell-interconnect-coverglass (CIC) assemblies, solar panels, and solar arrays, which are "space qualified" and not controlled by 3A001.e.4.

3A992 General purpose electronic equipment not controlled by 3A002.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 739)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV5: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Electronic test equipment, n.e.s.

b. Digital instrumentation magnetic tape data recorders having any of the following characteristics:

b.1. A maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding 60 Mbit/s and employing helical scan techniques;

b.2. A maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding 120 Mbit/s and employing fixed head techniques; or

b.3. "Space qualified";

c. Equipment, with a maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding 60 Mbit/s, designed to convert digital video magnetic tape recorders for use as digital instrumentation data recorders;

d. Non-modular analog oscilloscopes having a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;

e. Modular analog oscilloscope systems having either of the following characteristics:

e.1. A mainframe with a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater; or

e.2. Plug-in modules with an individual bandwidth of 4 GHz or greater;

f. Analog sampling oscilloscopes for the analysis of recurring phenomena with an effective bandwidth greater than 4 GHz;

g. Digital oscilloscopes and transient recorders, using analog-to-digital conversion techniques, capable of storing transients by sequentially sampling single-shot inputs at successive intervals of less than 1 ns (greater than 1 giga-sample per second), digitizing to 8 bits or greater resolution and storing 256 or more samples.
Note: This ECCN controls the following “specially designed” “parts” and “components” for analog oscilloscopes:
1. Plug-in units;
2. External amplifiers;
3. Pre-amplifiers;
4. Sampling devices;
5. Cathode ray tubes.

3A999 Specific Processing Equipment, n.e.s., as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT
Control(s):
Country Chart. AT applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry to North Korea for anti-terrorism reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine AT licensing requirements for this entry. See §742.19 of the EAR for additional information.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls:
(1) See also 3A225 (for frequency changers capable of operating in the frequency range of 600 Hz and above), and 3A233. (2) Certain auxiliary systems, equipment, “parts” and “components” for isotope separation plants, made of or protected by UF₆ resistant materials are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:
a. Frequency changers capable of operating in the frequency range from 300 up to 600 Hz, n.e.s;
b. Mass spectrometers n.e.s;
c. All flash x-ray machines, and “parts” or “components” of pulsed power systems designed thereof, including Marx generators, high power pulse shaping networks, high voltage capacitors, and triggers;
d. Pulse amplifiers, n.e.s.;
e. Electronic equipment for time delay generation or time interval measurement, as follows:
e.1. Digital time delay generators with a resolution of 50 nanoseconds or less over time intervals of 1 microsecond or greater; or
e.2. Multi-channel (three or more) or modular time interval meter and chronometry equipment with resolution of 50 nanoseconds or less over time intervals of 1 microsecond or greater;
f. Chromatography and spectrometry analytical instruments.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

3B001 Equipment for the manufacturing of semiconductor devices or materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” thereof.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 736)
---|---
NB applies to entire entry | NB Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $500
GBS: Yes, except a.3 (molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment using gas sources), .e (automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems only if connected to equipment controlled by 3B001. a.3, or .f), and .f (lithography equipment).
CIV: Yes for equipment controlled by 3B001.a.1 and a.2.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 3B991.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:
a. Equipment designed for epitaxial growth as follows:
a.1. Equipment capable of producing a layer of any material other than silicon with a thickness uniform to less than ±2.5% across a distance of 75 mm or more; Note: 3B001.a.1 includes atomic layer epitaxy (ALE) equipment.
a.2. Metal Organic Chemical Vapor Deposition (MOCVD) reactors designed for compound semiconductor epitaxial growth of material having two or more of the following elements: aluminum, gallium, indium, arsenic, phosphorus, antimony, or nitrogen;
a.3. Molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment using gas or solid sources;
b. Equipment designed for ion implantation and having any of the following:
b.1. [Reserved];
b.2. Being designed and optimized to operate at a beam energy of 20 keV or more and a beam current of 10 mA or more for hydrogen, deuterium, or helium implant;
b.3. Direct write capability;
b.4. A beam energy of 65 keV or more and a beam current of 45 mA or more for high energy oxygen implant into a heated semiconductor material “substrate”; or
b.5. Being designed and optimized to operate at beam energy of 20keV or more and a beam current of 10mA or more for silicon implant into a semiconductor material “substrate” heated to 600 °C or greater;
c. [Reserved]
d. [Reserved]
e. Automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems having all of the following:
   e.1. Interfaces for wafer input and output, to which more than two functionally different ‘semiconductor process tools’ controlled by 3B001.a.1, 3B001.a.2, 3B001.a.3 or 3B001.b are designed to be connected; and
   e.2. Designed to form an integrated system in a vacuum environment for ‘sequential multiple wafer processing’;
   Note: 3B001.e does not control automatic robotic wafer handling systems ‘specially designed’ for parallel wafer processing.

Technical Notes:
1. For the purpose of 3B001.e, ‘semiconductor process tools’ refers to modular tools that provide physical processes for semiconductor production that are functionally different, such as deposition, implant or thermal processing.
2. For the purpose of 3B001.e, ‘sequential multiple wafer processing’ means the capability to process each wafer in different ‘semiconductor process tools’, such as by transferring each wafer from one tool to a second tool and on to a third tool with the automatic loading multi-chamber central wafer handling systems.

f. Lithography equipment as follows:
   f.1. Align and expose step and repeat (direct step on wafer) or step and scan (scanner) equipment for wafer processing using photolithographic or X-ray methods and having any of the following:
      f.1.a. A light source wavelength shorter than 193 nm; or
      f.1.b. Capable of producing a pattern with a ‘Minimum Resolvable Feature size’ (MRF) of 45 nm or less;
   f.2. Imprint lithography equipment capable of production features of 45 nm or less;
   f.3. Equipment ‘specially designed’ for mask making having all of the following:
      f.3.a. A deflected focused electron beam, ion beam or ‘laser’ beam; and
      f.3.b. Having any of the following:
         f.3.b.1. A Full-Width Half-Maximum (FWHM) spot size smaller than 65 nm and an image placement less than 17 nm (mean + 3 sigma); or
         f.3.b.2. [Reserved]
         f.3.b.3. A second-layer overlay error of less than 23 nm (mean + 3 sigma) on the mask;
   f.4. Equipment designed for device processing using direct writing methods, having all of the following:
      f.4.a. A deflected focused electron beam; and
      f.4.b. Having any of the following:
         f.4.b.1. A minimum beam size equal to or smaller than 15 nm; or
         f.4.b.2. An overlay error less than 27 nm (mean + 3 sigma); or
   g. Multi-layer masks with a phase shift layer not specified by 3B001.g and having any of the following:
      g.1. Made on a mask ‘substrate blank’ from glass specified as having less than 7 nm/cm birefringence; or
      g.2. Designed to be used by lithography equipment having a light source wavelength less than 245 nm;
   h. Multi-layer masks with a phase shift layer designed for the fabrication of memory devices not controlled by 3A001.
   Note: 3B001.h. does not control multi-layer masks with a phase shift layer designed for the fabrication of memory devices not controlled by 3A001.
   i. Imprint lithography templates designed for integrated circuits by 3A001.

3B002 “Test equipment ‘specially designed’ for testing finished or unfinished semiconductor devices as follows (see List of
**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $500  
**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

---

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**  
See also 3A999.a and 3B992.

**Related Definitions:**  
N/A

**Items:**

a. For testing S-parameters of transistor devices at frequencies exceeding 31.8 GHz;

b. [Reserved]  
c. For testing microwave integrated circuits controlled by 3A001.b.2.

---

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 3B611.

---

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** N/A  
**GBS:** N/A  
**CIV:** N/A

---

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**  
N/A

**Related Definitions:**  
'Sputtering' is an overlay coating process wherein positively charged ions are accelerated by an electric field towards the surface of a target (coating material). The kinetic energy of the impacting ions is sufficient to cause target surface atoms to be released and deposited on the substrate. (Note: Triode, magnetron or radio frequency sputtering to increase adhesion of coating and rate of deposition are ordinary modifications of the process.)

**Items:**

a. Equipment 'specially designed' for the manufacture of electron tubes, optical elements and 'specially designed' 'parts' and 'components' therefor controlled by 3A001 or 3A991;

b. Equipment 'specially designed' for the manufacture of semiconductor devices, integrated circuits and 'electronic assemblies', as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:

- Note: 3B991.b also controls equipment used or modified for use in the manufacture of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

b.1. Equipment 'specially designed' for the processing of materials for the manufacture of devices, 'parts' and 'components' as specified in the heading of 3B991.b, as follows:

- Note: 3B991 does not control quartz furnace tubes, furnace liners, paddles, boats (except 'specially designed' caged boats), bubblers, casettes or crucibles 'specially designed' for the processing equipment controlled by 3B991.b.1.

b.1.a. Equipment for producing polycrystalline silicon and materials controlled by 3C001;

b.1.b. Equipment 'specially designed' for purifying or processing III/V and II/VI semiconductor materials controlled by 3C001, 3C002, 3C003, 3C004, or 3C005 except crystal pullers, for which see 3B991.b.1.c below;
b.1.c. Crystal pullers and furnaces, as follows:

Note: 3B991.b.1.c does not control diffusion and oxidation furnaces.

b.1.c.1. Annealing or recrystallizing equipment other than constant temperature furnaces employing high rates of energy transfer capable of processing wafers at a rate exceeding 0.005 m² per minute;

b.1.c.2. “Stored program controlled” crystal pullers having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.c.2.a. Rechargeable without replacing the crucible container;

b.1.c.2.b. Capable of operation at pressures above 2.5 x 10⁻⁵ Pa; or

b.1.c.2.c. Capable of pulling crystals of a diameter exceeding 100 mm;

b.1.d. “Stored program controlled” equipment for epitaxial growth having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.d.1. Capable of producing a silicon layer with a thickness uniform to less than ±2.5% across a distance of 200 mm or more;

b.1.d.2. Capable of producing a layer of any material other than silicon with a thickness uniformity across the wafer of equal to or better than ±3.5%; or

b.1.d.3. Rotation of individual wafers during processing;

b.1.e. Molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment;

b.1.f. Magnetically enhanced “sputtering” equipment with “specially designed” integral load locks capable of transferring wafers in an isolated vacuum environment;

b.1.g. Equipment “specially designed” for ion implantation, ion-enhanced or photo-enhanced diffusion, having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.g.1. Patterning capability;

b.1.g.2. Beam energy (accelerating voltage) exceeding 200 keV;

b.1.g.3. Optimized to operate at a beam energy (accelerating voltage) of less than 10 keV; or

b.1.g.4. Capable of high energy oxygen implant into a heated “substrate”;

b.1.h. “Stored program controlled” equipment for the selective removal (etching) by means of anisotropic dry methods (e.g., plasma), as follows:

b.1.h.1. Batch types having either of the following:

b.1.h.1.a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types; or

b.1.h.1.b. Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26.66 Pa or less;

b.1.h.2. Single wafer types having any of the following:

b.1.h.2.a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types;

b.1.h.2.b. Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26.66 Pa or less; or

b.1.h.2.c. Ceramic-to-ceramic load locks wafer handling;

Notes: 1. “Batch types” refers to machines not “specially designed” for production processing of single wafers. Such machines can process two or more wafers simultaneously with common process parameters, e.g., RF power, temperature, etch gas species, flow rates.

2. “Single wafer types” refers to machines “specially designed” for production processing of single wafers. These machines may use automatic wafer handling techniques to load a single wafer into the equipment for processing. The definition includes equipment that can load and process several wafers but where the etching parameters, e.g., RF power or end point, can be independently determined for each individual wafer.

b.1.i.1. “Chemical vapor deposition” (CVD) equipment, e.g., plasma-enhanced CVD (PECVD) or photo-enhanced CVD, for semiconductor device manufacturing, having either of the following capabilities, for deposition of oxides, nitrides, metals or polysilicon:

b.1.i.1.1. “Chemical vapor deposition” equipment operating below 10⁶ Pa; or

b.1.i.1.2. PECVD equipment operating either below 60 Pa (450 millitorr) or having automatic cassette-to-cassette and load lock wafer handling;

Note: 3B991.b.1.i does not control low pressure “chemical vapor deposition” (LPCVD) systems or reactive “sputtering” equipment.

b.1.j. Electron beam systems “specially designed” or modified for mask making or semiconductor device processing having any of the following characteristics:

b.1.j.1. Electrostatic beam deflection;

b.1.j.2. Shaped, non-Gaussian beam profile;

b.1.j.3. Digital-to-analog conversion rate exceeding 3 MHz;

b.1.j.4. Digital-to-analog conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit; or

b.1.j.5. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1 micrometer or finer;

Note: 3B991.b.1.j does not control electron beam deposition systems or general purpose scanning electron microscopes.

b.1.k. Surface finishing equipment for the processing of semiconductor wafers as follows:

b.1.k.1. “Specially Designed” equipment for backside processing of wafers thinner than 100 micrometer and the subsequent separation thereof; or

b.1.k.2. “Specially Designed” equipment for achieving a surface roughness of the active surface of a processed wafer with a two-sigma value of 2 micrometer or less, total indicator reading (TIR);

Note: 3B991.b.1.k does not control single-side lapping and polishing equipment for wafer surface finishing.

b.1.l. Interconnection equipment which includes common single or multiple vacuum chambers “specially designed” to permit the integration of any equipment controlled by 3B991 into a complete system;
b.1.m. “Stored program controlled” equipment using “lasers” for the repair or trimming of “monolithic integrated circuits” with either of the following characteristics:
b.1.m.1. Positioning accuracy less than 51 micrometer; or
b.1.m.2. Spot size (kerf width) less than 3 micrometer.
b.2. Masks, mask “substrates,” mask-masking equipment and image transfer equipment for the manufacture of devices, “parts” and “components” as specified in the heading of 3B991, as follows:

b.2.a. Finished masks, reticles and designs thereof, except:
b.2.a.1. Finished masks or reticles for the production of unembargoed integrated circuits; or
b.2.a.2. Masks or reticles, having both of the following characteristics:
b.2.a.2.a. Their design is based on geometries of 2.5 micrometer or more; and
b.2.a.2.b. The design does not include special features to alter the intended use by means of “production equipment” or “software”
b.2.b. Mask “substrates” as follows:
b.2.b.1. Hard surface (e.g., chromium, silicon, molybdenum) coated “substrates” (e.g., glass, quartz, sapphire) for the preparation of masks having dimensions exceeding 125 mm x 125 mm; or
b.2.b.2. “Substrates” “specially designed” for X-ray masks;
b.2.c. Equipment, other than general purpose computers, “specially designed” for computer aided design (CAD) of semiconductor devices or integrated circuits;
b.2.d. Equipment or machines, as follows, for mask or reticle fabrication:
b.2.d.1. Photo-optical step and repeat cameras capable of producing arrays larger than 100 mm x 100 mm, or capable of producing a single exposure larger than 6 mm x 6 mm in the image (i.e., focal) plane, or capable of producing line widths of less than 2.5 micrometer in the photoresist on the “substrate”;
b.2.d.2. Mask or reticle fabrication equipment using ion or “laser” beam lithography capable of producing line widths of less than 2.5 micrometer; or
b.2.d.3. Equipment or holders for altering masks or reticles or adding pellicles to remove defects;

Note: 3B991.b.2.d.1 and b.2.d.2 do not control mask fabrication equipment using photo-optical methods which was either commercially available before the 1st January, 1980, or has a performance no better than such equipment.
b.2.e. “Stored program controlled” equipment for the inspection of masks, reticles or pellicles with:
b.2.e.1. A resolution of 0.25 micrometer or finer; and
b.2.e.2. A precision of 0.75 micrometer or finer over a distance in one or two coordinates of 63.5 mm or more;  

Note: 3B991.b.2.e does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes except when “specially designed” and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection.
b.2.f. Align and expose equipment for wafer production using photo-optical or X-ray methods, e.g., lithography equipment, including both projection image transfer equipment and step and repeat (direct step on wafer) or step and scan (scanner) equipment, capable of performing any of the following functions:
b.2.f.1. Production of a pattern size of less than 2.5 micrometer;
b.2.f.2. Alignment with a precision finer than ±0.25 micrometer (3 sigma);
b.2.f.3. Machine-to-machine overlay no better than ±0.3 micrometer; or
b.2.f.4. A light source wavelength shorter than 400 nm;
b.2.g. Electron beam, ion beam or X-ray equipment for projection image transfer capable of producing patterns less than 2.5 micrometer;

Note: For focused, deflected-beam systems (direct write systems), see 3B991.b.1.j or b.10.
b.2.h. Equipment using “lasers” for direct write on wafers capable of producing patterns less than 2.5 micrometer.
b.3. Equipment for the assembly of integrated circuits, as follows:
b.3.a. “Stored program controlled” die bonder having all of the following characteristics:
b.3.a.1. “specially designed” for “hybrid integrated circuits”;
b.3.a.2. X-Y stage positioning travel exceeding 37.5 x 37.5 mm; and
b.3.a.3. Placement accuracy in the X-Y plane of finer than ±0.10 micrometer;
b.3.b. “Stored program controlled” equipment for producing multiple bonds in a single operation (e.g., beam lead bonder, chip carrier bonder, tape bonder);
b.3.c. Semi-automatic or automatic hot cap sealers, in which the cap is heated locally to a higher temperature than the body of the package, “specially designed” for ceramic microcircuit packages controlled by 3A001 and that have a throughput equal to or more than one package per minute;

Note: 3B991.b.3 does not control general purpose resistance type spot welders.
**Related Definitions:**

- **AT**: Applies to entire entry.
- **CIV**: N/A
- **CT**: N/A
- **LVS**: N/A
- **GHS**: N/A
- **GBS**: N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See also 3A992.a.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Equipment “specially designed” for the inspection or testing of electronic devices, integrated circuits and “electronic assemblies”, as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:
  
  **Note:** 3B992.b also controls equipment used or modified for use in the inspection or testing of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

  **b.1.** “Stored program controlled” inspection equipment for the automatic detection of defects, errors or contaminants of 0.6 micrometer or less in or on processed wafers, substrates, or other printed circuit boards or chips, using optical image acquisition techniques for pattern comparison.

  **Note:** 3B992.b.1 does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes, except when “specially designed” and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection.

  **b.2.** “specially designed” “stored program controlled” measuring and analysis equipment, as follows:

  **b.2.a.** “specially designed” for the measurement of oxygen or carbon content in semiconductor materials.

  **b.2.b.** Equipment for line width measurement with a resolution of 1 micrometer or finer.

  **b.2.c.** “specially designed” flatness measurement instruments capable of measuring deviations from flatness of 10 micrometer or less with a resolution of 1 micrometer or finer.

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 For A Description Of All License Exceptions)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GHS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**List of Items Controlled**

**Related Controls:** See also 3A992.a.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. Equipment “specially designed” for the inspection or testing of electronic components and materials, (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” parts, components and accessories therefor.

**License Requirements**

- **Reason for Control:** AT

**Control(s)** | **Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)**
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.
b.5.a. Stroboscopic capability with either beam blanking or detector strobing;

b.5.b. An electron spectrometer for voltage measurements with a resolution of less than 0.5 V; or

b.5.c. Electrical tests fixtures for performance analysis of integrated circuits;

Note: 18B92.b.5 does not control scanning electron microscopes, except when “specially designed” and instrumented for non-contactive probing of a powered-up semiconductor device.

b.6. “Stored program controlled” multifunctional focused ion beam systems “specially designed” for manufacturing, repairing, physical layout analysis and testing of masks or semiconductor devices and having either of the following characteristics:

b.6.a. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1 micrometer or finer; or

b.6.b. Digital-to-analog conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit;

b.7. Particle measuring systems employing “lasers” designed for measuring particle size and concentration in air having both of the following characteristics:

b.7.a. Capable of measuring particle sizes of 0.2 micrometer or less at a flow rate of 0.02832 m³ per minute or more; and

b.7.b. Capable of characterizing Class 10 clean air or better.

C. “MATERIALS”

3C001 Hetero-epitaxial materials consisting of a “substrate” having stacked epitaxially grown multiple layers of any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: This entry controls only compounds whose metallic, partly metallic or non-metallic element is directly linked to carbon in the organic part of the molecule.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Silicon (Si);

b. Germanium (Ge);

c. Silicon Carbide (SiC); or

d. “III/V compounds” of gallium or indium.

Note: 3C001.d does not apply to a “substrate” having one or more P-type epitaxial layers of GaN, InGaN, AlGaN, InAlN, InAlGaN, GaP, InGaP, AlInP or InGaAlP, independent of the sequence of the elements, except if the P-type epitaxial layer is between N-type layers.

3C002 Resist materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “substrates” coated with the following resists.

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes for 3C002.a provided that they are not also controlled by 3C002.b through .e.
CIV: Yes for 3C002.a provided that they are not also controlled by 3C002.b through .e.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Resist materials designed for semiconductor lithography as follows:

a.1. Positive resists adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths less than 245 nm but equal to or greater than 15 nm;

a.2. Resists adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths less than 15 nm but greater than 1 nm;

b. All resists designed for use with electron beams or ion beams, with a sensitivity of 0.01 μcoulomb/mm² or better;

c. [Reserved]

d. All resists optimized for surface imaging technologies;

e. All resists designed or optimized for use with imprint lithography equipment specified by 3B001.f.2 that use either a thermal or photo-curable process.

3C003 Organo-inorganic compounds as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: This entry controls only compounds whose metallic, partly metallic or non-metallic element is directly linked to carbon in the organic part of the molecule.
Related Definition: N/A

**Items:**

a. Organo-metallic compounds of aluminum, gallium or indium, having a purity (metal basis) better than 99.999%.
b. Organo-arsenic, organo-antimony and organo-phosphorus compounds, having a purity (inorganic element basis) better than 99.999%.

**3C004 Hydrides of phosphorus, arsenic or antimony, having a purity better than 99.999%, even diluted in inert gases or hydrogen.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS:</th>
<th>GBS:</th>
<th>CIV:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definition: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

*Note: This entry does not control hydrides containing 20% molar or more of inert gases or hydrogen.*

**3C005 Silicon carbide (SiC), gallium nitride (GaN), aluminum nitride (AlN) or aluminum gallium nitride (AlGaN) semiconductor “substrates”, or ingots, boules, or other preforms of those materials, having resistivities greater than 10,000 ohm-cm at 20 °C.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS:</th>
<th>GBS:</th>
<th>CIV:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCN 3D001 for related “development” or “production” “software”, ECCN 3E001 for related “development” and “production” “technology”, and ECCN 3B991.b.1.b for related “production” equipment.

Related Definition: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**3C992 Positive resists designed for semiconductor lithography specially adjusted (optimized) for use at wavelengths between 370 and 245 nm.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS:</th>
<th>GBS:</th>
<th>CIV:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See ECCN 3D001 for related “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 3A001.b to 3A002.b or 3B (except 3B991 and 3B992).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 3A001.b to 3A002.b or 3B (except 3B991 and 3B992).</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

D. **“SOFTWARE”**

**3D001 “Software” specially designed for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 3A001.b to 3A002.b or 3B (except 3B991 and 3B992).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers described in 3A001.b.8 having operating frequencies exceeding 18 GHz.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment specified by 3A002.g.1 or 3B001.a.2 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D002  “Software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3B001.a to .f, or 3B002.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D003  ‘Physics-based’ simulation “software” “specially designed” for the “development” of lithographic, etching or deposition processes for translating masking patterns into specific topographical patterns in conductors, dielectrics or semiconductor materials.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D004  “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” of equipment controlled by 3A003.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D101  “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3A101.b.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D201 “Software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment described in ECCN 3A225.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: 1. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 3D611. 2. Except for “build-to-print” software, License Exception STA is not eligible for software enumerated in ECCN 3D611.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E202 (“development,” “production,” and “use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D202 “Software” “specially designed” to enhance or release the performance characteristics of frequency changers or generators to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in ECCN 3A225.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: 1. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 3D611. 2. Except for “build-to-print” software, License Exception STA is not eligible for software enumerated in ECCN 3D611.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E202 (“development,” “production,” and “use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D611 “Software” “specially designed” for military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, BS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry except 3D611.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS applies to entire entry except 3D611.y.</td>
<td>BS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 3D611.y.</td>
<td>UN Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: 1. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 3D611. 2. Except for “build-to-print” software, License Exception STA is not eligible for software enumerated in ECCN 3D611.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCN 3E202 (“development,” “production,” and “use”) for “technology” for items controlled under this entry.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D980 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of commodities controlled by 3A980 and 3A981.
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..........</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3D0091 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of electronic devices, “parts” or “components” controlled by 3A991, general purpose electronic equipment controlled by 3A992, or manufacturing and test equipment controlled by 3D091 and 3D092; or “software” “specially designed” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3B001.g and .h.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

3E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment or materials controlled by 3A (except 3A980, 3A981, 3A991 3A992, or 3A999), 3B (except 3B991 or 3B992) or 3C (except 3C992).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 3A001, 3A002, 3A003, 3B001, 3B002, or 3C001 to 3C006.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A001 or 3A101 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A001, 3A021, or 3A225 to 3A224 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Conditions for STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment specified by ECCNs 3A002.g.1 or 3B001.a.2 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR). License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of components specified by ECCN 3A001.b.2 or b.3 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:5 or A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 3E101 and 3E201.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note 1: 3E001 does not control “technology” for the “production” of equipment or “components” controlled by 3A003.

Note 2: 3E001 does not control “technology” for the “development” or “production” of integrated circuits controlled by 3A001.a.3 to a.12, having all of the following:
(a) Using “technology” at or above 0.130 μm; and
(b) Incorporating multi-layer structures with three or fewer metal layers.

3E002 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note other than that controlled in 3E001 for the “development” or “production” of a “microprocessor microcircuit”, “micro-computer microcircuit” and microcontroller microcircuit cores having an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bits or more and any of the following features or characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: Yes, for deemed exports, as described in §794.13(a)(2) of the EAR, of “technology” for the “development” or “production” of general purpose microprocessor cores with a vector processor unit with operand length of 64-bit or less, 64-bit floating operations not exceeding 50 GFLOPS, or 16-bit or more floating-point operations not exceeding 50 GMACS (billions of 16-bit fixed-point multiply-accumulate operations per second). License Exception CIV does not apply to ECCN 3E002 technology also required for the development or production of items controlled under ECCNs beginning with 3A, 3B, or 3C, or to ECCN 3E002 technology also controlled under ECCN 3E003.

TSR: Yes, for deemed exports, as described in §794.13(a)(2) of the EAR, of “technology” for the “development” or “production” of general purpose microprocessor cores with a vector processor unit with operand length of 64-bit or less, 64-bit floating operations not exceeding 50 GFLOPS, or 16-bit or more floating-point operations not exceeding 50 GMACS (billions of 16-bit fixed-point multiply-accumulate operations per second). License Exception CIV does not apply to ECCN 3E002 technology also required for the development or production of items controlled under ECCNs beginning with 3A, 3B, or 3C, or to ECCN 3E002 technology also controlled under ECCN 3E003.

3E003 Other “technology” for the “development” or “production” of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except f. and g

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See 3E001 for silicon-on-insulation (SOI) technology for the “development” or “production” related to radiation hardening of integrated circuits.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Vacuum microelectronic devices; b. Hetero-structure semiconductor electronic devices such as high electron mobility transistors (HEMT), hetero-bipolar transistors (HBT), quantum well and super lattice devices;
Note: 3E003.b does not control “technology” for high electron mobility transistors (HEMT) operating at frequencies lower than 31.8 GHz and hetero-junction bipolar transistors (HBT) operating at frequencies lower than 31.8 GHz;
c. “Superconductive” electronic devices;
d. Substrates of films of diamond for electronic components;
e. Substrates of silicon-on-insulator (SOI) for integrated circuits in which the insulator is silicon dioxide;
f. Substrates of silicon carbide for electronic components;
g. Electronic vacuum tubes operating at frequencies of 31.8 GHz or higher.
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

3E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment or “software” controlled by 3A001.a.1 or .2, 3A101, or 3D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E102 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of “software” controlled by 3D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E201 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 3A001.e.2 or .e.3, 3A201 or 3A225 to 3A234.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 3A001.e.2, or .e.3, 3A201 or 3A225 to 3A234 for NP reasons.</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E202 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of “software” controlled by 3D201 or 3D202.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

3E611 “Technology” “required” for military electronics, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 3E611.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 3E611.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 3E611.y.</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: 1. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 3E611. 2. Except for “build-to-print technology,” License Exception STA is not eligible for “technology” enumerated in ECCN 3E611.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XI is controlled in USML Category XId.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” (other than that controlled by 3E611.b or 3E611.y) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCN 3A611, 3B611 or 3D611.

904
b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of the following if controlled by ECCN 3A611, including 3A611.x:

b.1. Helix traveling wave tubes (TWTs);
b.2. Transmit/receive or transmit modules;
c. through x. [Reserved]

3E980 “Technology” “specially designed” for “development,” “production” or “use” of commodities controlled by 3A980 and 3A981.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

CATEGORY 4—COMPUTERS

Note 1: Computers, related equipment and “software” performing telecommunications or “local area network” functions must also be evaluated against the performance characteristics of Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).

Note 2: Control units that directly interconnect the buses or channels of central processing units, “main storage” or disk controllers are not regarded as telecommunication equipment described in Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).

N.B: For the control status of “software” “specially designed” for packet switching, see ECCN 5D001. (Telecommunications).

A. “END ITEMS”, “EQUIPMENT”, “ACCESSORIES”, “ATTACHMENTS”, “PARTS”, “COMPONENTS” AND “SYSTEMS”

4A001 Electronic computers and related equipment, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled), and “electronic assemblies” and “specially designed” “components” therefore.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT, NP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to items in 4A001.a when the parameters in 4A101 are met or exceeded. MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NP applies, unless a License Exception is available. See §742.3(b) of the EAR for information on applicable licensing review policies.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §733.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000 for 4A001.a; N/A for MT
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 4A001.a.2 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 4A901 and 4A904.
Equipment designed or rated for transient ionizing radiation is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions:
- For the purposes of integrated circuits in 4A001.a.2, $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr(Si) = $5 \times 10^6$ Rads (Si); $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr (Si)/s = $5 \times 10^8$ Rads (Si)/s.
- “Specially designed” to have any of the following:
a. Rated for operation at an ambient temperature below 228 K (–45°C) or above 338 K (85°C); or
b. A total dose of $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr (Si); or
c. A dose rate upset of $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr (Si)/s;
or
- Single Event Upset of $1 \times 10^{-11}$ Error/bit/day;
- Note: 4A001.a.2 does not apply to computers “specially designed” for civil automobile, railway train or “civil aircraft” applications.
a.2. Radiation hardened to exceed any of the following specifications:
a.2.a. A total dose of $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr (Si);
a.2.b. A dose rate upset of $5 \times 10^6$ Gyr (Si)/s; or
-a.2.c. Single Event Upset of $1 \times 10^{-11}$ Error/bit/day;
- Note: 4A001.a.2 does not apply to computers “specially designed” for “civil aircraft” applications.
b. [Reserved]

4A003 “Digital computers,” “electronic assemblies” and related equipment therefore, as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “components” therefor

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 736)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to 4A003.b and .c</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to 4A003.e</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to “digital computers” for computerized fingerprint equipment</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry (refer to 4A994 for controls on “digital computers” with a APP &gt; 0.0128 but ≤ 12.5 WT)</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For all destinations, except those countries in Country Group E:1 or E:2 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR, no license is required (NLR) for computers with an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 12.5 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT) and for “electronic assemblies” described in 4A003.c that are not capable of exceeding an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 12.5 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT) in aggregation, except certain transfers as set forth in §746.3 (Iraq).

Reporting Requirements
Special Post Shipment Verification reporting and recordkeeping requirements for exports of computers to destinations in Computer Tier 3 may be found in §743.2 of the EAR.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LV: $5000; N/A for 4A003.b and .c.
GRS: Yes, for 4A003.g and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefore, exported separately or as part of a system.

APP: Yes, for computers controlled by 4A003.b, and “electronic assemblies” controlled by 4A003.c, to the exclusion of other technical parameters. See §740.7 of the EAR.

CIV: Yes, for 4A003.g.

CLOSED LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 4A994 and 4A980
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
- Note 1: 4A003 includes the following:
  —“Vector processors” (as defined in Note 7 of the “Technical Note on “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”));
  —Array processors;
  —Digital signal processors;
  —Logic processors;
  —Equipment designed for “image enhancement”;
- Note 2: The control status of the “digital computers” and related equipment described in 4A003 is determined by the control status of other equipment or systems provided:
a. The “digital computers” or related equipment are essential for the operation of the other equipment or systems;
b. The “digital computers” or related equipment are not a “principal element” of the other equipment or systems; and
- N.B. 1: The control status of “signal processing” or “image enhancement” equipment “specially designed” for other equipment with functions limited to those required for the other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment even if it exceeds the “principal element” criterion.
- N.B. 2: For the control status of “digital computers” or related equipment for telecommunications equipment, see Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).
- c. The “technology” for the “digital computers” and related equipment is determined by 4E.
  a. [Reserved]
  b. “Digital computers” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 12.5 weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);
  c. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” or modified to be capable of enhancing performance by aggregation of processors so that the “APP” of the aggregation exceeds the limit in 4A003.b.
- Note 1: 4A003.c applies only to “electronic assemblies” and programmable interconnections not exceeding the limit in 4A003.b when shipped as unintegrated “electronic assemblies.”
- Note 2: 4A003.c does not control “electronic assemblies” “specially designed” for a product.
or family of products whose maximum configuration does not exceed the limit of 4A003.b.

d. to f. [Reserved]

N.B.: For "electronic assemblies," modules or equipment operating analog-to-digital conversions, see 3A002.b.

g. Equipment "specially designed" for aggregating the performance of "digital computers" by providing external interconnections which allow communications at unidirectional data rates exceeding 2.0 Gbyte/s per link.

Note: 4A003.g does not control internal interconnection equipment (e.g., backplanes, buses) passive interconnection equipment, "network access controllers" or "communication channel controllers".

4A004 Computers as follows (see List of Items Controlled) and "specially designed" related equipment, "electronic assemblies" and "components" therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. "Systolic array computers";
b. "Neural computers";
c. "Optical computers".

4A101 Analog computers, "digital computers" or digital differential analyzers, other than those controlled by 4A001 designed or modified for use in "missiles", having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Rated for continuous operation at temperatures from below 228 K (−45 °C) to above 328 K (−55 °C); or
b. Designed as ruggedized or "radiation hardened".

Note: "Radiation hardened" means that the "part," "component" or equipment is designed or rated to withstand radiation levels which meet or exceed a total irradiation dose of \(5 \times 10^6\) rads (Si).

4A102 "Hybrid computers" "specially designed" for modelling, simulation or design integration of "missiles" or their subsystems. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

4A611 Computers, and "parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" "specially designed" therefor, "specially designed" for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category are controlled by ECCN 3A611.

4A980 Computers for fingerprint equipment, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to entire entry</td>
<td>CC Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: 4A980 does not control equipment limited to one finger and designed for user authentication or access control.

4A994 Computers, "electronic assemblies" and related equipment not controlled by 4A001 or 4A003, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Rated for continuous operation at temperatures from below 228 K (−45 °C) to above 328 K (−55 °C); or
b. Designed as ruggedized or "radiation hardened".

Note: "Radiation hardened" means that the "part," "component" or equipment is designed or rated to withstand radiation levels which meet or exceed a total irradiation dose of \(5 \times 10^6\) rads (Si).
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

Note 1: The control status of the “digital computers” and related equipment described in 4A994 is determined by the control status of other equipment or systems provided:

a. The “digital computers” or related equipment are essential for the operation of the other equipment or systems;

b. The “digital computers” or related equipment are not a “principal element” of the other equipment or systems; and,

N.B. 1: The control status of “signal processing” or “image enhancement” equipment “specially designed” for other equipment with functions limited to those required for the other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment even if it exceeds the “principal element” criterion.

N.B. 2: For the control status of “digital computers” or related equipment for telecommunications equipment, see Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications).

c. The “technology” for the “digital computers” and related equipment is determined by 4B.

a. Electronic computers and related equipment, and “electronic assemblies” and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof, rated for operation at an ambient temperature above 343 K (70 °C);

b. “Digital computers”, including equipment of “signal processing” or “image enhancement”, having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) equal to or greater than 0.0128 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);

c. “Electronic assemblies” that are “specially designed” or modified to enhance performance by aggregation of processors, as follows:

c1. Designed to be capable of aggregation in configurations of 16 or more processors;

c2. [Reserved];

Note 1: 4A994.c applies only to “electronic assemblies” and programmable interconnections with a “APP” not exceeding the limits in 4A994.b, when shipped as unintegrated “electronic assemblies”. It does not apply to “electronic assemblies” inherently limited by nature of their design for use as related equipment controlled by 4A994.k.

Note 2: 4A994.c does not control any “electronic assembly” “specially designed” for a product or family of products whose maximum configuration does not exceed the limits of 4A994.b.

d.−e. [Reserved];

f. Equipment for “signal processing” or “image enhancement” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) equal to or greater than [0.0128] Weighted TeraFLOPS WT;

g.−h. [Reserved];

i. Equipment containing “terminal interface equipment” exceeding the limits in 5A991;

j. Equipment “specially designed” to provide external interconnection of “digital computers” or associated equipment that allows communications at data rates exceeding 80 Mbytes/s.

Note: 4A994.j does not control internal interconnection equipment (e.g., backplanes, buses) passive interconnection equipment, “network access controllers” or “communication channel controllers”.

k. “Hybrid computers” and “electronic assemblies” and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof containing analog-to-digital converters having all of the following characteristics:

k1. 32 channels or more, and,

k2. A resolution of 14 bit (plus sign bit) or more with a conversion rate of 200,000 conversions/s or more.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT” [Reserved]

C. “MATERIALS” [Reserved]

D. “SOFTWARE”

Note: The control status of “software” for equipment described in other Categories is dealt with in the appropriate Category.

4D001 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, CC, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC applies to “software” for</td>
<td>CC Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computORIZED finger-print</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equipment controlled by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A003 for CC reasons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except for “software” for the “development” or “production” of commodities with an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (“APP”) exceeding 12.5 WT.

APP: Yes to specific countries (see §740.7 of the EAR for eligibility criteria).

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment specified by ECCN 4A001.a.2 or for the “development” or “production” of “digital computers”
having an 'Adjusted Peak Performance' (‘APP’) exceeding 12.5 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT) to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No.1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production”; of equipment or “software” controlled by 4A001, 4A003, 4A004, or 4D (except 4D980, 4D993 or 4D994).  

b. “Software”, other than that controlled by 4D001.a, “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment as follows:

b.1. “Digital computers” having an “Adjusted Peak Performance” (‘APP’) exceeding 6.0 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT); 

b.2. “Electronic assemblies” “specially designed” or modified for enhancing performance by aggregation of processors so that the “APP” of the aggregation exceeds the limit in 4D001.b.1.

4D980 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production” or “use” of commodities controlled by 4A980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
CC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4D993 “Program” proof and validation “software”, “software” allowing the automatic generation of “source codes”, and operating system “software” that are “specially designed” for real time processing equipment (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

4D001 “Technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, CC, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1.
MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 4A001.a and 4A101 for MT reasons.
CC applies to “technology” for computerized fingerprint equipment controlled by 4A003 for CC reasons.
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exemptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exemptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exemptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: No, except for "technology" for the "development" or "production" of commodities with an "Adjusted Peak Performance" ("APP") exceeding 12.5 WT.

List Based License Exemptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exemptions)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4E992 "Technology" other than that controlled in 4E001 for the "development," "production," or "use" of equipment controlled by 4A994, or "software" controlled by 4D983 or 4D994.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

4E993 "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of equipment designed for "multi-data-stream processing."

License Requirements
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

Technical Note on "Adjusted Peak Performance" ("APP")

"APP" is an adjusted peak rate at which "digital computers" perform 64-bit or larger floating point additions and multiplications.

Abbreviations used in this Technical Note

n number of processors in the "digital computer"

i processor number (i, ... n)

ti processor cycle time (ti = 1/Fi)

Fi processor frequency
Outline of "APP" Calculation Method

1. For each processor i, determine the peak number of 64-bit or larger floating-point operations, FPOi, performed per cycle for each processor in the "digital computer".
Note: In determining FPOi, include only 64-bit or larger floating point additions and/or multiplications. All floating point operations must be expressed in operations per processor cycle; operations requiring multiple cycles may be expressed in fractional results per cycle. For processors not capable of performing calculations on floating-point operands of 64-bits or more the effective calculating rate Ri is zero.

2. Calculate the floating point rate R for each processor.

3. Calculate "APP" as "APP" = W1 × R1 + W2 × R2 + * * * + Wn × Rn.

4. For 'vector processors', W = 0.9. For non-'vector processors', W = 0.3.

Note 1: For processors that perform compound operations in a cycle, such as an addition and multiplication, each operation is counted.

Note 2: For a pipelined processor the effective calculating rate R is the faster of the pipelined rate, once the pipeline is full, or the non-pipelined rate.

Note 3: The calculating rate R of each contributing processor is to be calculated at its maximum value theoretically possible before the "APP" of the combination is derived. Simultaneous operations are assumed to exist when the computer manufacturer claims concurrent, parallel, or simultaneous operation or execution in a manual or brochure for the computer.

Note 4: Do not include processors that are limited to input/output and peripheral functions (e.g., disk drive, communication and video display) when calculating "APP".

Note 5: "APP" values are not to be calculated for processor combinations (interconnected by "Local Area Networks", Wide Area Networks, I/O shared connections/devices, I/O controllers and any communication interconnection implemented by "software").

Note 6: "APP" values must be calculated for processor combinations containing processors "specially designed" to enhance performance by aggregation, operating simultaneously and sharing memory.

Technical Notes:
1. Aggregate all processors and accelerators operating simultaneously and located on the same die.
2. Processor combinations share memory when any processor is capable of accessing any memory location in the system through the hardware transmission of cache lines or memory words, without the involvement of any software mechanism, which may be achieved using "electronic assemblies" specified in 4A003.c.

Note 7: A 'vector processor' is defined as a processor with built-in instructions that perform multiple calculations on floating-point vectors (one-dimensional arrays of 64-bit or larger numbers) simultaneously, having at least 2 vector functional units and at least 8 vector registers of at least 64 elements each.
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A for 5A001.a, b.5, e, f.3 and h; $5000 for 5A001.b.1, b.2, b.3, b.5, d, f.2, f.4, and g;

$3000 for 5A001.c.

GIS: Yes, except 5A001.a, b.5, e, and h.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 5A001.b.3, b.5 or .h to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: 1. See USML Category XI for controls on direction-finding “equipment” including types of “equipment” in ECCN 5A001.e and any other military or intelligence electronic “equipment” that is “subject to the ITAR.” 2. See USML Category XII(a)(4)(iii) for controls on electronic attack and jamming “equipment” defined in 5A001.f and .h that are subject to the ITAR. 3. See also ECCNs 5A001, 5A980, and 5A991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Any type of telecommunications equipment having any of the following characteristics, functions or features:

a.1. “Specially designed” to withstand transitory electronic effects or electromagnetic pulse effects, both arising from a nuclear explosion;

a.2. Specially hardened to withstand gamma, neutron or ion radiation; or

a.3. “Specially designed” to operate outside the temperature range from 218 K (−55 °C) to 397 K (124 °C);

Note: 5A001.a.3 applies only to electronic equipment.

b. Telecommunication systems and equipment, and “specially designed” “components” and “accessories” therefor, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features:

b.1. Being underwater untethered communications systems having any of the following:

b.1.a. An acoustic carrier frequency outside the range from 20 kHz to 60 kHz;

b.1.b. Using an electromagnetic carrier frequency below 30 kHz; or

b.1.c. Using electronic beam steering techniques; or

b.1.d. Using “lasers” or light-emitting diodes (LEDs), with an output wavelength greater than 400 nm and less than 700 nm, in a “local area network”;

b.2. Being radio equipment operating in the 1.5 MHz to 87.5 MHz band and having all of the following:

b.2.a. Automatically predicting and selecting frequencies and “total digital transfer rates” per channel to optimize the transmission; and

b.2.b. Incorporating a linear power amplifier configuration having a capability to support multiple signals simultaneously at an output power of 1 kW or more in the frequency range of 1.5 MHz or more but less than 30 MHz, or 250 W or more in the frequency range of 30 MHz or more but not exceeding 87.5 MHz, over an “instantaneous bandwidth” of one octave or more and with an output harmonic and distortion content of better than −80 dB;

b.3. Being radio equipment employing “spread spectrum” techniques, including “frequency hopping” techniques, not controlled in 5A001.b.4 and having any of the following:

b.3.a. User programmable spreading codes; or

b.3.b. A total transmitted bandwidth which is 100 or more times the bandwidth of any one information channel and in excess of 50 kHz.

Note: 5A001.b.3.b does not control radio equipment “specially designed” for use with any of the following:

a. Civil cellular radio-communications systems; or

b. Fixed or mobile satellite Earth stations for commercial civil telecommunications.

Note: 5A001.b.3 does not control equipment operating at an output power of 1 W or less.

b.4. Being radio equipment employing ultra-wideband modulation techniques, having user programmable channelizing codes, scrambling codes, or network identification codes and having any of the following:

b.4.a. A bandwidth exceeding 500 MHz; or

b.4.b. A “fractional bandwidth” of 20% or more;

b.5. Being digitally controlled radio receivers having all of the following:

b.5.a. More than 1,000 channels;

b.5.b. A ‘channel switching time’ of less than 1 ms;

b.5.c. Automatic searching or scanning of a part of the electromagnetic spectrum; and

b.5.d. Identification of the received signals or the type of transmitter; or

Note: 5A001.b.5 does not control radio equipment “specially designed” for use with civil cellular radio-communications systems.

Technical Note: ‘Channel switching time’: the time (i.e., delay) to change from one receiving frequency to another, to arrive at or within ±0.05% of the final specified receiving frequency. Items having a specified frequency range of less than ±0.05% around their centre frequency are defined to be incapable of channel frequency switching.

b.6. Employing functions of digital “signal processing” to provide “voice coding” output at rates of less than 2,400 bit/s.

b.7.a. Being radio equipment employing “frequency hopping” techniques, having any of the following:

b.7.a. A bandwidth exceeding 500 MHz; or

b.7.b. A “fractional bandwidth” of 20% or more;

b.7.c. User programmable spreading codes; or

b.7.d. A ‘channel switching time’ of less than 1 ms;

b.7.e. Automatic searching or scanning of a part of the electromagnetic spectrum; and

b.7.f. Identification of the received signals or the type of transmitter; or

Note: 5A001.b.7 does not control radio equipment “specially designed” for use with civil cellular radio-communications systems.
Technical Notes: 1. For variable rate ‘voice coding’, 5A001.b.6 applies to the ‘voice coding’ output of continuous speech.
2. For the purpose of 5A001.b.6, ‘voice coding’ is defined as the technique to take samples of human voice and then convert these samples of human voice into a digital signal taking into account specific characteristics of human speech.
3. Optical fibers of more than 500 m in length and specified by the manufacturer as being capable of withstanding a ‘proof test’ tensile stress of 2 \times 10^9\ N/m^2 or more;

N.B.: For underwater umbilical cables, see 8A002.a.3.

Technical Note: ‘Proof Test’: on-line or off-line production screen testing that dynamically applies a prescribed tensile stress over a 0.5 to 3 m length of fiber at a running rate of 2 to 5 m/s while passing between capstans approximately 150 mm in diameter. The ambient temperature is a nominal 293 K (20 °C) and relative humidity 40%. Equivalent national standards may be used for executing the proof test.

d. ‘Electrically steerable phased array antennas’ as follows:
   d.1. Rated for operation above 31.8 GHz, but not exceeding 57 GHz, and having an Effective Radiated Power (ERP) equal to or greater than +20 dBm (22.15 dBm Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP));
   d.2. Rated for operation above 57 GHz, but not exceeding 66 GHz, and having an ERP equal to or greater than +24 dBm (26.15 dBm EIRP);
   d.3. Rated for operation above 66 GHz, but not exceeding 90 GHz, and having an ERP equal to or greater than +20 dBm (22.15 dBm EIRP);
   d.4. Rated for operation above 90 GHz;
   Note: 5A001.d does not control ‘electrically steerable phased array antennas’ for landing systems with instruments meeting ICAO standards covering Microwave Landing Systems (MLS).

e. Radio direction finding equipment operating at frequencies above 30 MHz and having all of the following, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor:
   e.1. ‘Instantaneous bandwidth’ of 10 MHz or more; and
   e.2. Capable of finding a Line Of Bearing (LOB) to non-cooperating radio transmitters with a signal duration of less than 1 ms;
   f. Mobile telecommunications interception or jamming equipment, and monitoring equipment therefor, as follows, and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor:
   f.1. Interception equipment designed for the extraction of voice or data, transmitted over the air interface;
   f.2. Interception equipment not specified in 5A001.f.1, designed for the extraction of client device or subscriber identifiers (e.g., IMSI, TIMSI or IMEI), signaling, or other metadata transmitted over the air interface;
   f.3. Jamming equipment ‘specially designed’ or modified to intentionally and selectively interfere with, deny, inhibit, degrade or seduce mobile telecommunications services and performing any of the following:
   f.3.a. Simulate the functions of Radio Access Network (RAN) equipment;
   f.3.b. Detect and exploit specific characteristics of the mobile telecommunications protocol employed (e.g., GSM); or
   f.3.c. Exploit specific characteristics of the mobile telecommunications protocol employed (e.g., GSM);
   f.4. Radio Frequency (RF) monitoring equipment designed or modified to identify the operation of items specified in 5A001.f.1, 5A001.f.2 or 5A001.f.3.
   Note: 5A001.f.1 and 5A001.f.2 do not apply to any of the following:
   a. Equipment ‘specially designed’ for the interception of analog Private Mobile Radio (PMR), IEEE 802.11 WLAN;
   b. Equipment designed for mobile telecommunications network operators; or
   c. Equipment designed for the ‘development’ or ‘production’ of mobile telecommunications equipment or systems.

N.B. 1: See also the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120–130). For items specified by 5A001.f.1 (including as previously specified by 5A001.i), see also 5A980 and the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR part 121).

N.B. 2: For radio receivers see §4A001.b.5.

Technical Note: Non-radar transmitters may include commercial radio, television or cellular telecommunications base stations.

Note: 5A001.g does not control:
   a. Radio-astronomical equipment; or
   b. Systems or equipment, that require any radio transmission from the target.
   h. Counter Improvised Explosive Device (IED) equipment and related equipment, as follows:
      h.1. Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment, not specified by 5A001.f, designed or modified for prematurely activating or preventing the initiation of Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs);
      h.2. Equipment using techniques designed to enable radio communications in the same frequency channels on which co-located equipment specified by 5A001.h.1 is transmitting;

N.B.: See also Category XI of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR Parts 120–130).

1. [Reserved]

N.B.: See §4A001.f.1 for items previously specified by 5A001.f.
5A101 Telemetering and telecontrol equipment, including ground equipment, designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles or rocket systems (including ballistic missile systems, space launch vehicles, sounding rockets, cruise missile systems, target drones, and reconnaissance drones) capable of a maximum “range” equal to or greater than 300 km.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**Note:** 5A101 does not control:

1. Telecontrol equipment “specially designed” to be used for remote control of recreational model planes, boats, or vehicles; and having an electric field strength of not more than 200 microvolts per meter at a distance of 500 meters;
2. Equipment designed or modified for manned aircraft or satellites;
3. Ground based equipment designed or modified for terrestrial or maritime applications;
4. Equipment designed for commercial, civil, or safety of life (e.g., data integrity or flight safety) Global Navigation Satellite System services.

**Note:** 5A101 does not include items not designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles or rocket systems (including ballistic missile systems, space launch vehicles, sounding rockets, cruise missile systems, target drones, and reconnaissance drones) capable of a maximum “range” equal to or greater than 300 km (e.g., telemetry circuit cards limited by design to reception only and designed for use in personal computers).

5A611 Telecommunications equipment, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category are controlled by ECCN 5A611.

5A980 Devices primarily useful for the sur-repetitious interception of wire, oral, or electronic communications, other than those controlled under 5A001.f.1; and “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** SL, AT

Control(s): SL and AT apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

**Note:** This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1969, as amended.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Unit:** $ value.

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 5A001.f.1 for systems or equipment, “specially designed” or modified to intercept and process the air interface of “mobile telecommunications”, and “specially designed” components therefor. (2) See ECCN 5D980 for “software” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A980. (3) See ECCN 5E980 for the “technology” for the “development”, “production”, and “use” of equipment controlled by 5A980.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5A981 Telecommunication equipment, not controlled by 5A001 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Related Controls:** See also 5E101 and 5E991.

**Reason for Control:** SL

Control(s): SL apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

**Note:** This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1969, as amended.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**
flow of synchronous or asynchronous digital information. It is an assembly that can be integrated into computer or telecommunications equipment to provide communications access. (4) “Datagram” is a self-contained, independent entity of data carrying sufficient information to be routed from the source to the destination data terminal equipment without reliance on earlier exchanges between this source and destination data terminal equipment and the transporting network. (5) “Fast select” is a facility applicable to virtual calls that allows data terminal equipment to expand the possibility to transmit data in call set-up and clearing “packets” beyond the basic capabilities of a virtual call. (6) “Gateway” is the function, realized by any combination of equipment and “software”, to carry out the conversion of conventions for representing, processing or communicating information used on one system into the corresponding, but different conventions used in another system. (7) “Integrated Services Digital Network” (ISDN) is a unified end-to-end digital network, in which data originating from all types of communication (e.g., voice, text, data, still and moving pictures) are transmitted from one port (terminal) in the exchange (switch) over one access line to and from the subscriber. (8) “Packet” is a group of binary digits including data and call control signals that is switched as a composite whole. The data, call control signals, and possible error control information are arranged in a specified format.

**Items:**

**a.** Any type of telecommunications equipment, not controlled by 5A001.a, “specially designed” to operate outside the temperature range from 219 K (−54 °C) to 397 K (124 °C).  

**b.** Telecommunication transmission equipment and systems, and “specially designed,” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” thereof, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features:  

Note: Telecommunication transmission equipment:

**a.** Categorized as follows, or combinations thereof: 
1. Radio equipment (e.g., transmitters, receivers and transceivers);  
2. Line terminating equipment;  
3. Intermediate amplifier equipment;  
4. Repeater equipment;  
5. Regenerator equipment;  
6. Translation encoders (transcoders);  
7. Multiplex equipment (statistical multiplex included);  
8. Modulators/demodulators (modems);  
9. Transmultiplex equipment (see CCITT Rec. G701);  
10. “Stored program controlled” digital cross connect equipment;  
11. “Gateways” and bridges;  
12. “Media access units”; and  
13. “Network access controller” and their related common medium having a “digital transfer rate” exceeding 33 Mbit/s; or  
14. “Network access controllers” with a digital output having a “data signaling rate” exceeding 8.5 Mbit/s per port.  

Note: If any uncontrolled equipment contains a “network access controller”, it cannot have any type of telecommunications interface, except those described in, but not controlled by 5A991.b.4.  

**b.** Employing a “laser” and having any of the following characteristics:  

a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1,000 nm; or  

b. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 45 MHz;  

Note: 5A991.b.5.b does not control commercial TV systems.  

**b.** Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques (also called optical heterodyne or homodyne techniques);  

**b.** Employing wavelength division multiplexing techniques; or  

**b.** Performing “optical amplification”;  

**b.** Radio equipment operating at input or output frequencies exceeding:  

a. 31 GHz for satellite-earth station applications; or  

b. 26.5 GHz for other applications;  

Note: 5A991.b.6 does not control equipment for civil use when conforming with an International Telecommunications Union (ITU) allocated band between 26.5 GHz and 31 GHz.  

**b.** Being radio equipment employing any of the following:  

**b.** Quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) techniques above level 4 if the “total digital transfer rate” exceeds 8.5 Mbit/s;
b.7.h. QAM techniques above level 16 if the "total digital transfer rate" is equal to or less than 8.5 Mbit/s;
b.7.c. Other digital modulation techniques and having a "spectral efficiency" exceeding 3 bit/s/Hz; or
b.7.d. Operating in the 1.5 MHz to 87.5 MHz band and incorporating adaptive techniques providing more than 15 dB suppression of an interfering signal.

Notes: 1. 5A991.b.7 does not control equipment "specially designed" to be integrated and operated in any satellite system for communication purposes.
2. 5A991.b.7 does not control radio relay equipment for operation in an ITU allocated band:
a. Having any of the following:
a.1. Not exceeding 960 MHz; or
a.2. With a "total digital transfer rate" not exceeding 8.5 Mbit/s; and
b. Having a "spectral efficiency" not exceeding 4 bit/s/Hz.

c. "Stored program controlled" switching equipment and related signaling systems, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features, and "specially designed" "parts," "components" and "accessories" therefor:

Note: Statistical multiplexers with digital input and digital output which provide switching are treated as "stored program controlled" switches.
c.1. "Data (message) switching" equipment or systems designed for "packet-mode operation" and "parts," electronic assemblies and "components" therefor, n.e.s.
c.2. [Reserved]
c.3. Routing or switching of "datagram" packets.
c.4. [Reserved]

Note: The restrictions in 5A991.c.3 do not apply to networks restricted to using only "network access controllers" and "network access controllers" themselves.
c.5. Multi-level priority and pre-emption for circuit switching;

Note: 5A991.c.5 does not control single-level call preemption.
c.6. Designed for automatic hand-off of cellular radio calls to other cellular switches or automatic connection to a centralized subscriber database common to more than one switch;
c.7. Containing "stored program controlled" digital cross connect equipment and having a "digital transfer rate" exceeding 8.5 Mbit/s per port.
c.8. "Common channel signaling" operating in either non-associated or quasi-associated mode of operation;
c.9. "Dynamic adaptive routing";
c.10. Being packet switches, circuit switches and routers with ports or lines exceeding any of the following:
c.10.a. A "data signaling rate" of 64,000 bit/s per channel for a "communications channel controller"; or

Note: 5A991.c.10.a does not control multiplex composite links composed only of communication channels not individually controlled by 5A991.b.1.
c.10.b. A "digital transfer rate" of 33 Mbit/s for a "network access controller" and related common media;

Note: 5A991.c.10 does not control packet switches or routers with ports or lines not exceeding the limits in 5A991.c.10.
c.11. "Optical switching";
d. Optical fibers and optical fiber cables of more than 50 m in length designed for single mode operation;
e. Centralized network control having all of the following characteristics:
e.1. Receives data from the nodes; and
e.2. Process these data in order to provide control of traffic not requiring operator decisions, and thereby performing "dynamic adaptive routing";

Note: 5A991.e does not preclude control of traffic as a function of predictable statistical traffic conditions.
f. Phased array antennas, operating above 10.5 GHz, containing active elements and distributed "parts" or "components," and designed to permit electronic control of beam shaping and pointing, except for landing systems with instruments meeting International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) standards (microwave landing systems (MLS)).
g. Mobile communications equipment, n.e.s., and "parts," electronic assemblies and "components" therefor; or
h. Radio relay communications equipment designed for use at frequencies equal to or exceeding 19.7 GHz and "parts" and "components" therefor, n.e.s.

B. "TEST", "INSPECTION" AND "PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT"

5B001 Telecommunication test, inspection and production equipment, "components" and "accessories," as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §734.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000
GRS: Yes
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship 5B001.a equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” thereof, “specially designed” for the “development,” or “production” of equipment, functions or features specified by in ECCN 5A001.b.3, b.5 or b.h to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 5B991.

Related Definition: N/A

Items:

a. Equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” thereof, “specially designed” for the “development,” or “production” of equipment, functions or features, controlled by 5A001.

Note: 5B001.a does not apply to optical fiber characterization equipment.

b. Equipment and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” thereof, “specially designed” for the “development” of any of the following telecommunication transmission or switching equipment:

b.1. [Reserved]

b.2. Equipment employing a “laser” and having any of the following:

b.2.a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1750 nm;

b.2.b. [Reserved]

b.2.c. Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques; or

Note: 5B001.b.2.c applies to equipment “specially designed” for the “development” of systems using an optical local oscillator in the receiving side to synchronize with a carrier “laser.”

Technical Note: For the purpose of 5B001.b.2.c, these techniques include optical heterodyne, homodyne or intradyne techniques.

b.2.d. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 2.5 GHz; or

Note: 5B001.b.2.d. does not include equipment “specially designed” for the “development” of commercial TV systems.

b.3. [Reserved]

b.4. Radio equipment employing Quadrature-Amplitude-Modulation (QAM) techniques above level 1,024.

5B991 Telecommunications test equipment, n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

CIV: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: Yes

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

C. “MATERIALS”

5C991 Preforms of glass or of any other material optimized for the manufacture of optical fibers controlled by 5A991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

CIV: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definition: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

D. “SOFTWARE”

5D001 “Software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, SL, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL applies to the entire entry as applicable for equipment, functions, features, or characteristics controlled by 5A001.f.1.</td>
<td>SL Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note to SL paragraph: This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.

AT applies to entire entry ... | AT Column 1 |

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

---

**5D980** Other “software”, other than that controlled by 5D001 (for the equipment, functions, features, or characteristics controlled by 5A001, .f.1, or to support certain “technology” controlled by 5E001.a), as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** SL, AT

**Controls:** SL and AT apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

**Note:** This licensing requirement does not supersede, nor does it implement, construe or limit the scope of any criminal statute, including, but not limited to the Omnibus Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **CIV:** N/A
- **TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 5D980 and 5D991

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A001 or 5B991.
- b. “Software” “specially designed” or modified to provide characteristics, functions or features, controlled by 5A001 or 5B991.
- c. Specific “software” “specially designed” or modified to provide characteristics, functions or features of equipment controlled by 5A001 or 5B991.
- d. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” of any of the following telecommunication transmission or switching equipment:
  - d.1. [Reserved]
  - d.2. Equipment employing a “laser” and having any of the following:
    - d.2.a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1,750 nm; or
    - d.2.b. Employing analog techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 2.5 GHz; or
  - d.3. [Reserved]
  - d.4. Radio equipment employing Quadrature-Amplitude-Modulation (QAM) techniques above level 1,624.

**5D101** “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 5A101.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

A. “Software”, other than in machine-executable form, “specially designed” for “dynamic adaptive routing”.

B. [Reserved]

E. “Technology”

5E001 “Technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, SL, AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: See §742.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except for exports and reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A.5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “technology” controlled by 5E001.a for the “development” or “production” of the following:

1. Items controlled by 5A001.b.5 or 5A001.h.

2. “Software” controlled by 5D001.a that is “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment, functions or features controlled by 5A001.b.5 or 5A001.h.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment, functions or features specified by 5A001.b.3, .b.5 or .h; or for “software” in 5D001.a that is specified in the STA paragraph in the License Exception section of ECCN 5D001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 5E101, 5E980 and 5E991. (2) “Technology” for “development” or “production” of Microwave “Monolithic Integrated Circuits” (MMIC) power amplifiers that meet the control criteria given at 3A001.b.2 is controlled in 3E001; 5E991.d refers only to that additional “technology” “required” for telecommunications.

Items:

A. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development”, “production” or “use” (excluding operation) of equipment, functions or features, controlled by 5A001 or “software” controlled by 5D001.a.

B. Specific “technology” as follows:

b.1. “Required” “technology” for the “development” or “production” of telecommunications equipment “specially designed” to be used on board satellites;

b.2. “Technology” for the “development” or “use” of “laser” communication techniques with the capability of automatically acquiring and tracking signals and maintaining communications through exoatmosphere or sub-surface (water) media;

b.3. “Technology” for the “development” of digital cellular radio base station receiving equipment whose reception capabilities that allow multi-band, multi-channel, multi-mode, multi-coding algorithm or multi-protocol operation can be modified by changes in “software”;

b.4. “Technology” for the “development” of “spread spectrum” techniques, including “frequency hopping” techniques.

Note: 5E001.b.4 does not apply to “technology” for the “development” of any of the following:

a. Civil cellular radio-communications systems;

b. Fixed or mobile satellite Earth stations for commercial civil telecommunications.

c. “Technology” according the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

c.1. Equipment employing digital techniques designed to operate at a “total digital transfer rate” exceeding 560 Gbit/s;

c.2. Technical Note: For telecommunication switching equipment the “total digital transfer rate” is the unidirectional speed of a single interface, measured at the highest speed port or line.
15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 15%, and having any of the following:

d.1.a. A peak saturated power output greater than 75 W (@8.75 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.7 GHz up to and including 2.9 GHz;
d.1.b. A peak saturated power output greater than 55 W (@7.4 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 2.9 GHz up to and including 3.2 GHz;
d.1.c. A peak saturated power output greater than 40 W (@6 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.2 GHz up to and including 3.7 GHz;

d.1.d. A peak saturated power output greater than 20 W (@4.3 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 3.7 GHz up to and including 6.8 GHz;
d.2. Rated for operation at frequencies exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 16 GHz with a “fractional bandwidth” greater than 10%, and having any of the following:
d.2.a. A peak saturated power output greater than 10 W (@60 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 6.8 GHz up to and including 8.5 GHz;
d.2.b. A peak saturated power output greater than 5 W (37 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 8.5 GHz up to and including 16 GHz;
d.3. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 3 W (34.77 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 16 GHz up to and including 31.8 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
d.4. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 31.8 GHz up to and including 37 GHz;
d.5. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 1 W (30 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 37 GHz up to and including 43.5 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
d.6. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 38.2 mW (15 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 43.5 GHz up to and including 75 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 10%;
d.7. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 10 mW (10 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 75 GHz up to and including 90 GHz, and with a “fractional bandwidth” of greater than 5%; or
d.8. Rated for operation with a peak saturated power output greater than 0.1 nW (~70 dBm) at any frequency exceeding 90 GHz;

e. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of electronic devices and circuits, “specially designed” for telecommunications and containing “components” manufactured from “superconductive” materials, “specially designed” for operation at temperatures below the “critical temperature” of at least one of the “superconductive” constituents and having any of the following:
e.1. Current switching for digital circuits using “superconductive” gates with a product of delay time per gate (in seconds) and
power dissipation per gate (in watts) of less than $10^{-14}$; or

e.2. Frequency selection at all frequencies using resonant circuits with Q-values exceeding 10,000.

5E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or software controlled by 5A101 or 5D101.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5E980 “Technology”, other than that controlled by 5E001.a (for 5A001.f.1, and for 5D001.a (for 5A001.f.1)), primarily useful for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of equipment, functions or features, of equipment controlled by 5A980 or “software” controlled by 5D980.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: SL, AT

Controls: SL and AT apply to entire entry. A license is required for all destinations, as specified in §742.13 of the EAR. Accordingly, a column specific to this control does not appear on the Commerce Country Chart (Supplement No. 1 to Part 738 of the EAR).

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 5D001.a and .c (for 5A001.f.1 equipment), 5D001.b (supporting 5E991.a “technology” for 5A001.f.1 equipment, or for 5D001.a “software” (for 5A001.f.1 equipment)), and 5E991.a (for 5A001.f.1 equipment, or for 5D001.a “software” for 5A001.f.1 equipment).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

5E991 “Technology” for the “Development”, “Production” or “Use” of Equipment Controlled by 5A991 or 5B991, or “Software” Controlled by 5D991, and Other “Technologies” as Follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

PART 2—“INFORMATION SECURITY”

Note 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: Category 5—Part 2, “information security” products, when accompanying their user for the user’s personal use or as tools of trade, are eligible for License Exceptions TMP or BAG, subject to the terms and conditions of these license exceptions.

Note 3: Cryptography Note: ECCNs 5A002, 5A003, 5A004 and 5D002, do not control items as follows:

a. Items meeting all of the following:
   i. Generally available to the public by being sold, without restriction, from stock at retail selling points by means of any of the following:
      a. Over-the-counter transactions;
      b. Mail order transactions;
I. CRYPTOGRAPHIC “INFORMATION SECURITY”

5A002 “Information security” systems, equipment and “components,” as follows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for Control: NS, AT, EI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI applies to entire entry</td>
<td>Refer to §742.15 of the EAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: Yes; $500 for “components”. N/A for systems and equipment.

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

ENC: Yes for certain EI controlled commodities, see §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) ECCN 5A002.a controls “components” providing the means or functions necessary for “information security.” All such “components” are presumptively “specially designed” and controlled by 5A002.a. (2) See USML Categories XI (including X11(b)) and XIII(b) (including XIII(b)(2)) for controls on systems, equipment, and components described in 5A002.d or .e that are subject to the ITAR. (3) After classification or self-classification in accordance with §740.17(b) of the EAR, mass market encryption commodities that meet eligibility requirements are released from “EI” and “NS” controls. These commodities are designated 5A902.c.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Systems, equipment and components, for cryptographic “information security,” as follows:

N.B.: For the control of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) receiving equipment containing or employing decryption, see ECCN 7A005, and for related decryption “software” and “technology” see 7D005 and 7E001.

a.1. Designed or modified to use “cryptography” employing digital techniques performing any cryptographic function other than authentication, digital signature, or execution of copy-protected “software,” and having any of the following:

Technical Notes: 1. Functions for authentication, digital signature and the execution of copy-protected “software” include their associated key management function.

2. Authentication includes all aspects of access control where there is no encryption of files or text except as directly related to the protection of passwords, Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) or similar data to prevent unauthorized access.

a.1.a. A “symmetric algorithm” employing a key length in excess of 56-bits; or

Technical Note: In Category 5—Part 2, parity bits are not included in the key length.

a.1.b. An “asymmetric algorithm” where the security of the algorithm is based on any of the following:

a.1.b.1. Factorization of integers in excess of 512 bits (e.g., RSA);

a.1.b.2. Computation of discrete logarithms in a multiplicative group of a finite field of size greater than 512 bits (e.g., Diffie-Hellman over $Z_p^2$); or

a.1.b.3. Discrete logarithms in a group other than mentioned in 5A002.a.1.b.2 in excess of 112 bits (e.g., Diffie-Hellman over an elliptic curve);

a.2. [Reserved]

N.B.: See 5A004.a for items formerly specified in 5A002.a.2.

Note: 5A002.a does not control any of the following:

(a) Smart cards and smart card ‘readers/writers’ as follows:

(1) A smart card or an electronically readable personal document (e.g., token coin, e-passport) that meets any of the following:

a. The cryptographic capability is restricted for use in equipment or systems, excluded from 5A002, 5A003 or 5A004 by Note 4 in Category 5—Part 2 or entries (b) to (i) of this Note, and cannot be reprogrammed for any other use; or

b. Having all of the following:

1. It is specially designed and limited to allow protection of ‘personal data’ stored within;

2. Has been, or can only be, personalized for public or commercial transactions or individual identification; and

3. Where the cryptographic capability is not user-accessible;

Technical Note: ‘Personal data’ includes any data specific to a particular person or entity, such as the amount of money stored and data necessary for authentication.

(2) ‘Readers/writers’ specially designed or modified, and limited, for items specified by (a)(1) of this Note;

Technical Note: ‘Readers/writers’ include equipment that communicates with smart cards or electronically readable documents through a network.

(b) Cryptographic equipment specially designed and limited for banking use or ‘money transactions’;

Technical Note: ‘Money transactions’ in 5A002 Note (b) includes the collection and settlement of fares or credit functions.

(c) Portable or mobile radiotelephones and similar client wireless devices for civil use, that are not capable of transmitting encrypted data directly to another radiotelephone or equipment (other than Radio Access Network (RAN) equipment), nor of passing encrypted data through RAN equipment (e.g., Radio Network Controller (RNC) or Base Station Controller (BSC));

(d) Cordless telephone equipment not capable of end-to-end encryption where the maximum effective range of unboosted cordless operation (i.e., a single, unrelayed hop between terminal and home base station) is less than 400 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications;

(e) Portable or mobile radiotelephones and similar client wireless devices for civil use, that implement only published or commercial cryptographic standards (except for anti-piracy functions, which may be non-published) and also meet the provisions of paragraphs a.2. to a.5. of the Cryptography Note (Note 3 in Category 5—Part 2), that have been customized for a specific civil industry application with features that do not affect the cryptographic functionality of these original non-customized devices;

(f) Wireless ‘personal area network’ equipment that implement only published or commercial cryptographic standards and where the cryptographic capability is limited to a nominal operating range not exceeding 30 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications, or not
exceeding 100 meters according to the manufacturer’s specifications for equipment that cannot interconnect with more than seven devices;

(g) Equipment meeting all of the following:
1. All cryptographic capability specified by 5A002.a meets any of the following:
   a. It cannot be used; or
   b. It can only be made useable by means of “cryptographic activation;” and
2. When necessary as determined by the appropriate authority in the exporter’s country, details of the equipment are accessible and will be provided to the authority upon request, in order to ascertain compliance with conditions described above.
   N.B.1: See 5A002.a for equipment that has undergone “cryptographic activation.”
   N.B.2: See also 5A002.b, 5D002.d and 5E002.b.

(h) Mobile telecommunications Radio Access Network (RAN) equipment designed for civil use, which also meet the provisions 2. to 5. of part a. of the Cryptography Note (Note 3 in Category 5—Part 2), having an RF output power limited to 0.1W (20 dBm) or less, and supporting 16 or fewer concurrent users;

(i) Routers, switches or relays, where the “information security” functionality is limited to the tasks of “Operations, Administration or Maintenance” (‘‘OAM’’) implementing only published or commercial cryptographic standards; or

(j) General purpose computing equipment or servers, where the “information security” functionality meets all of the following:
1. Uses only published or commercial cryptographic standards; and
2. Is any of the following:
   a. Integral to a CPU that meets the provisions of Note 3 in Category 5—Part 2;
   b. Integral to an operating system that is not specified by SD02;
   c. Limited to “OAM” of the equipment;
   d. Designed or modified to enable, by means of “cryptographic activation,” an item to achieve or exceed the controlled performance levels for functionality specified by 5A002.a that would not otherwise be enabled;
   e. Design or modified to use or perform “quantum cryptography;”
   Technical Note: “Quantum cryptography” is also known as Quantum Key Distribution (QKD).
   d. Designed or modified to use cryptographic techniques to generate channelizing codes, scrambling codes or network identification codes, for systems using ultrawideband modulation techniques and having any of the following:
   d.1. A bandwidth exceeding 500 MHz; or
   d.2. A “fractional bandwidth” of 20% or more;
   e. Designed or modified to use cryptographic techniques to generate the spreading code for “spread spectrum” systems, not controlled in 5A002.d., including the hopping code for “frequency hopping” systems.

5A992 Equipment not controlled by 5A002 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. to b. [Reserved]
c. Commodities classified as mass market encryption commodities in accordance with §740.17(b) of the EAR.

II. NON-CRYPTOGRAPHIC “INFORMATION SECURITY”

5A003 “Systems,” “equipment” and “components,” for non-cryptographic “information security,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: Yes: $500 for “components.” N/A for systems and equipment.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Communications cable systems designed or modified using mechanical, electrical or electronic means to detect surreptitious intrusion;
Note: 5A003.a applies only to physical layer security.
b. “Specially designed” or modified to reduce the compromising emanations of information-bearing signals beyond what is necessary for health, safety or electromagnetic interference standards.

III. DEFEATING, WEAKENING, OR BYPASSING “INFORMATION SECURITY”

5A004 “Systems,” “equipment” and “components” for defeating, weakening or bypassing “information security,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT, EI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>Refer to § 742.15 of the EAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

LVS: See §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.

CIV: N/A

ENC: Yes for certain EI controlled equipment, see §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: 5A004.a controls “components” providing the means or functions necessary for “information security.” All such “components” are presumptively “specially designed” and controlled by 5A004.a.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Designed or modified to perform “cryptanalytic functions.”

Note: 5A004.a includes systems or equipment, designed or modified to perform “cryptanalytic functions” by means of reverse engineering.

Technical Note: “Cryptanalytic functions” are functions designed to defeat cryptographic mechanisms in order to derive confidential variables or sensitive data, including clear text, passwords or cryptographic keys.

b. [Reserved]

B. TEST, INSPECTION AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

5B002 “Information Security” test, inspection and “production equipment,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Encryption software is controlled because of its functional capacity, and not because of any informational value of such software; such software is not accorded the same treatment under the EAR as other “software”; and for export licensing purposes, encryption software is treated under the EAR in the same manner as a commodity included in ECCN 5A002.

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)  
CIV: N/A  
ENC: N/A  
ECC: N/A  
TSR: N/A  

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED  
Related Controls: This entry does not control “software” designed or modified to protect against malicious computer damage, e.g., viruses, where the use of “cryptography” is limited to authentication, digital signature and/or the decryption of data or files.  
Related Definitions: N/A  

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS  

5D002 “Information Security” “software” not controlled by 5D002 as follows (see List of Items Controlled).  

5D002.e “Information Security” “software” not controlled by 5D002 as follows (see List of Items Controlled).  

License Requirement Note: When a person performs or provides technical assistance that incorporates, or otherwise draws upon, “technology” that was either obtained in the United States or is of US-origin, then a release of the “technology” takes place. Such technical assistance, when rendered with the intent to aid in the “development” or “production” of encryption commodities or software that would be controlled for “EI” reasons under ECCN 5A002 or 5D002, may require authorization under the EAR even if the underlying encryption algorithm to be implemented is from the public domain or is not of U.S. origin.  
License Requirement Note:  
(1) See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.  
(2) When a person performs or provides technical assistance that incorporates, or otherwise draws upon, “technology” that was either obtained in the United States or is of US-origin, then a release of the “technology” takes place. Such technical assistance, when rendered with the intent to aid in the “development” or “production” of encryption commodities or software that would be controlled for “EI” reasons under
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

ENC: Yes for certain EI controlled technology, see §740.17 of the EAR for eligibility.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See also 5E992. This entry does not control “technology” “required” for the “use” of equipment excluded from control under the Related Controls paragraph or the Technical Notes in ECCN 5A002 or “technology” related to equipment excluded from control under ECCN 5A002.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 5A002, 5A003, 5A004 or 5B002, or of “software” controlled by 5D002.a or 5D002.c.

b. “Technology” to enable, by means of “cryptographic activation,” an item to achieve or exceed the controlled performance levels for functionality specified by 5A002.a that would not otherwise be enabled.

Note: 5E992 includes “information security” technical data resulting from procedures carried out to evaluate or determine the implementation of functions, features or techniques specified in Category 5-Part 2.

5E992 “Information Security” “technology” according to the General Technology Note, not controlled by 5E992, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

License Requirements Note: See §744.17 of the EAR for additional license requirements for microprocessors having a processing speed of 5 GFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more, including those incorporating “information security” functionality, and associated “software” and “technology” for the “production” or “development” of such microprocessors.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. [Reserved]

b. “Technology”, n.e.s., for the “use” of mass market commodities controlled by 5A902.c or mass market “software” controlled by 5D992.c.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

Category 6—Sensors and Lasers

A. “END ITEMS”, “EQUIPMENT”, “ACCESSORIES”, “ATTACHMENTS”, “PARTS”, “COMPONENTS” AND “SYSTEMS”

6A001 Acoustic systems, equipment and “components”, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $3000; N/A for 6A001.a.1.b.1 object detection and location systems having a transmitting frequency below 5 kHz or a sound pressure level exceeding 210 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) for equipment with an operating frequency in the band from 30 kHz to 2 kHz inclusive; 6A001.a.1.e, 6A001.a.2.a.1, a.2.a.2, 6A001.a.2.a.3, a.2.a.5, a.2.a.6, 6A001.a.2.b; processing equipment controlled by 6A001.a.2.c, and “specially designed” for real time application with towed acoustic hydrophone arrays; a.2.e.1, a.2.e.2, and bottom or bay cable systems controlled by 6A001.a.2.f and having processing equipment “specially designed” for real time application with bottom or bay cable systems.

GBS: Yes for 6A001.a.1.b.4.

CIV: Yes for 6A001.a.1.b.4.

Special Conditions for STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship commodities in 6A001.a.1.b, 6A001.a.1.e or 6A001.a.2 (except a.2.a.4) to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See also 6A991.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Marine acoustic systems, equipment and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:

a.1. Active (transmitting or transmitting-and-receiving) systems, equipment and
“specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:

Note: 6A001.a.1 does not control equipment as follows:

a. Depth sounders operating vertically below the apparatus, not including a scanning function exceeding ±20°, and limited to measuring the depth of water, the distance of submerged or buried objects or fish finding.

b. Acoustic beacons, as follows:
   1. Acoustic emergency beacons;
   2. Pingers “specially designed” for relocating or returning to an underwater position.

a.1.a. Acoustic seabed survey equipment as follows:

a.1.a.1. Surface vessel survey equipment designed for seabed topographic mapping and having all of the following:

a.1.a.1.a. Designed to take measurements at an angle exceeding 20° from the vertical;

a.1.a.1.b. Designed to measure seabed topography at seabed depths exceeding 600 m; and

a.1.a.1.c. “Sounding resolution” less than 2; and

a.1.a.1.d. “Enhancement” of the depth accuracy through compensation for all the following:

a.1.a.1.d.1. Motion of the acoustic sensor;

a.1.a.1.d.2. In-water propagation from sensor to the seabed and back; and

a.1.a.1.d.3. Sound speed at the sensor;

Technical Notes: 1. “Sounding resolution” is the swath width (degrees) divided by the maximum number of soundings per swath.

2. “Enhancement” includes the ability to compensate by external means.

a.1.a.2. Underwater survey equipment designed for seabed topographic mapping and having any of the following:

Technical Note: The acoustic sensor pressure rating determines the depth rating of the equipment specified by 6A001.a.1.a.2.

a.1.a.2.a. Having all of the following:

a.1.a.2.a.1. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 600 m; and

a.1.a.2.a.2. “Sounding rate” greater than 3,800 m/s; or

Technical Note: “Sounding rate” is the product of the maximum speed (m/s) at which the sensor can operate and the maximum number of soundings per swath assuming 100% coverage. For systems that produce soundings in two directions (3D sonars), the maximum of the “sounding rate” in either direction should be used.

a.1.a.2.b. Survey equipment, not specified by 6A001.a.1.a.2.a, having all of the following:

a.1.a.2.b.1. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 100 m;

a.1.a.2.b.2. Designed to take measurements at an angle exceeding 20° from the vertical;

a.1.a.2.b.3.a. Operating frequency below 350 kHz; or

a.1.a.2.b.3.b. Designed to measure seabed topography at a range exceeding 200 m from the acoustic sensor; and

a.1.a.2.b.4. “Enhancement” of the depth accuracy through compensation of all of the following:

a.1.a.2.b.4.a. Motion of the acoustic sensor;

a.1.a.2.b.4.b. In-water propagation from sensor to the seabed and back; and

a.1.a.2.b.4.c. Sound speed at the sensor.

a.1.a.3. Side Scan Sonar (SSS) or Synthetic Aperture Sonar (SAS), designed for seabed imaging and having all of the following, and specially designed transmitting and receiving acoustic arrays therefor:

a.1.a.3.a. Designed or modified to operate at depths exceeding 500 m; and

a.1.a.3.b. An “area coverage rate” of greater than 570 m²/s while operating at the maximum range that it can operate with an “along track resolution” of less than 15 cm; and

a.1.a.3.c. An “across track resolution” of less than 15 cm;

Technical Notes: 1. “Area coverage rate” (m²/s) is twice the product of the sonar range (m) and the maximum speed (m/s) at which the sensor can operate at that range.

2. “Along track resolution” (cm), for SSS only, is the product of azimuth (horizontal) beamwidth (degrees) and sonar range (m) and 0.873.

3. “Across track resolution” (cm) is 75 divided by the signal bandwidth (kHz).

a.1.b. Systems or transmitting and receiving arrays, designed for object detection or location, having any of the following:

a.1.b.1. A transmitting frequency below 10 kHz.

a.1.b.2. Sound pressure level exceeding 224 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) for equipment with an operating frequency in the band from 10 kHz to 24 kHz inclusive;

a.1.b.3. Sound pressure level exceeding 235 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) for equipment with an operating frequency in the band between 24 kHz and 30 kHz.

a.1.b.4. Forming beams of less than 1° on any axis and having an operating frequency of less than 100 kHz;

a.1.b.5. Designed to operate with an unambiguous display range exceeding 5,120 m; or

a.1.b.6. Designed to withstand pressure during normal operation at depths exceeding 1,000 m and having transducers with any of the following:

a.1.b.6.a. Dynamic compensation for pressure; or

a.1.b.6.b. Incorporating other than lead zirconate titanate as the transduction element;

a.1.c. Acoustic projectors, including transducers, incorporating piezoelectric, magnetostrictive, electrostrictive, electrodynamic or hydraulic elements operating individually or in a designed combination and having any of the following:

Technical Notes: 1. The control status of acoustic projectors, including transducers, “specially designed” for other equipment not specified by 6A001 is determined by the control status of the other equipment.
2. 6A001.a.1.c does not control electronic sources that direct the sound vertically only, or mechanical (e.g., air gun or vapor-shock gun) or chemical (e.g., explosive) sources.

3. Piezoelectric elements specified in 6A001.a.1.c include those made from lead-magnesium-niobate/lead-titanate (Pb(Mg0.53Nb2/3O3−PbTiO3, or PMN-PT) single crystals grown from solid solution; or lead-indium-niobate/lead-magnesium niobate/lead-titanate (Pb(In0.53Nb0.2)O3−Pb(Mg0.53Nb2/3O3−PbTiO3, or PIN-PMN-PT) single crystals grown from solid solution.

a.1.c.1. Operating at frequencies below 10 kHz and having any of the following:

a.1.c.1.a. Not designed for continuous operation at 100% duty cycle and having a radiated 'free-field Source Level (S_{free-field})' exceeding (10\log(f) + 159.77)\,\text{dB} (reference 1\,\mu\text{Pa} at 1\,m) where f is the frequency in Hertz of maximum Transmitting Voltage Response (TVR) below 10\,kHz; or

a.1.c.1.b. Designed for continuous operation at 100% duty cycle and having a continuously radiated 'free-field Source Level (S_{free-field})' at 100% duty cycle exceeding (10\log(f) + 159.77)\,\text{dB} (reference 1\,\mu\text{Pa} at 1\,m) where f is the frequency in Hertz of maximum Transmitting Voltage Response (TVR) below 10\,kHz; or

Technical Note: The 'free-field Source Level (S_{free-field})' is defined along the maximum response axis and in the far field of the acoustic projector. It can be obtained from the Transmitting Voltage Response using the following equation:

\[ S_{free-field} = (TVR + 20\log V_{RMS}) \, \text{dB} \] (ref 1\,\mu\text{Pa} at 1\,m),

where S_{free-field} is the source level, TVR is the Transmitting Voltage Response and V_{RMS} is the Driving Voltage of the Projector.

a.1.c.2. [Reserved]

N.B.: See 6A001.a.1.c.1 for items previously specified in 6A001.a.1.c.2.

a.1.c.3. Side-lobe suppression exceeding 22 dB;

a.1.d. Acoustic systems and equipment, designed to determine the position of surface vessels or underwater vehicles and having all of the following, and "specially designed" "components" therefor:

a.1.d.1. Detection range exceeding 1,000 m; and

a.1.d.2. Determined position error of less than 15 m rms (root mean square) when measured at a range of 530 m; and

Note: 6A001.a.1.d includes:

a. Equipment using coherent "signal processing" between two or more beacons and the hydrophone unit carried by the surface vessel or underwater vehicle;

b. Equipment capable of automatically correcting speed-of-sound propagation errors for calculation of a point.

c.1.e. Active individual sonars, "specially designed" or modified to detect, locate and automatically classify swimmers or divers, having all of the following, and "specially designed" transmitting and receiving acoustic arrays therefor:

a.1.e.1. Detection range exceeding 530 m;

a.1.e.2. Determined position error of less than 15 m rms (root mean square) when measured at a range of 530 m; and

a.1.e.3. Transmitted pulse signal bandwidth exceeding 3 kHz;

N.B.: For diver detection systems "specially designed" or modified for military use, see the U.S. Munitions List in the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR part 121).

a.2. Passive systems, equipment and "specially designed" "components" therefor, as follows:

a.2.a. Hydrophones having any of the following:

Technical Note: Hydrophones consist of one or more sensing elements producing a single acoustic output channel. Those that contain multiple elements can be referred to as a hydrophone group.

a.2.a.1. Incorporating continuous flexible sensing elements;

a.2.a.2. Incorporating flexible assemblies of discrete sensing elements with either a diameter or length less than 20 mm and with a separation between elements of less than 20 mm;

a.2.a.3. Having any of the following sensing elements:

a.2.a.3.a. Optical fibers;

a.2.a.3.b. 'Piezoelectric polymer films' other than polyvinylidene-fluoride (PVDF) and its co-polymers (P(VDF-TrFE) and P(VDF-TFE));

a.2.a.3.c. 'Flexible piezoelectric composites';

a.2.a.3.d. Lead-magnesium-niobate/lead-titanate (i.e., Pb(Mg0.53Nb2/3O3−PbTiO3, or PMN-PT) piezoelectric single crystals grown from solid solution; or

a.2.a.3.e. Lead-indium-niobate/lead-magnesium niobate/lead-titanate (i.e., Pb(In0.53Nb0.2)O3−Pb(Mg0.53Nb2/3O3−PbTiO3, or PIN-PMN-PT) piezoelectric single crystals grown from solid solution;

a.2.a.4. A 'hydrophone sensitivity' better than −180dB at any depth with no acceleration compensation;

a.2.a.5. Designed to operate at depths exceeding 35 m with acceleration compensation;

a.2.a.6. Designed for operation at depths exceeding 1,000 m;

Technical Note: 1. 'Piezoelectric polymer film' sensing elements consist of polarized polymer film that is stretched over and attached to a supporting frame or spool (mandrel).

2. 'Flexible piezoelectric composite' sensing elements consist of piezoelectric ceramic particles or fibers combined with an electrically insulating, acoustically transparent rubber, polymer or epoxy compound, where the compound is an integral part of the sensing elements.
3. ‘Hydrophone sensitivity’ is defined as twenty times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of rms output voltage to a 1 V rms reference, when the hydrophone sensor, without a pre-amplifier, is placed in a plane wave acoustic field with an rms pressure of 1 μPa. For example, a hydrophone of −160 dB (reference 1 V per μPa) would yield an output voltage of 10⁻¹⁶ V in such a field, while one of −180 dB sensitivity would yield only 10⁻¹⁹ V output. Thus, −160 dB is better than −180 dB.

a.2.b. Towed acoustic hydrophone arrays having any of the following:

Technical Note: Hydrophone arrays consist of a number of hydrophones providing multiple acoustic output channels:

1. Hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m or ‘able to be modified’ to have hydrophone group spacing of less than 12.5 m;
2. Designed or ‘able to be modified’ to operate at depths exceeding 35 m;
3. ‘Hydrophone sensitivity’ is defined as twenty times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of rms output voltage to a 1 V rms reference, when the hydrophone sensor, without a pre-amplifier, is placed in a plane wave acoustic field with an rms pressure of 1 μPa. For example, a hydrophone of −160 dB (reference 1 V per μPa) would yield an output voltage of 10⁻¹⁶ V in such a field, while one of −180 dB sensitivity would yield only 10⁻¹⁹ V output. Thus, −160 dB is better than −180 dB.

Note 1: 6A001.b does not apply to depth sounders limited to any of the following:

1. Measuring the depth of water;
2. Measuring the distance of submerged or buried objects; or
3. Fish finding.

Note 2: 6A001.b does not apply to equipment ‘specially designed’ for installation on surface vessels.

b.1.a. Designed to operate at distances between the carrier and the sea bed exceeding 500 m; or
b.1.b. Having speed ‘accuracy’ better than 1% of speed;

b.2. Doppler-velocity sonar log equipment having speed “accuracy” better than 1% of speed;
6A002 Optical sensors and equipment, and "components" thereof, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, CC, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVS:** $3,000; except N/A for MT and for 6A002.a.1, a.2, a.3, and c.

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See USML Category XII(e) for infrared focal plane arrays, image intensifier tubes, and related parts and components, subject to the ITAR. (2) See USML Category XV(e) for space-qualified focal plane arrays subject to the ITAR. (3) See also ECCNs 6A102, 6A202, and 6A992. (4) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made military commodities that incorporate commodities described in 6A002. (5) Section 744.9 imposes a license requirement on commodities described in ECCN 6A002 if being exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) for use by a military end-user or for incorporation into an item controlled by ECCN 0A919.

**Note:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for “space qualified” solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., “monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”) defined in 6A002.h.b.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Optical detectors, as follows:

- **a.1.** “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors as follows:
  - a.1.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm but not exceeding 300 nm; and
  - a.1.b. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having all of the following:
    - a.1.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;
    - a.1.b.2. A response “time constant” of 95 ns or less;
    - a.1.c. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

- **a.2.** Image intensifier tubes and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:
  - a.2.a. A single metal anode;
  - a.2.b. Metal anodes with a center to center spacing greater than 500 μm.

**Technical Note:** ‘Charge multiplication’ is a form of electronic image amplification and is defined as the generation of charge carriers as a result of an impact ionization gain process. ‘Charge multiplication’ sensors may take the form of an image intensifier tube, solid state detector or “focal plane array”.

**Note:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for “space qualified” solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., “monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”) defined in 6A002.h.b.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Optical detectors, as follows:

- **a.1.** “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors as follows:
  - a.1.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm but not exceeding 300 nm; and
  - a.1.b. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having all of the following:
    - a.1.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;
    - a.1.b.2. A response “time constant” of 95 ns or less;
    - a.1.c. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

- **a.2.** Image intensifier tubes and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:
  - a.2.a. A single metal anode;
  - a.2.b. Metal anodes with a center to center spacing greater than 500 μm.

**Technical Note:** ‘Charge multiplication’ is a form of electronic image amplification and is defined as the generation of charge carriers as a result of an impact ionization gain process. ‘Charge multiplication’ sensors may take the form of an image intensifier tube, solid state detector or “focal plane array”.

**Note:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for “space qualified” solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., “monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”) defined in 6A002.h.b.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Optical detectors, as follows:

- **a.1.** “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors as follows:
  - a.1.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm but not exceeding 300 nm; and
  - a.1.b. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having all of the following:
    - a.1.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;
    - a.1.b.2. A response “time constant” of 95 ns or less;
    - a.1.c. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

- **a.2.** Image intensifier tubes and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:
  - a.2.a. A single metal anode;
  - a.2.b. Metal anodes with a center to center spacing greater than 500 μm.

**Technical Note:** ‘Charge multiplication’ is a form of electronic image amplification and is defined as the generation of charge carriers as a result of an impact ionization gain process. ‘Charge multiplication’ sensors may take the form of an image intensifier tube, solid state detector or “focal plane array”.

**Note:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for “space qualified” solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., “monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”) defined in 6A002.h.b.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Optical detectors, as follows:

- **a.1.** “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors as follows:
  - a.1.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm but not exceeding 300 nm; and
  - a.1.b. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having all of the following:
    - a.1.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;
    - a.1.b.2. A response “time constant” of 95 ns or less;
    - a.1.c. “Space-qualified” solid-state detectors having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

- **a.2.** Image intensifier tubes and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:
  - a.2.a. A single metal anode;
  - a.2.b. Metal anodes with a center to center spacing greater than 500 μm.

**Technical Note:** ‘Charge multiplication’ is a form of electronic image amplification and is defined as the generation of charge carriers as a result of an impact ionization gain process. ‘Charge multiplication’ sensors may take the form of an image intensifier tube, solid state detector or “focal plane array”.

**Note:** Exporters may apply for a commodity jurisdiction request with the Department of State, Directorate of Defense Trade Controls for “space qualified” solid-state detectors defined in 6A002.a.1 and imaging sensors (e.g., “monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”) defined in 6A002.h.b.b.1 that may have predominant civil applications.

a.2.a.3.a. Multialkali photocathodes (e.g., S–20 and S–25) having a luminous sensitivity exceeding 350 μA/lm;
a.2.a.3.b. GaAs or GaInAs photocathodes; or
a.2.a.3.c. Other ‘‘III–V compound’’ semiconductor photocathodes having a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ exceeding 10 mA/W;
a.2.b. Image intensifier tubes having all of the following:
a.2.b.1. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,050 nm but not exceeding 1,800 nm;
a.2.b.2. Electron image amplification using any of the following:
a.2.b.2.a. A microchannel plate with a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of 12 μm or less; or
a.2.b.2.b. An electron sensing device with a non-binned pixel pitch of 500 μm or less, ‘‘specially designed’’ or modified to achieve ‘‘charge multiplication’’ other than by a microchannel plate; and
a.2.b.3. ‘‘III–V compound’’ semiconductor (e.g., GaAs or GaInAs) photocathodes and transferred electron photocathodes, having a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ exceeding 15 mA/W;
a.2.c. ‘‘Specially designed’’ ‘‘components’’, as follows:
a.2.c.1. Microchannel plates having a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of 12 μm or less;
a.2.c.2. An electron sensing device with a non-binned pixel pitch of 500 μm or less, ‘‘specially designed’’ or modified to achieve ‘‘charge multiplication’’ other than by a microchannel plate;
a.2.c.3. ‘‘III–V compound’’ semiconductor (e.g., GaAs or GaInAs) photocathodes and transferred electron photocathodes.

Note: 6A002.a.2.c.3 does not control compound semiconductor photocathodes designed to achieve a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ of any of the following:
a. 10 mA/W or less at the peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 1,050 nm; or
b. 15 mA/W or less at the peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,050 nm but not exceeding 1,800 nm.

a.3. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ as follows:
N.B.: ‘‘Microbolometer’’ non-‘‘space-qualified’’ ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ are only specified by 6A002.a.3.f.

Technical Note: Linear or two-dimensional multi-element detector arrays are referred to as ‘‘focal plane arrays’’;
Note 1: 6A002.a.3 includes photoconductive arrays and photoelastic arrays.
Note 2: 6A002.a.3 does not control:
a. Multi-element (not to exceed 16 elements) encapsulated photoconductive cells using either lead sulphide or lead selenide;
b. Pyroelectric detectors using any of the following:
b.1. Triglycine sulphate and variants;
b.2. Lead-lanthanum-zirconium titanate and variants;
b.3. Lithium tantalate;
b.4. Polyethylene fluoride and variants; or
b.5. Strontium barium niobate and variants.
c. ‘‘Focal plane arrays’’ ‘‘specially designed’’ or modified to achieve ‘‘charge multiplication’’ and limited by design to have a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ of 10 mA/W or less for wavelengths exceeding 760 nm, having all of the following:
c.1. Incorporating a response limiting mechanism designed not to be removed or modified; and
c.2. Any of the following:
c.2.a. The response limiting mechanism is integral to or combined with the detector element; or

c.2.b. The ‘‘focal plane array’’ is only operable with the response limiting mechanism in place.
d. Thermopile arrays having less than 5,130 elements;

Technical Note: A response limiting mechanism integral to the detector element is designed not to be removed or modified without rendering the detector inoperable.

a.3.a. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ having all of the following:
a.3.a.1. Individual elements with a peak response within the wavelength range exceeding 900 nm but not exceeding 1,050 nm; and
a.3.a.2. Any of the following:
a.3.a.2.a. A response ‘‘time constant’’ of less than 0.5 ns; or
a.3.a.2.b. ‘‘Specially designed’’ or modified to achieve ‘‘charge multiplication’’ and having a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ exceeding 10 mA/W;
ar.3.b. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ having all of the following:
ar.3.b.1. Individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,050 nm but not exceeding 1,200 nm; and
ar.3.b.2. Any of the following:
ar.3.b.2.a. A response ‘‘time constant’’ of 95 ns or less; or
ar.3.b.2.b. ‘‘Specially designed’’ or modified to achieve ‘‘charge multiplication’’ and having a maximum ‘‘radiant sensitivity’’ exceeding 10 mA/W;
ar.3.c. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ non-linear (2-dimensional) ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ having individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 3,000 nm;
ar.3.d. Non-‘‘space-qualified’’ linear (1-dimensional) ‘‘focal plane arrays’’ having all of the following:
ar.3.d.1. Individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 1,200 nm but not exceeding 3,000 nm; and
ar.3.d.2. Any of the following:
ar.3.d.2.a. A ratio of ‘‘scan direction’’ dimension of the detector element to the ‘‘cross-
scan direction’ dimension of the detector element of less than 3.8; or
a.3.d.2.b. Signal processing in the detector elements;
Note: 6A002.a.3.d does not control “focal plane arrays” (not to exceed 32 elements) having detector elements limited solely to germanium material.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A002.a.3.d, ‘cross-scan direction’ is defined as the axis perpendicular to the linear array of detector elements and the ‘scan direction’ is defined as the axis parallel to the linear array of detector elements.

a.3.e. Non-“space-qualified” linear (1-dimensional) “focal plane arrays” having individual elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 3,000 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm;

a.3.f. Non-“space-qualified” non-linear (2-dimensional) infrared “focal plane arrays” based on ‘microbolometer’ material having individual elements with an unfiltered response in the wavelength range equal to or exceeding 8,000 nm but not exceeding 14,000 nm;

Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A002.a.3.f, ‘microbolometer’ is defined as a thermal imaging detector that, as a result of a temperature change in the detector caused by the absorption of infrared radiation, is used to generate any usable signal.

a.3.g. Non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays” having all of the following:

a.3.g.1. Individual detector elements with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 900 nm;

a.3.g.2. “Specially designed” or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’ and having a maximum “radiant sensitivity” exceeding 10 mA/W for wavelengths exceeding 700 nm; and

a.3.g.3. Greater than 32 elements;

b. “Monospectral imaging sensors” and “multispectral imaging sensors”, designed for remote sensing applications and having any of the following:

b.1. An Instantaneous-Field-Of-View (IFOV) of less than 200 µrad (microradians); or

b.2. Specified for operation in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 30,000 nm and having all the following:

b.2.a. Providing output imaging data in digital format; and

b.2.b. Having any of the following characteristics:

b.2.b.1. “Space-qualified”; or

b.2.b.2. Designed for airborne operation, using other than silicon detectors, and having an IFOV of less than 2.5 mrad (milliradians);

Note: 6A002.b.1 does not control “monospectral imaging sensors” with a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 300 nm but not exceeding 900 nm and only incorporating any of the following non-“space-qualified” detectors or non-“space-qualified” “focal plane arrays”:

a. Charge Coupled Devices (CCD) not designed or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’;

b. Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) devices not designed or modified to achieve ‘charge multiplication’;

c. ‘Direct view’ imaging equipment incorporating any of the following:

c.1. Image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b;

c.2. “Focal plane arrays” having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.3; or

c.3. Solid state detectors specified by 6A002.a.1.

Technical Note: ‘Direct view’ refers to imaging equipment that presents a visual image to a human observer without converting the image into an electronic signal for television display, and that cannot record or store the image photographically, electronically or by any other means.

Note: 6A002.c does not control equipment as follows, when incorporating other than GaAs or GaInAs photocathodes:

a. Industrial or civilian intrusion alarm, traffic or industrial movement control or counting systems;

b. Medical equipment;

c. Industrial equipment used for inspection, sorting or analysis of the properties of materials;

d. Flame detectors for industrial furnaces;

e. Equipment “specially designed” for laboratory use.

d. Special support “components” for optical sensors, as follows:

b.1. “Space-qualified” cryocoolers;

b.2. “Space-qualified” cryocoolers having a cooling source temperature below 218K (−5 °C), as follows:

b.2.a. Closed cycle type with a specified Mean-Time-To-Failure (MTTF) or Mean-Time-Between-Failures (MTBF), exceeding 2,500 hours;

b.2.b. Joule-Thomson (JT) self-regulating minicoolers having bore (outside) diameters of less than 8 mm;

d.3. Optical sensing fibers specially fabricated either compositionally or structurally, or modified by coating, to be acoustically, thermally, inertially, electromagnetically or nuclear radiation sensitive.

Note: 6A002.d.3 does not apply to encapsulated optical sensing fibers “specially designed” for bore hole sensing applications.

6A003 Cameras, systems or equipment, and “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS Reason for Control: NS, NP, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
License Requirement Note: Commodities that are not subject to the ITAR but are of the type described in USML Category XII(c) are controlled as cameras in ECCN 6A003 when they incorporate a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements, or to items in 6A003.b.4.b that have a frame rate greater than 60 Hz or that incorporate a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements, or to items in 6A003.b.4.c when being exported or reexported to be embedded in a civil product. (But see §742.6(a)(2)(iii) and (v) for certain exemptions).

RS applies to items controlled in 6A003.b.4.b that have a frame rate of 60 Hz or less and that incorporate a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements if not being exported or reexported to be embedded in a civil product. (But see §742.6(a)(2)(iii) and (v) for certain exemptions).

AT applies to entire entry.

UN applies to items controlled in 6A003.b.3 and b.4.  

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP Column 1. | NP applies to cameras controlled by 6A003.a.2, a.3 or a.4 and to plug-ins in 6A003.a.6 for cameras controlled by 6A003.a.3 or a.4.
RS Column 1. | RS applies to 6A003.b.3, 6A003.b.4.a, 6A003.b.4.c and to items controlled in 6A003.b.4.b that have a frame rate greater than 60 Hz or that incorporate a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements, or to items in 6A003.b.4.c when being exported or reexported to be embedded in a civil product. (But see §742.6(a)(2)(iii) and (v) for certain exemptions).
RS Column 2. | RS applies to items controlled in 6A003.b.4.b that have a frame rate of 60 Hz or less and that incorporate a focal plane array with more than 111,000 elements if not being exported or reexported to be embedded in a civil product. (But see §742.6(a)(2)(iii) and (v) for certain exemptions).
AT Column 1. | AT applies to entire entry.
UN Column 1. | UN applies to items controlled in 6A003.b.3 and b.4.

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
- LYS: $1000, except N/A for 6A003.a.2 through a.6, b.1, b.3 and b.4.
- GBs: Yes for 6A003.a.1.
- CIV: Yes for 6A003.a.1.
- Special Conditions for STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 6A003.b.3 or b.4 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

List of Items Controlled
- Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 6E001 (“development”), 6E002 (“production”), and 6E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 6A203. (3) See ECCN 6A919 for foreign made military commodities that incorporate cameras described in 6A003. (4) Section 744.9 imposes a license requirement on cameras described in 6A003 if being exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) for use by a military end-user or for incorporation into a commodity controlled by ECCN 6A919. (5) See USML Category XIII(c) and (e) for cameras subject to the TTAR.

Related Definitions: N/A
- Items: a. Instrumentation cameras and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows:
  - Note: Instrumentation cameras, controlled by 6A003.a.3 to 6A003.a.5, with modular structures should be evaluated by their maximum capability, using plug-ins available according to the camera manufacturer’s specifications.
  a.1. High-speed cinema recording cameras using any film format from 8 mm to 16 mm inclusive, in which the film is continuously advanced throughout the recording period, and that are capable of recording at framing rates exceeding 13,150 frames/s.
  
  - Note: 6A003.a.1 does not control cinema recording cameras designed for civil purposes.
  a.2. Mechanical high speed cameras, in which the film does not move, capable of recording at rates exceeding 1,000,000 frames/s for the full framing height of 35 mm film, or at proportionately higher rates for lesser frame heights, or at proportionately lower rates for greater frame heights;
  a.3. Mechanical or electronic streak cameras as follows:
  a.3.a. Mechanical streak cameras having writing speeds exceeding 10 mm/μs;
  a.3.b. Electronic streak cameras having temporal resolution better than 50 ns;
  a.4. Electronic framing cameras having a speed exceeding 1,000,000 frames/s;
  a.5. Electronic cameras having all of the following:
  a.5.a. An electronic shutter speed (gating capability) of less than 1μs per full frame;
  a.5.b. A read out time allowing a framing rate of more than 125 full frames per second;
  a.6. Plug-ins having all of the following characteristics:
  a.6.a. “Specially designed” for instrumentation cameras which have modular structures and that are controlled by 6A003.a.3; and
  a.6.b. Enabling these cameras to meet the characteristics specified by 6A003.a.3, 6A003.a.4 and 6A003.a.5, according to the manufacturer’s specifications;
  b. Imaging cameras as follows:
  - Note: 6A003.b does not control television or video cameras “specially designed” for television broadcasting.
  b.1. Video cameras incorporating solid state sensors, having a peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm, but not exceeding 30,000 nm and having all of the following:
  b.1.a. Having any of the following:
b.1.a.1. More than $4 \times 10^6$ "active pixels" per solid state array for monochrome (black and white) cameras;
b.1.a.2. More than $4 \times 10^6$ "active pixels" per solid state array for color cameras incorporating three solid state arrays; or
b.1.a.3. More than $12 \times 10^6$ "active pixels" for solid state array color cameras incorporating one solid state array; and
b.1.b. Having any of the following:
b.1.b.1. Optical mirrors controlled by 6A004.a.;
b.1.b.2. Optical control equipment controlled by 6A004.d.; or
b.1.b.3. The capability for annotating internally generated "camera tracking data";
Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of this entry, digital video cameras should be evaluated by the maximum number of "active pixels" used for capturing moving images.
2. For the purpose of this entry, 'camera tracking data' is the information necessary to define camera line of sight orientation with respect to the earth. This includes: 1) the horizontal angle the camera line of sight makes with respect to the earth's magnetic field direction and; 2) the vertical angle between the camera line of sight and the earth's horizon.
b.2. Scanning cameras and scanning camera systems, having all of the following:
b.2.a. A peak response in the wavelength range exceeding 10 nm, but not exceeding 30,000 nm;
b.2.b. Linear detector arrays with more than 8,192 elements per array; and
b.2.c. Mechanical scanning in one direction;
Note: 6A003.b.2 does not apply to scanning cameras and scanning camera systems, "specially designed" for any of the following:
a. Industrial or civilian photocopiers;
b. Image scanners "specially designed" for civil, stationary, close proximity scanning applications (e.g., reproduction of images or print contained in documents, artwork or photographs); or
c. Medical equipment.
b.3. Imaging cameras incorporating image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b;
b.4. Imaging cameras incorporating "focal plane arrays" having any of the following:
b.4.a. Incorporating "focal plane arrays" controlled by 6A002.a.3.a to 6A002.a.3.e;
b.4.b. Incorporating "focal plane arrays" controlled by 6A002.a.3.f; or
b.4.c. Incorporating "focal plane arrays" controlled by 6A002.a.3.g;
Note 1: Imaging cameras described in 6A003.b.4 include "focal plane arrays" combined with sufficient "signal processing" electronics, beyond the read out integrated circuit, to enable as a minimum the output of an analog or digital signal once power is supplied.
Note 2: 6A003.b.4.a does not control imaging cameras incorporating linear "focal plane arrays" with 12 elements or fewer, not employing time-delay-and-integration within the element and designed for any of the following:
a. Industrial or civilian intrusion alarm, traffic or industrial movement control or counting systems;
b. Industrial equipment used for inspection or monitoring of heat flows in buildings, equipment or industrial processes;
c. Industrial equipment used for inspection, sorting or analysis of the properties of materials;
d. Equipment "specially designed" for laboratory use; or
e. Medical equipment.
Note 3: 6A003.b.4.b does not control imaging cameras having any of the following:
a. A maximum frame rate equal to or less than 9 Hz;
b. Having all of the following:
1. Having a minimum horizontal or vertical 'Instantaneous-Field-of-View (IFOV)' of at least 10 mrad/pixel (milliradians/pixel);
2. Incorporating a fixed focal-length lens that is not designed to be removed;
3. Not incorporating a 'direct view' display; and
Technical Note: 'Direct view' refers to an imaging camera operating in the infrared spectrum that presents a visual image to a human observer using a near-to-eye micro display incorporating any light-security mechanism.
4. Having any of the following:
   a. No facility to obtain a viewable image of the detected field-of-view;
   b. The camera is designed for a single kind of application and designed not to be user modified;
   or
   Technical Note: 'Instantaneous Field of View (IFOV)' specified in Note 3.b is the lesser figure of the 'Horizontal IFOV' or the 'Vertical IFOV'.
   1. 'Horizontal IFOV' = horizontal Field of View (FOV)/number of horizontal detector elements
   2. 'Vertical IFOV' = vertical Field of View (FOV)/number of vertical detector elements
   3. The camera is "specially designed" for installation into a civilian passenger land vehicle and having all of the following:
   1. The placement and configuration of the camera within the vehicle are solely to assist the driver in the safe operation of the vehicle;
   2. Is operable only when installed in any of the following:
      a. The civilian passenger land vehicle for which it was intended and the vehicle weighs less than 4,500 kg (gross vehicle weight); or
      b. A "specially designed", authorized maintenance test facility; and
   3. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera to not function when it is removed from the vehicle for which it was intended.
   Note: When necessary details of the items will be provided, upon request, to the Bureau of Industry and Security in order to ascertain compliance with the conditions described in Note 3.b.4 and Note 3.c in this Note to 6A003.b.4.b.
4. The "focal plane array" incorporates an active mechanism that forces it to be permanently inoperable when removed from the camera for which it was intended.

Note: When necessary, details of the item will be provided, upon request, to the Bureau of Industry and Security in order to ascertain compliance with the conditions described in Note 4 above.

b.5. Imaging cameras incorporating solid-state detectors specified by 6A002.a.1.

6A004 Optical equipment and "components, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2.</td>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 4: 6A003.b.4.c does not apply to 'imaging cameras' having any of the following characteristics:

a. Having all of the following:
   1. Where the camera is "specially designed" for installation as an integrated component into indoor and wall-plug-operated systems or equipment, limited by design for a single kind of application, as follows:
      a. Industrial process monitoring, quality control, or analysis of the properties of materials;
      b. Laboratory equipment "specially designed" for scientific research;
      c. Medical equipment;
      d. Financial fraud detection equipment; and
   2. Is only operable when installed in any of the following:
      a. The system(s) or equipment for which it was intended; or
      b. A "specially designed", authorized maintenance facility; and
   3. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when it is removed from the system(s) or equipment for which it was intended;
   b. Where the camera is "specially designed" for installation into a civilian passenger land vehicle or passenger and vehicle ferries and having all of the following:
      1. The placement and configuration of the camera within the vehicle or ferry are solely to assist the driver or operator in the safe operation of the vehicle or ferry; and
      2. Is only operable when installed in any of the following:
         a. The civilian passenger land vehicle for which it was intended and the vehicle weighs less than 4,500 kg (gross vehicle weight);
         b. The passenger and vehicle ferry for which it was intended and having a length overall (LOA) 65 m or greater; or
      c. A "specially designed", authorized maintenance test facility; and
   3. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when it is removed from the vehicle for which it was intended;
   c. Limited by design to have a maximum "radiant sensitivity" of 10 mA/W or less for wavelength exceeding 760 nm, having all of the following:
      1. Incorporating a response limiting mechanism designed not to be removed or modified; and
      2. Incorporates an active mechanism that forces the camera not to function when the response limiting mechanism is removed; and
      3. Not "specially designed" or modified for underwater use; or
   d. Having all of the following:
      1. Not incorporating a 'direct view' or electronic image display;
      2. Has no facility to output a viewable image of the detected field of view;
      3. The "focal plane array" is only operable when installed in the camera for which it was intended, and
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

a.3. Lightweight “composite” or foam mirror structures having an average “equivalent density” of less than 30 kg/m² and a total mass exceeding 2 kg;

Note: 6A004.a.2 and 6A004.a.3 do not apply to mirrors “specially designed” to direct solar radiation for terrestrial heliostat installations.

a.4. Mirrors specially designed for beam steering mirror stages specified in 6A004.d.2.a with a flatness of \( \lambda/10 \) or better (\( \lambda \) is equal to 633 nm) and having any of the following:

a.4.a. Diameter or major axis length greater than or equal to 100 mm; or

a.4.b. Having all of the following:

a.4.b.1. Diameter or major axis length greater than 50 mm but less than 100 mm; and

a.4.b.2. A Laser Induced Damage Threshold (LIDT) being any of the following:

a.4.b.2.a. Greater than 10 kW/cm² using a “CW laser”; or

a.4.b.2.b. Greater than 20 J/cm² using 20 ns “laser” pulses at 20 Hz repetition rate;

N.B. For optical mirrors specially designed for lithography equipment, see 3B001.

b. Optical “components” made from zinc selenide (ZnSe) or zinc sulphide (ZnS) with transmission in the wavelength range exceeding 3,000 nm but not exceeding 25,000 nm and having any of the following:

b.1. Exceeding 100 cm³ in volume; or

b.2. Exceeding 80 mm in diameter or length of major axis and 20 mm in thickness (depth); and

c. “Space-qualified” “components” for optical systems, as follows:

c.1. “Components” lightweighted to less than 20% “equivalent density” compared with a solid blank of the same aperture and thickness;

c.2. Raw substrates, processed substrates having surface coatings (single-layer or multi-layer, metallic or dielectric, conducting, semiconducting or insulating) or having protective films;

c.3. Segments or assemblies of mirrors designed to be assembled in space into an optical system with a collecting aperture equivalent to or larger than a single optic 1 m in diameter;

c.4. “Components” manufactured from “composite” materials having a coefficient of linear thermal expansion equal to or less than \( 5 \times 10^{-6} \) in any coordinate direction;

d. Optical control equipment as follows:

d.1. Equipment “specially designed” to maintain the surface figure or orientation of the “space-qualified” “components” controlled by 6A004.c.1 or 6A004.c.3;

d.2. Steering, tracking, stabilisation and resonator alignment equipment as follows:

- d.2.a. Beam steering mirror stages designed to carry mirrors having diameter or major axis length greater than 50 mm and having all of the following, and specially designed electronic control equipment therefor:

- d.2.a.1. A maximum angular travel of \( \pm 26 \) mrad or more;

- d.2.a.2. A mechanical resonant frequency of 500 Hz or more; and

- d.2.a.3. An angular “accuracy” of 10 μrad (microradians) or less (better);

- d.2.b. Resonator alignment equipment having bandwidths equal to or more than 100 Hz and an “accuracy” of 10 μrad or less (better);

- d.3. Gimbal(s) having all of the following:

- d.3.a. A maximum slew exceeding 5°;

- d.3.b. A bandwidth of 100 Hz or more;

- d.3.c. Angular pointing errors of 200 μrad (microradians) or less; and

- d.3.d. Having any of the following:

- d.3.d.1. Exceeding 0.15 m but not exceeding 1 m in diameter or major axis length and capable of angular accelerations exceeding 2 rad (radians)/s²;

- d.3.d.2. Exceeding 1 m in diameter or major axis length and capable of angular accelerations exceeding 0.5 rad (radians)/s²;

- d.4. [Reserved]

e. ‘Aspheric optical elements’ having all of the following:

- e.1. Largest dimension of the optical-aperture greater than 400 mm;

- e.2. Surface roughness less than 1 nm (rms) for sampling lengths equal to or greater than 1 mm; and

- e.3. Coefficient of linear thermal expansion’s absolute magnitude less than 3 × 10⁻⁶ K at 25 °C.

Technical Note: 1. [See Related Definitions section of this ECCN]

2. Manufacturers are not required to measure the surface roughness listed in 6A004.e.2 unless the optical element was designed or manufactured with the intent to meet, or exceed, the control parameter.

Note: 6A004.e does not control ‘aspheric optical elements’ having any of the following:

a. Largest optical-aperture dimension less than 1 m and focal length to aperture ratio equal to or greater than 4.5:1;

b. Largest optical-aperture dimension equal to or greater than 1 m and focal length to aperture ratio equal to or greater than 7:1;

c. Designed as Fresnel, flyeye, stripe, prism or diffractive optical elements;

d. Fabricated from borosilicate glass having a coefficient of linear thermal expansion greater than \( 2.5 \times 10^{-6} \)K at 25 °C; or

e. An x-ray optical element having inner mirror capabilities (e.g., tube-type mirrors).

6A005 “Lasers,” “components” and optical equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, NP, AT
**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**LVs:** N/A for NP items $3000 for all other items

**GBS:** Neodymium-doped (other than glass) "lasers" controlled by 6A005.b.d.2 (except 6A005.b.d.2.b) that have an output wavelength exceeding 1,000 nm, but not exceeding 1,100 nm, and an average or CW output power not exceeding 2 kW, and operate in a pulse-excited, non-"Q-switched" multiple-transverse mode, or in a continuously excited, multiple-transverse mode; Dye and Liquid Lasers controlled by 6A005.c.1, c.2 and c.3, except for a pulsed single longitudinal mode oscillator having an average output power exceeding 1 W and a repetition rate exceeding 1 kHz if the "pulse duration" is less than 100 ns; CO "lasers" controlled by 6A005.d.2 having a CW maximum rated single or multimode output power not exceeding 5 kW; CO "lasers" controlled by 6A005.d.3 having an output wavelength in the range from 9,000 to 11,000 nm and having a pulsed output not exceeding 2 J per pulse and a maximum rated average single or multimode output power not exceeding 5 kW; CO2 "lasers" controlled by 6A005.d.3 that operate in CW multiple-transverse mode, and having a CW output power not exceeding 15 kW; and 6A005.f.1.

**AT:** Applies to entire entry.

**Related Controls:** (1) See ECCN 6D001 for "software" for items controlled under this entry. (2) See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (3) Also see ECCNs 6A205 and 6A005. (4) See ECCN 3B001 for excimer "lasers" "specially designed" for lithography equipment. (5) "Lasers" "specially designed" or prepared for use in isotope separation are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110). (6) See USML Category XII(b) and (e) for laser systems or lasers subject to the ITAR. (7) See USML Category XVIII for certain laser-based directed energy weapon systems, equipment, and components subject to the ITAR.

**Related Definitions:** (1) 'Wall-plug efficiency' is defined as the ratio of "laser" output power (or "average output power") to total electrical input power required to operate the "laser", including the power supply/conditioning and thermal conditioning/heat exchanger, see 6A005.a.6.b.1 and 6A005.b.6. (2) "Non-repetitive pulsed" refers to "lasers" that produce either a single output pulse or that have a time interval between pulses exceeding one minute, see Note 2 of 6A005 and 6A005.d.6.

**Technical Note:** 'Non-repetitive pulsed' refers to "lasers" that produce either a single output pulse or that have a time interval between pulses exceeding one minute.

**Note 3:** 6A005 includes fiber "lasers".

**Note 4:** The control status of "lasers" incorporating frequency conversion (i.e., wavelength change) by means other than one "laser" pumping another "laser" is determined by applying the control parameters for both the output of the source "laser" and the frequency-converted optical output.

**Note 5:** 6A005 does not control "lasers" as follows:

a. Ruby with output energy below 20 J;

b. Nitrogen;

c. Krypton.

a. Non-"tunable" continuous wave (CW) lasers having any of the following:

a.1. Output wavelength less than 150 nm and output power exceeding 1W;
a.2. Output wavelength of 150 nm or more but not exceeding 510 nm and output power exceeding 30 W;  
Note: 6A005.a.2 does not control Argon "lasers" having an output power equal to or less than 50 W.  
a.3. Output wavelength exceeding 510 nm but not exceeding 540 nm and any of the following:  
a.3.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or  
a.3.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 150 W;  
a.4. Output wavelength exceeding 540 nm but not exceeding 800 nm and output power exceeding 30 W;  
a.5. Output wavelength exceeding 800 nm but not exceeding 975 nm and any of the following:  
a.5.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or  
a.5.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 80 W;  
a.6. Output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1,150 nm and any of the following:  
a.6.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 200 W; or  
a.6.b. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:  
a.6.b.1. 'Wall-plug efficiency' exceeding 18% and output power exceeding 500 W; or  
a.6.b.2. Output power exceeding 2 kW;  
Note 1: 6A005.a.6.b does not control multiple transverse mode, industrial "lasers" with output power exceeding 2kW and not exceeding 6 kW with a total mass greater than 1,200 kg. For the purpose of this note, total mass includes all "components" required to operate the "laser," e.g., "laser," power supply, heat exchanger, but excludes external optics for beam conditioning and/or delivery.  
Note 2: 6A005.a.6.b does not apply to multiple transverse mode, industrial "lasers" having any of the following:  
a. Output power exceeding 500 W but not exceeding 1 kW and having all of the following:  
b.1. Beam Parameter Product (BPP) exceeding 0.7 mrad; and  
b.2. 'Brightness' not exceeding 1024 W/(mrad)^2.  
b. Output power exceeding 1 kW but not exceeding 1.5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 1.25 mrad;  
c. Output power exceeding 1.5 kW but not exceeding 2.5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 1.7 mrad;  
d. Output power exceeding 2.5 kW but not exceeding 3.3 kW and having a BPP exceeding 2.5 mrad;  
e. Output power exceeding 3.3 kW but not exceeding 4 kW and having a BPP exceeding 3.5 mrad;  
f. Output power exceeding 4 kW but not exceeding 5 kW and having a BPP exceeding 5 mrad;  
g. Output power exceeding 5 kW but not exceeding 6 kW and having a BPP exceeding 7.2 mrad;  
h. Output power exceeding 6 kW but not exceeding 8 kW and having a BPP exceeding 12 mrad; or  
i. Output power exceeding 8 kW but not exceeding 10 kW and having a BPP exceeding 24 mrad.  
Technical Note: For the purpose of 6A005.a.6.b, Note 2 (a)(2), 'brightness' is defined as the output power of the "laser" divided by the squared Beam Parameter Product (BPP), i.e., (output power)/BPP^2.  
a.7. Output wavelength exceeding 1,150 nm but not exceeding 1,555 nm and any of the following:  
a.7.a. Single transverse mode output and output power exceeding 50 W; or  
a.7.b. Multiple transverse mode output and output power exceeding 80 W; or  
a.8. Output wavelength exceeding 1,555 nm and output power exceeding 1 W;  
b. Non-"tunable" "pulsed lasers" having any of the following:  
b.1.a. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 1 W; or  
b.1.b. "Average output power" exceeding 1 W;  
b.2. Output wavelength of 150 nm or more but not exceeding 510 nm and any of the following:  
b.2.a. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 30 W; or  
b.2.b. "Average output power" exceeding 30 W.  
Note: 6A005.b.2.b does not control Argon "lasers" having an "average output power" equal to or less than 50 W.  
b.3. Output wavelength exceeding 510 nm, but not exceeding 540 nm and any of the following:  
b.3.a. Single transverse mode output and any of the following:  
b.3.a.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 50 W; or  
b.3.a.2. "Average output power" exceeding 50 W; or  
b.3.b. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:  
b.3.b.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 150 W; or  
b.3.b.2. "Average output power" exceeding 150 W;  
b.4. Output wavelength exceeding 540 nm but not exceeding 800 nm and any of the following:  
b.4.a. "Pulse duration" less than 1 ps and any of the following:  
b.4.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.005 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 5 kW; or  
b.4.a.2. "Average output power" exceeding 20 W; or  
b.4.b. "Pulse duration" equal to or exceeding 1 ps and any of the following:
b.4.b.2. “Average output power” exceeding 30 W; or
b.4.b.2. “Average output power” exceeding 30 W;
b.5. Output wavelength exceeding 800 nm but not exceeding 975 nm and any of the following:
b.5.a. “Pulse duration” less than 1 ps and any of the following:
b.5.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.005 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 5 GW; or
b.5.a.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W;
b.5.b. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ps and not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.5.b.1. Output energy exceeding 0.5 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.b.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
b.5.b.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.c. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.5.c.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W;
b.5.c.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.5.c.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.6. Output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1,150 nm and any of the following:
b.6.a. “Pulse duration” of less than 1 ps, and any of the following:
b.6.a.1. Output “peak power” exceeding 2 GW per pulse;
b.6.a.2. “Average output power” exceeding 30 W; or
b.6.a.3. Output energy exceeding 0.002 J per pulse:
b.6.b. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ps and less than 1 ns, and any of the following:
b.6.b.1. Output “peak power” exceeding 5 GW per pulse;
b.6.b.2. “Average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.6.b.3. Output energy exceeding 0.1 J per pulse;
b.6.c. “Pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ns but not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.6.c.1. Single transverse mode output and any of the following:
b.6.c.1.a. “Peak power” exceeding 100 MW; or
b.6.c.1.b. “Average output power” exceeding 20 W limited by design to a maximum pulse repetition frequency less than or equal to 1 kHz;
b.6.c.1.c. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12%, “average output power” exceeding 100 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz;
b.6.c.1.d. “Average output power” exceeding 150 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
b.6.c.1.e. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse; or
b.6.c.2. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:
b.6.c.2.a. “Peak power” exceeding 400 MW; or
b.6.c.2.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 18% and “average output power” exceeding 500 W;
b.6.c.2.c. “Average output power” exceeding 2 kW; or
b.6.c.2.d. Output energy exceeding 4 J per pulse; or
b.6.d. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.6.d.1. Single transverse mode output and any of the following:
b.6.d.1.a. “Peak power” exceeding 500 kW;
b.6.d.1.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and “average output power” exceeding 100 W; or
b.6.d.1.c. “Average output power” exceeding 150 W; or
b.6.d.2. Multiple transverse mode output and any of the following:
b.6.d.2.a. “Peak power” exceeding 1 MW;
b.6.d.2.b. “Wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 18% and “average output power” exceeding 500 W; or
b.6.d.2.c. “Average output power” exceeding 2 kW;
b.7. Output wavelength exceeding 1,150 nm but not exceeding 1,555 nm and any of the following:
b.7.a. “Pulse duration” not exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.7.a.1. Output energy exceeding 0.5 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W;
b.7.a.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
b.7.a.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.7.b. “Pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and any of the following:
b.7.b.1. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 50 W;
b.7.b.2. Single transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
b.7.b.3. Multiple transverse mode output and “average output power” exceeding 80 W; or
b.8. Output wavelength exceeding 1,555 nm and any of the following:
b.8.a. Output energy exceeding 100 mJ per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 1 W; or
b.8.b. “Average output power” exceeding 1 W;
c. “Tunable” lasers having any of the following:
c.1. Output wavelength less than 600 nm and any of the following:
c.1.a. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 1 W; or
c.1.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 1 W;
   Note: 6A005.c.1 does not apply to dye "lasers" or other liquid "lasers," having a multimode output and a wavelength of 150 nm or more but not exceeding 600 nm and all of the following:
   1. Output energy less than 1.5 J per pulse or a "peak power" less than 20 W; and
   2. Average or CW output power less than 20 W.

c.2. Output wavelength of 600 nm or more but not exceeding 1,400 nm, and any of the following:
   c.2.a. Output energy exceeding 1 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 20 W; or
   c.2.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 20 W; or

c.3. Output wavelength exceeding 1,400 nm and any of the following:
   c.3.a. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 1 W; or
   c.3.b. Average or CW output power exceeding 1 W;

c.4. Other "lasers", not controlled by 6A005.a, 6A005.b, or 6A005.c as follows:
   d.1. Semiconductor "lasers" as follows:
      Note: 1. 6A005.d.1 includes semiconductor "lasers" having optical output connectors (e.g., fiber optic pigtails).
      2. The control status of semiconductor "lasers" "specially designed" for other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment.
   d.1.a. Individual single-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having any of the following:
      d.1.a.1. Wavelength equal to or less than 1,510 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 1.5 W; or
      d.1.a.2. Wavelength greater than 1,510 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 500 mW;
   d.1.b. Individual, multiple-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having any of the following:
      d.1.b.1. Wavelength of less than 1,400 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 15 W;
      d.1.b.2. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,400 nm and less than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 1 W;
      d.1.b.3. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 1 W;
   d.1.c. Individual semiconductor "laser" "bars" having any of the following:
      d.1.c.1. Wavelength of less than 1,400 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 100 W;
      d.1.c.2. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,400 nm and less than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 25 W; or
      d.1.c.3. Wavelength equal to or greater than 1,900 nm and average or CW output power, exceeding 10 W;
   d.1.d. Semiconductor "laser" 'stacked arrays' (two-dimensional arrays) having any of the following:
      d.1.d.1. Wavelength less than 1,400 nm and having any of the following:
         d.1.d.1.a. Average or CW total output power less than 3 kW and having average or CW output 'power density' greater than 500 W/cm²;
         d.1.d.1.b. Average or CW total output power equal to or exceeding 3 kW but less than or equal to 5 kW, and having average or CW output 'power density' greater than 360 W/cm²;
      d.1.d.1.c. Average or CW total output power exceeding 5 kW;
      d.1.d.1.d. Peak pulsed 'power density' exceeding 2,500 W/cm²; or
      Note: 6A005.d.1.d.1.d. does not apply to epitaxially-fabricated monolithic devices.
      d.1.d.1.e. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, greater than 150 W;
      d.1.d.2. Wavelength greater than or equal to 1,400 nm but less than 1,900 nm, and having any of the following:
         d.1.d.2.a. Average or CW total output power less than 250 W and average or CW output 'power density' greater than 150 W/cm²;
         d.1.d.2.b. Average or CW total output power equal to or exceeding 250 W but less than or equal to 500 W, and having average or CW output 'power density' greater than 50 W/cm²;
      d.1.d.2.c. Average or CW total output power exceeding 500 W;
      d.1.d.2.d. Peak pulsed 'power density' exceeding 500 W/cm²; or
      Note: 6A005.d.1.d.2.d. does not apply to epitaxially-fabricated monolithic devices.
      d.1.d.2.e. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, exceeding 15 W;
      d.1.d.3. Wavelength greater than or equal to 1,900 nm and having any of the following:
         d.1.d.3.a. Average or CW output 'power density' greater than 50 W/cm²;
         d.1.d.3.b. Average or CW output power greater than 10 W;
      d.1.d.3.c. Spatially coherent average or CW total output power, exceeding 1.5 W; or
      d.1.d.4. At least one "laser" "bar" specified by 6A005.d.1.c.
      Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A005.d.1.d., "power density" means the total "laser" output power divided by the emitter surface area of the 'stacked array'.
      d.1.e. Semiconductor "laser" 'stacked arrays', other than those specified by 6A005.d.1.d. and having any of the following:
         d.1.e.1. "Specially designed" or modified to be combined with other 'stacked arrays' to form a larger 'stacked array'; and
         d.1.e.2. Integrated connections, common for both electronics and cooling;
      Note 1: 'Stacked arrays', formed by combining semiconductor "laser" 'stacked arrays' specified by 6A005.d.1.e., that are not designed to be further combined or modified are specified by 6A005.d.1.d.
Note 2: 'Stacked arrays', formed by combining semiconductor 'lasers' 'stacked arrays' specified by 6A005.d.1.e, that are designed to be further combined or modified are specified by 6A005.d.1.e.

Note 3: 6A005.d.1.e does not apply to modular assemblies of single 'bars' designed to be fabricated into end-to-end stacked linear arrays.

Technical Note: 1. Semiconductor ‘lasers’ are commonly called ‘laser’ diodes.

2. A ‘bar’ (also called a semiconductor ‘laser’ ‘bar’, a ‘laser’ diode ‘bar’ or diode ‘bar’) consists of multiple semiconductor ‘lasers’ in a one-dimensional array.

3. A ‘stacked array’ consists of multiple ‘bars’ forming a two-dimensional array of semiconductor ‘lasers’.

d.2. Carbon monoxide (CO) ‘lasers’ having any of the following:

- d.2.a. Output energy exceeding 2 J per pulse and ‘peak power’ exceeding 5 kW; or
- d.2.b. Average or CW output power, exceeding 5 kW;

- d.3. Carbon dioxide (CO2) ‘lasers’ having any of the following:

- d.3.a. CW output power exceeding 15 kW;
- d.3.b. Pulsed output with ‘pulse duration’ exceeding 10 μs and any of the following:

  - d.3.b.1. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 10 kW; or
  - d.3.b.2. ‘Peak power’ exceeding 100 kW; or
  - d.3.c. Pulsed output with a ‘pulse duration’ equal to or less than 10 μs and any of the following:

  - d.3.c.1. Pulse energy exceeding 5 J per pulse; or
  - d.3.c.2. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 2.5 kW;

- d.4. Excimer ‘lasers’ having any of the following:

  - d.4.a. Output wavelength not exceeding 150 nm and any of the following:

    - d.4.a.1. Output energy exceeding 50 mJ per pulse; or
    - d.4.a.2. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 1 W;

  - d.4.b. Output wavelength exceeding 150 nm but not exceeding 190 nm and any of the following:

    - d.4.b.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse; or
    - d.4.b.2. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 120 W;

  - d.4.c. Output wavelength exceeding 190 nm but not exceeding 360 nm and any of the following:

    - d.4.c.1. Output energy exceeding 10 J per pulse; or
    - d.4.c.2. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 500 W; or

  - d.4.d. Output wavelength exceeding 360 nm and any of the following:

    - d.4.d.1. Output energy exceeding 1.5 J per pulse; or
    - d.4.d.2. ‘Average output power’ exceeding 30 W;

Note: For excimer ‘lasers’ ‘specially designed’ for lithography equipment, see 3B001.

d.5. ‘Chemical lasers’, as follows:

- d.5.a. Hydrogen Fluoride (HF) ‘lasers’;
- d.5.b. Deuterium Fluoride (DF) ‘lasers’;
- d.5.c. ‘Transfer lasers’, as follows:

  - d.5.c.1. Oxygen Iodine (O2-I) ‘lasers’;
  - d.5.c.2. Deuterium Fluoride-Carbon dioxide (DF-CO2) ‘lasers’;

- d.6. ‘Non-repetitive pulsed’ Neodymium (Nd) glass ‘lasers’, having any of the following:

  - d.6.a. A ‘pulse duration’ not exceeding 1 μs and an output energy exceeding 50 J per pulse; or
  - d.6.b. A ‘pulse duration’ exceeding 1 μs and an output energy exceeding 100 J per pulse;

- e. ‘Components’ as follows:

  - e.1. Mirrors cooled either by ‘active cooling’ or by heat pipe cooling;

  Technical Note: Active cooling is a cooling technique for optical ‘components’ using flowing fluids within the subsurface (nominal less than 1 mm below the optical surface) of the optical component to remove heat from the optic.

  e.2. Optical mirrors or transmissive or partially transmissive optical or electro-optical ‘components’ other than fused tapered fiber combiners and Multi-Layer Dielectric gratings (MLDs), ‘specially designed’ for use with controlled ‘lasers’;

  Note to 6A005.e.2: Fiber combiners and MLDs are specified by 6A005.e.3.

  e.3. Fiber ‘laser’ ‘components’ as follows:

  - e.3.a. Multimode to multimode fused tapered fiber combiners having all of the following:

    - e.3.a.1. An insertion loss better (less) than or equal to 0.3 dB maintained at a rated total average or CW output power (excluding output power transmitted through the single mode core if present) exceeding 1,000 W; and
    - e.3.a.2. Number of input fibers equal to or greater than 3;

  - e.3.b. Single mode to multimode fused tapered fiber combiners having all of the following:

    - e.3.b.1. An insertion loss better (less) than 0.5 dB maintained at a rated total average or CW output power exceeding 4,800 W; and
    - e.3.b.2. Number of input fibers equal to or greater than 3; and

  - e.3.b.3. Having any of the following:

    - e.3.b.3.a. A Beam Parameter Product (BPP) measured at the output not exceeding 1.5 mm mrad for a number of input fibers less than or equal to 5; or
    - e.3.b.3.b. A BPP measured at the output not exceeding 2.5 mm mrad for a number of input fibers greater than 5;

  - e.3.c. MLDs having all of the following:

    - e.3.c.1. Designed for spectral or coherent beam combination of 5 or more fiber ‘lasers’; and
e.3.c.2. CW “Laser” Induced Damage Threshold (LIIDT) greater than or equal to 10 kW/cm²;
   f. Optical equipment, as follows:
      N.B.: For shared aperture optical elements, capable of operating in “Super-High Power Laser” (“SHPL”) applications, see the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR part 121).
      f.1. Dynamic wavefront (phase) measuring equipment capable of mapping at least 50 positions on a beam wavefront having any the following:
         f.1.a. Frame rates equal to or more than 100 Hz and phase discrimination of at least 5% of the beam’s wavelength; or
         f.1.b. Frame rates equal to or more than 1,000 Hz and phase discrimination of at least 20% of the beam’s wavelength;
      f.2. “Laser” diagnostic equipment capable of measuring “SHPL” system angular beam steering errors of equal to or less than 10 μrad;
      f.3. Optical equipment and “components,” “specially designed” for a phased-array “SHPL” system for coherent beam combination to an “accuracy” of ±0.1 μm at the designed wavelength, or 0.1 μm, whichever is the smaller;
      f.4. Projection telescopes “specially designed” for use with “SHPL” systems;
      g. “Laser acoustic detection equipment” having all of the following:
         g.1. CW “laser” output power greater than or equal to 20 mW;
         g.2. “Laser” frequency stability equal to or better (less) than 10 MHz;
         g.3. “Laser” wavelengths equal to or exceeding 1,000 nm but not exceeding 2,000 nm;
         g.4. Optical system resolution better (less) than 1 nm; and
         g.5. Optical Signal to Noise ratio equal or better (less) than 20 pT (rms) per square root Hz.
      Technical Note: ‘Laser acoustic detection equipment’ is sometimes referred to as a “Laser” Microphone or Particle Flow Detection Microphone.

6A006 “Magnetometers”, “magnetic gradiometers”, “intrinsic magnetic gradiometers”, underwater electric field sensors, “compensation systems”, and “specially designed” “components” therefore, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LV: $1500, N/A for 6A006.a.1; “Magnetometers” and subsystems defined in 6A006.a.2 using optically pumped or nuclear precession (proton/Overhauser) having a “sensitivity” lower (better) than 2 pT (rms) per square root Hz; 6A006.d, and 6A006.e.

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in: 6A006.a.1; or 6A006.a.2; or 6A006.c.1 “Magnetic gradiometers” using multiple “magnetometers” specified by 6A006.a.1 or 6A006.a.2; or 6A006.d or .e (only for underwater receivers incorporating magnetometers specified in 6A006.a.1 or 6A006.a.2) to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6A006. This entry does not control instruments “specially designed” for fishery applications or biomagnetic measurements for medical diagnostics.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Magnetometers” and subsystems, as follows:
   a.1. “Magnetometers” using “superconducting” (SQUID) “technology” and having any of the following:
      a.1.a. SQUID systems designed for stationary operation, without “specially designed” subsystems designed to reduce in-motion noise, and having a ‘sensitivity’ equal to or lower (better) than 50 fT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz; or
      a.1.b. SQUID systems having in-motion magnetometer ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 20 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz and “specially designed” to reduce in-motion noise;
   a.2. “Magnetometers” using optically pumped or nuclear precession (proton/Overhauser) “technology” having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 20 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz; or
   a.3. “Magnetometers” using fluxgate “technology” having a ‘sensitivity’ equal to or lower (better) than 10 pT (rms) per square root Hz at a frequency of 1 Hz; or
   a.4. Induction coil “magnetometers” having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than any of the following:
   a.4.a. 0.05 nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies of less than 1 Hz; or
   a.4.b. 1 × 10⁻⁴ nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies of 1 Hz or more but not exceeding 10 Hz; or
   a.4.c. 1 × 10⁻³ nT (rms)/square root Hz at frequencies exceeding 10 Hz.
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

a.5. Fiber optic “magnetometers” having a sensitivity lower (better) than 1 nT (rms) per square root Hz;  
b. Underwater electric field sensors having a ‘sensitivity’ lower (better) than 8 nanovolt per meter per square root Hz when measured at 1 Hz;  
c. “Magnetic gradiometers” as follows:  
c.1. “Magnetic gradiometers” using multiple “magnetometers” controlled by 6A006.a;  
c.2. Fiber optic “intrinsic magnetic gradiometers” having a magnetic gradient field sensitivity lower (better) than 0.3 nT/m (rms) per square root Hz;  
c.3. “Intrinsic magnetic gradiometers”, using “technology” other than fiber-optic “technology”, having a magnetic gradient field sensitivity lower (better) than 0.015 nT/m (rms) per square root Hz;  
d. “Compensation systems” for magnetic and underwater electric field sensors resulting in a performance equal to or better than the control parameters of 6A006.a, 6A006.b, and 6A006.c; and  
e. Underwater electromagnetic receivers incorporating magnetic field sensors specified by 6A006.a or underwater electric field sensors specified by 6A006.b.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 6A006, ‘sensitivity’ (noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

6A007 Gravity meters (gravimeters) and gravity gradiometers, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 6A007.b and c when the accuracies in 6A007.b and b.2 are met or exceeded.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $3000; N/A for MT
GHS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See USML Category XII(d) for certain gravity meters (gravimeters) and gravity gradiometers subject to the ITAR. (2) See also ECCNs 6A107, 6A997, and 7A611.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Gravity meters designed or modified for ground use and having a static “accuracy” of less (better) than 10 μGal;

Note: 6A007.a does not control ground gravity meters of the quartz element (Worden) type.

b. Gravity meters designed for mobile platforms and having all of the following:  
b.1. A static “accuracy” of less (better) than 0.7 mGal; and  
b.2. An in-service (operational) “accuracy” of less (better) than 0.7 mGal having a ‘time-to-steady-state registration’ of less than 2 minutes under any combination of attendant corrective compensations and motional influences;

c. Gravity gradiometers.

6A008 Radar systems, equipment and assemblies, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “components” thereof.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to items that are designed for airborne applications and that are usable in systems controlled for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 6A009.j.1 ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $5000; N/A for MT and for 6A009.j.1.
GHS: Yes, for 6A008.b, .c, and 1.1 only.
CIV: Yes, for 6A008.b, .c, and 1.1 only.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 6A008.d, 6A008.h or 6A008.k to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) This entry does not control: Secondary surveillance radar (SSR); Car radar designed for collision prevention; Displays or monitors used for Air Traffic Control (ATC) having no more than 12 resolvable elements per mm; Meteorological (weather) radar. (2) See also ECCNs 6A108 and 6A998. ECCN 6A998 controls, inter alia, the Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment excluded by the note to paragraph j of this ECCN (6A008). (3) See USML Category XII(b) for certain LIDAR, Laser Detection and Ranging (LADAR), or range-gated systems subject to the ITAR.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items:  
Note: 6A008 does not control:  
—Secondary surveillance radar (SSR);  
—Civil Automotive Radar;  
—Displays or monitors used for air traffic control (ATC);  

944
a. Operating at frequencies from 40 GHz to
230 GHz and having any of the following:
a.1. An “average output power” exceeding
100 mW; or
a.2. Locating “accuracy” of 1 m or less
(better) in range and 0.2 degree or less (bet-
ter) in azimuth;
b. A tunable bandwidth exceeding ± 6.25% of
the ‘center operating frequency’;
Technical Note: The ‘center operating fre-
quency’ equals one half of the sum of the high-
est plus the lowest specified operating fre-
cuencies
c. Capable of operating simultaneously on
more than two carrier frequencies;
d. Capable of operating in synthetic aper-
ture (SAR), inverse synthetic aperture
(ISAR) radar mode, or sidelooking airborne
(SLAR) radar mode;
e. Incorporating electronically steerable
array antennas;
f. Capable of heightfinding non-cooperative
targets;
g. “Specially designed” for airborne (bal-
loon or airframe mounted) operation and
having Doppler “signal processing” for the
detection of moving targets;
h. Employing processing of radar signals
and using any of the following:
h.1. “Radar spread spectrum” techniques; or
h.2. “Radar frequency agility” techniques;
i. Providing ground-based operation with a
maximum “instrumented range” exceeding
185 km;
Note: 6A008.i does not control:
a. Fishing ground surveillance radar;
b. Ground radar equipment “specially de-
signed” for en route air traffic control, and hav-
ing all of the following:
1. A maximum “instrumented range” of 500
km or less;
2. Configured so that radar target data can be
transmitted only one way from the radar site to
one or more civil ATC centers;
3. Contains no provisions for remote control of
the radar scan rate from the en route ATC cen-
ter; and
4. Permanently installed;
c. Weather balloon tracking radars;
j. Being “laser” radar or Light Detection
and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment and having
any of the following:
j.1. “Space-qualified”;
j.2. Employing coherent heterodyne or
homodyne detection techniques and having
an angular resolution of less (better) than 20
μrad (microradians); or
j.3. Designed for carrying out airborne
bathymetric littoral surveys to Interna-
tional Hydrographic Organization (IHO)
Order 1a Standard (5th Edition February
2008) for Hydrographic Surveys or better, and
using one or more “lasers” with a wave-
length exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding
600 nm;
Note 1: LIDAR equipment “specially de-
signed” for surveying is only specified by
6A008.j.3.
Note 2: 6A008.j does not apply to LIDAR
equipment “specially designed” for meteorolog-
ical observation.
Note 3: Parameters in the IHO Order 1a
Standard 5th Edition February 2008 are summa-
rized as follows:
Horizontal Accuracy (95% Confidence Level)
= 5 m + 3% of depth.
Depth Accuracy for Reduced Depths (95%
Confidence Level) = ±√(a2 + (b*d)2) where:
a = 0.5 m = constant depth error, i.e. the sum of
all constant depth errors
b = 0.013 = factor of depth dependant error
b*d = depth dependant error, i.e. the sum of all
depth dependant errors
d = depth
Feature Detection = Cubic features >2 m in
depths up to 40 m; 10% of depth beyond 40 m.
k. Having “signal processing” sub-systems
using “pulse compression” and having any of
the following:
k.1. A “pulse compression” ratio exceeding
150; or
k.2. A compressed pulse width of less than
200 ns; or
Note: 6A008.k.2 does not apply to two dimen-
sional ‘marine radar’ or ‘vessel traffic service’
radar, having all of the following:
a. “Pulse compression” ratio not exceeding
150;
b. Compressed pulse width of greater than 30
ns;
c. Single and rotating mechanically scanned
antenna;
d. Peak output power not exceeding 250 W; and
e. Not capable of “frequency hopping”;
i. Having data processing sub-systems and
having any of the following:
i.1. “Automatic target tracking” pro-
viding, at any antenna rotation, the pre-
dicted target position beyond the time of the
next antenna beam passage; or
Note: 6A008.i.1 does not control conflict alert
capability in ATC systems, or ‘marine radar’.
i.2. [Reserved]
i.3. (Reserved)
i.4. Configured to provide superposition
and correlation, or fusion, of target data
within six seconds from two or more “geo-
graphically dispersed” radar sensors to im-
prove the aggregate performance beyond
that of any single sensor specified by 6A008.f,
or 6A008.i.
N.B.: See also the U.S. Munitions List (22
CFR part 121).
Note: 6A008.1 does not apply to systems, equipment and assemblies designed for ‘vessel traffic services’.  
Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of 6A008, ‘marine radar’ is a radar that is used to navigate safely at sea, inland waterways or near-shore environments. 2. For the purposes of 6A008, ‘vessel traffic service’ is a vessel traffic monitoring and control service similar to air traffic control for ‘aircraft’.

6A102 Radiation hardened detectors, other than those controlled by 6A002, “specially designed” or modified for protecting against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects) and usable for “missiles,” designed or rated to withstand radiation levels which meet or exceed a total irradiation dose of $5 \times 10^5$ rads (silicon).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** 
- See USML Category XII(d) for certain gravity meters (gravimeters) subject to the ITAR. [See also ECCN 7A611.]

**Related Definitions:** Laser radar systems are defined as those that embody specialized transmission, scanning, receiving and signal processing techniques for utilization of lasers for echo ranging, direction finding and discrimination of targets by location, radial speed and body reflection characteristics.

6A103 Radomes designed to withstand a combined thermal shock greater than 100 cal/sq cm accompanied by a peak over pressure of greater than 50 kPa, usable in protecting “missiles” against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects), and usable for “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

6A107 Gravity meters (gravimeters) or gravity gradiometers, other than those controlled by 6A007, designed or modified for airborne or marine use, as follows, (see List of Items Controlled) and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

- **LVS:** N/A
- **GBS:** N/A
- **CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) This entry does not control airborne civil weather radar conforming to international standards for civil weather radars provided that they do not incorporate any of the following: (a) Phased array antennas; (b) Frequency agility; (c) Spread spectrum; or (d) Signal processing “specially designed” for the tracking of vehicles. (2) Items in 6A108.a that are “specially designed” or modified for “missiles” or for items on the U.S. Munitions List are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** Laser radar systems are defined as those that embody specialized transmission, scanning, receiving and signal processing techniques for utilization of lasers for echo ranging, direction finding and discrimination of targets by location, radial speed and body reflection characteristics.
Items: a. Radar and laser radar systems designed or modified for use in “missiles”; Note: 6A108.a includes the following:
   a. Terrain contour mapping equipment;
   b. Imaging sensor equipment;
   c. Scene mapping and correlation (both digital and analog) equipment;
   d. Doppler navigation radar equipment.
   b. Precision tracking systems, usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, as follows:
   b.1. Tracking systems which use a code translator installed on the rocket or unmanned aerial vehicle in conjunction with either surface or airborne references or navigation satellite systems to provide real-time measurements of in-flight position and velocity;
   b.2. Range instrumentation radars including associated optical/infrared trackers with all of the following capabilities:
      b.2.a. Angular resolution better than 1.5 milliradians;
      b.2.b. Range of 30 km or greater with a range resolution better than 10 m rms;
      b.2.c. Velocity resolution better than 3 m/s;
   b.3. Imaging sensor equipment;
   b.4. Plug-ins, “specially designed” for use with streak cameras having modular structures, that enable the performance characteristics described in 6A203.a.1 or .a.2;
   b.5. Synchronizing electronic units, and rotor assemblies consisting of turbines, mirrors and bearings, that are “specially designed” for cameras described in 6A203.a.1;
   c. Solid-state or electron tube cameras and “specially designed” components thereof, as follows:
      c.1. Solid-state cameras, or electron tube cameras, with a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less;
      c.2. Solid-state imaging devices, and image intensifiers tubes, that have a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less and are “specially designed” for cameras described in 6A203.c.1;
      c.3. Electro-optical shuttering devices (Kerr or Pockels cells) with a fast image gating (shutter) time of 50 ns or less;
   c.4. Plug-ins, “specially designed” for use with cameras having modular structures, that enable the performance characteristics described in 6A203.c.1.

6A202 Photomultiplier tubes having both of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A

Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

License Requirements:

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 6A003.a.2, a.3, and a.4.

License Requirements:

Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCN 6A003.a.2, a.3, and a.4.
Technical Note: High speed single frame cameras can be used alone to produce a single image of a dynamic event, or several such cameras can be combined in a sequentially-triggered system to produce multiple images of an event.

d. Radiation-hardened TV cameras, or lenses therefor, “specially designed” or rated as radiation hardened to withstand a total radiation dose greater than $5 \times 10^6$ Gy (silicon) without operational degradation.

Technical Note: The term Gy (silicon) refers to the energy in Joules per kilogram absorbed by an unshielded silicon sample when exposed to ionizing radiation.

6A205 “Lasers,” “laser” amplifiers and oscillators, other than those controlled by 6A005 (see List of Items Controlled), excluding items that are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: NP, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
| AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GHS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See ECCNs 6E001 (“development”), 6E002 (“production”), and 6E201 (“use”) for technology for items controlled under this entry. (2) Also see ECCNs 6A005 and 6A905. (3) See ECCN 6A005.a.2 for additional controls on argon ion lasers; See ECCN 6A005.b.6.c for additional controls on neodymium-doped lasers. (4) “Lasers” “specially designed” or prepared for use in isotope separation are subject to the export licensing authority of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (see 10 CFR part 110).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Copper vapor lasers having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Operating at wavelengths between 500 nm and 600 nm;
   a.2. An average output power equal to or greater than 30 W;
   b. Argon ion “lasers” having both of the following characteristics:
   b.1. Operating at wavelengths between 400 nm and 515 nm; and
   b.2. An average output power greater than 40 W;

   c. Neodymium-doped (other than glass) lasers with an output wavelength between 1000 nm and 1100 nm having either of the following:
   c.1. Pulse-excited and Q-switched with a pulse duration equal to or greater than 1 ns, and having either of the following:
      c.1.a. A single-transverse mode output with an average output power greater than 40 W; or
      c.1.b. A multiple-transverse mode output with an average output power greater than 50 W; or
   c.2. Incorporating frequency doubling to give an output wavelength between 500 nm and 550 nm with an average output power of greater than 80 W.
   d. Tunable pulsed single-mode dye laser oscillators having all of the following characteristics:
      d.1. Operating at wavelengths between 300 nm and 980 nm;
      d.2. An average output greater than 1 W;
      d.3. A repetition rate greater than 1 kHz; and
      d.4. Pulse width less than 100 ns;
   e. Tunable pulsed dye laser amplifiers and oscillators having all of the following characteristics:
      e.1. Operating at wavelengths between 300 nm and 980 nm;
      e.2. An average output greater than 30 W;
      e.3. A repetition rate greater than 1 kHz; and
      e.4. Pulse width less than 100 ns;
   f. Alexandrite lasers having all of the following characteristics:
      f.1. Operating at wavelengths between 720 nm and 800 nm;
      f.2. A bandwidth of 0.005 nm or less;
      f.3. A repetition rate greater than 125 Hz; and
      f.4. An average output power greater than 30 W;
   g. Pulsed carbon dioxide “lasers” having all of the following characteristics:
      g.1. Operating at wavelengths between 9,000 nm and 11,000 nm;
      g.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz; and
      g.3. An average output power greater than 500 W; and
      g.4. Pulse width of less than 200 ns;
   h. Pulsed excimer lasers (XeF, XeCl, KrF) having all of the following characteristics:
      h.1. Operating at wavelengths between 240 nm and 360 nm;
      h.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz; and
      h.3. An average output power greater than 500 W;
1. Para-hydrogen Raman shifters designed to operate at 16 micrometer output wavelength and at a repetition rate greater than 250 Hz.

j. Pulsed carbon monoxide lasers having all of the following characteristics:

j.1. Operating at wavelengths between 5,000 and 6,000 nm;

j.2. A repetition rate greater than 250 Hz;

j.3. An average output power greater than 200 W; and

j.4. Pulse width of less than 200 ns.

Note to ECCN 6A205.j: 6A205.j does not control the higher power (typically 1 kW to 5 kW) industrial CO lasers used in applications such as cutting and welding, because such lasers are either continuous wave or are pulsed with a pulse width greater than 200 ns.

6A225 Velocity interferometers for measuring velocities exceeding 1 km/s during time intervals of less than 10 microseconds.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NP, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NP applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>NP Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See ECCNs 6E001 ("development"), 6E002 ("production"), and 6E201 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Shock pressure gauges capable of measuring pressures greater than 10 GPa (100 kilobars), including gauges made with manganese, ytterbium, and polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF, PVF2);

b. Quartz pressure transducers for pressures greater than 10 GPa (100 kilobars).

6A611 Acoustic systems and equipment, radar, and "parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" "specially designed" therefor, "specially designed" for a military application that are not enumerated in any USML category or other ECCN are controlled by ECCN 5A611. Military fire control, laser, imaging, and guidance equipment that are not enumerated in any USML category or ECCN are controlled by ECCN 7A611.

6A990 Read-out integrated circuits, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $500

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML Categories XII(e) and XV(e)(3) for read-out integrated circuits "subject to the ITAR." (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made military commodities that incorporate commodities described in 6A990. (3) Section 744.9 imposes a license requirement on commodities described in 6A990 if being exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) for use by a military end-user or for incorporation into a commodity controlled by ECCN 0A919.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Read-out integrated circuits "specially designed" for "focal plane arrays" controlled by 6A002.a.3;

b. [RESERVED]
6A991  Marine or terrestrial acoustic equipment, n.e.s., capable of detecting or locating underwater objects or features or positioning surface vessels or underwater vehicles; and "specially designed" "parts" and "components," n.e.s.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, foreign policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 For A Description of All License Exceptions)

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6A992  Optical Sensors, not controlled by 6A002, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT, RS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RS applies to entire entry. A license is required for items controlled by this entry for export or reexport to Iraq or transfer within Iraq for regional stability reasons. The Commerce Country Chart is not designed to determine RS license requirements for this entry. See §§742.6 and 746.3 of the EAR for additional information.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 For A Description of All License Exceptions)

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6A993  Cameras, not controlled by 6A003 or 6A203, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 For A Description of All License Exceptions)

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Cameras that meet the criteria of Note 3 to 6A003.b.4.

b. [Reserved]

6A994  Optics, not controlled by 6A004, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS** (See Part 740 For A Description of All License Exceptions)

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Image intensifier tubes and "specially designed" "components" therefor, as follows:

a.1. Having any of the following:

a.1.c.1. An S–20, S–25 or multialkali photocathode; or

a.1.c.2. A GaAs or GaInAs photocathode;

a.2. "Specially designed" microchannel plates having both of the following characteristics:

a.2.a. 15,000 or more hollow tubes per plate; and

a.2.b. Hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of less than 25 micrometers.

b. Direct view imaging equipment operating in the visible or infrared spectrum, incorporating image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in 6A992.a.1.

a.1.c. Having any of the following:

a.1.c.i. An S–20, S–25 or multialkali photocathode; or

a.1.c.2. A GaAs or GaInAs photocathode;

6A003.b.4. Microchannel plates having a hole pitch (center-to-center spacing) of less than 25 micrometers; and
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Optical filters:
   a.1. For wavelengths longer than 250 nm, comprised of multi-layer optical coatings and having either of the following:
      a.1.a. Bandwidths equal to or less than 1 nm Full Width Half Intensity (FWHI) and peak transmission of 90% or more; or
      a.1.b. Bandwidths equal to or less than 0.1 nm FWHI and peak transmission of 90% or more;
   a.2. For wavelengths longer than 250 nm, and having all of the following:
      a.2.a. Tunable over a spectral range of 500 nm or more;
      a.2.b. Instantaneous optical bandpass of 1.25 nm or less;
      a.2.c. Wavelength re-settable within 0.1 ms to an accuracy of 1 nm or better within the tunable spectral range; and
      a.2.d. A single peak transmission of 91% or more;
      a.3. Optical opacity switches (filters) with a field of view of 30° or wider and a response time equal to or less than 1 ns;
      b. “Fluoride fiber” cable, or optical fibers therefor, having an attenuation of less than 4 dB/km in the wavelength range exceeding 1,000 nm but not exceeding 3,000 nm.

6A995 “Lasers” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVIS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Carbon dioxide (CO2) “lasers” having any of the following:
   a.1. A CW output power exceeding 10 kW;
   a.2. A pulsed output with a “pulse duration” exceeding 10 microseconds; and
   a.2.a. An average output power exceeding 10 kW; or
   a.2.b. A pulsed “peak power” exceeding 100 kW; or
   a.3. A pulsed output with a “pulse duration” equal to or less than 10 microseconds; and
   a.3.a. A pulse energy exceeding 5 J per pulse and “peak power” exceeding 2.5 kW; or
   a.3.b. An average output power exceeding 2.5 kW;
   b. Semiconductor lasers, as follows:
      b.1. Individual, single-transverse mode semiconductor “lasers” having:
          b.1.a. An average output power exceeding 100 mW; or
          b.1.b. A wavelength exceeding 1,650 nm;
      b.2. Individual, multiple-transverse mode semiconductor “lasers”, or arrays of individual semiconductor “lasers”, having a wavelength exceeding 1,050 nm;
      c. Ruby “lasers” having an output energy exceeding 20 J per pulse;
      d. Non-“tunable” “pulsed lasers” having an output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1,150 nm and having any of the following:
         d.1. A “pulse duration” equal to or exceeding 1 ns but not exceeding 1 μs, and having any of the following:
            d.1.a. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
               d.1.a.1. A “wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and an “average output power” exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
               d.1.a.2. An “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
            d.1.b. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
               d.1.b.1. A “wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 18% and an “average output power” exceeding 30 W;
               d.1.b.2. A “peak power” exceeding 200 MW; or
            d.1.b.3. An “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or
            d.2. A “pulse duration” exceeding 1 μs and having any of the following:
               d.2.a. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
                  d.2.a.1. A “wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and an “average output power” exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
                  d.2.a.2. An “average output power” exceeding 20 W; or
               d.2.b. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
                  d.2.b.1. A “wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 18% and an “average output power” exceeding 30 W;
                  d.2.b.2. An “average output power” exceeding 500 W;
                  e. Non-“tunable” continuous wave (“CW lasers”), having an output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1,150 nm and having any of the following:
                     e.1. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
                        e.1.a. A “wall-plug efficiency” exceeding 12% and an “average output power” exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
                        e.1.b. An “average output power” exceeding 50 W; or

951
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

2. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
   2.a. A ‘wall-plug efficiency’ exceeding 18% and an “average output power” exceeding 30 W; or
   2.b. An “average output power” exceeding 500 W;

Note: 6A995.e.2.b does not control multiple transverse mode, industrial “lasers” with output power less than or equal to 2kW with a total mass greater than 1,200kg. For the purpose of this note, total mass includes all “components” required to operate the “laser,” e.g., “laser,” power supply, heat exchanger, but excludes external optics for beam conditioning and/or delivery.

f. Non-“tunable” “lasers”, having a wavelength exceeding 1,400 nm, but not exceeding 1,555 nm and having any of the following:
   f.1. An output energy exceeding 100 mJ per pulse and a pulsed “peak power” exceeding 1 W; or
   f.2. An average or CW output power exceeding 1 W.

Free electron “lasers”.

6A996 “Magnetometers” not controlled by ECCN 6A006, “Superconductive” electromagnetic sensors, and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
   a. “Magnetometers”, n.e.s., having a “sensitivity” lower (better) than 1.0 nT (rms) per square root Hz.
   b. “Superconductive” electromagnetic sensors, “components” manufactured from “superconductive” materials;
   b.1. Designed for operation at temperatures below the “critical temperature” of at least one of their “superconductive” constituents (including Josephson effect devices or “superconductive” quantum interference devices (SQUIDS));
   b.2. Designed for sensing electromagnetic field variations at frequencies of 1 KHz or less; and
   b.3. Having any of the following characteristics:
   b.3.a. Incorporating thin-film SQUIDS with a minimum feature size of less than 2 μm and with associated input and output coupling circuits;
   b.3.b. Designed to operate with a magnetic field slew rate exceeding $1 \times 10^6$ magnetic flux quanta per second;
   b.3.c. Designed to function without magnetic shielding in the earth’s ambient magnetic field; or
   b.3.d. Having a temperature coefficient less (smaller) than 0.1 magnetic flux quantum/K.

6A997 Gravity meters (gravimeters) for ground use, n.e.s., as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
   a. Having a static accuracy of less (better) than 100 microgal; or
   b. Being of the quartz element (Worden) type.

6A998 Radar systems, equipment and major “components,” n.e.s., and “specially designed” “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to 6A998.b | RS Column 1
RS applies to 6A998.c | RS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Unit: $ value.
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:
   a. Airborne radar equipment, n.e.s., and “specially designed” “components” therefor.
   b. “Space-qualified” “laser” radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment
“specially designed” for surveying or for meteorological observation.

- Millimeter wave enhanced vision radar imaging systems “specially designed” for rotary wing aircraft and having all of the following:
  - Operates at a frequency of 94 GHz;
  - An average output power of less than 20 W;
  - Radar beam width of 1 degree; and
  - Operating range equal to or greater than 1500 m.

**6A999 Specific Processing Equipment, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to 6A999.c ............</td>
<td>RS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 6A203.

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:**

- a. Equipment for measuring absolute reflectance to an “accuracy” of equal to or better than 0.1% of the reflectance value;
- b. Equipment other than optical surface scattering measurement equipment, having an unobscured aperture of more than 10 cm, “specially designed” for the non-contact optical measurement of a non-planar optical surface figure (profile) to an “accuracy” of 2 nm or less (better) against the required profile.

**6B007 Equipment to produce, align and calibrate land-based gravity meters with a static “accuracy” of better than 0.1 mGal.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>$5000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- This entry does not control microscopes.

**6B008 Pulse radar cross-section measurement systems having transmit pulse widths of 100 ns or less, and “specially designed” “components” therefor.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS** See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LVS</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).
LICENSE REQUIREMENT NOTES: See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6B108
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6B108 Systems, other than those controlled by 6B008, “specially designed” for radar cross section measurement usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6B619 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XVIII (see List of Items Controlled)

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§746.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 6B619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” “attachments,” and associated systems or “equipment” “specially designed” for defense articles enumerated or otherwise described in paragraphs (a) or (b) of USML Category XVIII are subject to the ITAR (see 22 CFR 121.1, Category XVIII(e)).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Tooling, templates, jigs, mandrels, molds, dies, fixtures, alignment mechanisms, and test “equipment” not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XVIII and not elsewhere specified on the USML that are “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by USML Category XVIII.

b. through w. [Reserved]

c. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control under paragraph .a of this ECCN and not enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XVIII and not elsewhere specified on the USML.

6B995 Equipment, including tools, dies, fixtures or gauges, and other “specially designed” “parts,” “components” and “accessories” therefor, “specially designed” or modified for any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

Items:

a. For the manufacture or inspection:

a.1. Free electron “laser” magnet wigglers;
a.2. Free electron “laser” photo injectors;
b. For the adjustment, to required tolerances, of the longitudinal magnetic field of free electron “lasers”.

C. “MATERIALS”

6C002 Optical sensor materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Definitions: N/A

6C004 Optical materials as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6C005 “Laser” Materials as Follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Items: a. Zinc selenide (ZnSe) and zinc sulphide (ZnS) “substrate blanks”, produced by the chemical vapor deposition process and having any of the following:

- a.1. A volume greater than 100 cm³; or
- a.2. A diameter greater than 80 mm and a thickness of 20 mm or more;
- a. Electro-optic materials and non-linear materials, as follows:
  - b.1. Potassium titanyl arsenate (KTA) (CAS 59440–80–5);
  - b.2. Silver gallium selenide (AgGaSe₂, also known as AGSe₂) (CAS 12002–67–4);
  - b.3. Thallium arsenic selenide (Tl₂AsSe₂, also known as TAS) (CAS 16142–89–5);
  - b.4. Zinc germanium phosphide (ZnGeP₂, also known as ZGP; zinc germanium diphasphide or zinc germanium diphosphide);
  - b.5. Gallium selenide (GaSe) (CAS 12024–11–2);
- b. Non-linear optical materials, other than those specified by 6C004.b, having any of the following:
  - c.1. Having all of the following:
    - c.1.a. Dynamic (also known as nonstationary) third order nonlinear susceptibility ($\chi^{(3)}$, $\chi_3$) of $10^{-6}$ m²/V² or more; and
    - c.1.b. Response time of less than 1 ms; or
    - c.2. Second order nonlinear susceptibility ($\chi^{(2)}$, $\chi_2$) of $3.3 \times 10^{-11}$ m/V or more;
- d. “Substrate blanks” of silicon carbide or beryllium beryllium (BeBe) deposited materials, exceeding 300 mm in diameter or major axis length;
- e. Glass, including fused silica, phosphate glass, fluorophosphate glass, zirconium fluoride (ZrF₄) (CAS 7783–64–4) and hafnium fluoride (HfF₄) (CAS 13709–52–9) and having all of the following:
  - e.1. A hydroxyl ion (OH-) concentration of less than 5 ppm;
  - e.2. Integrated metallic purity levels of less than 1 ppm; and
  - e.3. High homogeneity (index of refraction variance) less than $5 \times 10^{-6}$;
- f. Synthetic diamond material with an absorption of less than $10^{-5}$ cm⁻¹ for wavelengths exceeding 200 nm but not exceeding 14,000 nm.
Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of 6C005, the core ‘Numerical Aperture’ (‘NA’) is measured at the emission wavelengths of the fiber.
2. 6C005.b includes fibers assembled with end caps.

6C992 Optical sensing fibers not controlled by 6A002.d.3 that are modified structurally to have a ‘beat length’ of less than 500 mm (high birefringence) or optical sensor materials not described in 6C004.e.1 and having a zinc content of equal to or more than 6% by ‘mole fraction.’

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: (1) ‘Mole fraction’ is defined as the ratio of moles of ZnTe to the sum of the moles of CdTe and ZnTe present in the crystal. (2) ‘Beat length’ is the distance over which two orthogonally polarized signals, initially in phase, must pass in order to achieve a 2 Pi radian(s) phase difference.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6C994 Optical materials, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: (1) ‘Fluoride fibers’ are fibers manufactured from bulk fluoride compounds. (2) ‘Optical fiber preforms’ are bars, ingots, or rods of glass, plastic or other materials that have been specially processed for use in fabricating optical fibers. The characteristics of the preform determine the basic parameters of the resultant drawn optical fibers.

Items: a. Low optical absorption materials, as follows:
   a.1. Bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better;
   Note: 6C994.a.1 controls fluorides of zirconium or aluminum and variants.
   a.2. Bulk fluoride glass made from compounds controlled by 6C004.e.1.
   b. ‘Optical fiber preforms’ made from bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better, ‘specially designed’ for the manufacture of ‘fluoride fibers’ controlled by 6A004.b.

D. ‘SOFTWARE’

6D001 ‘Software’ specially designed’ for the ‘development’ or ‘production’ of equipment controlled by 6A004, 6A005, 6A008, or 6B008.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A004, 6A005, 6A008 or 6B008. NS Column 1.
MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A008 or 6B008 for MT reasons. MT Column 1.
RS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A008.j.1. RS Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: (1) ‘Fluoride fibers’ are fibers manufactured from bulk fluoride compounds. (2) ‘Optical fiber preforms’ are bars, ingots, or rods of glass, plastic or other materials that have been specially processed for use in fabricating optical fibers. The characteristics of the preform determine the basic parameters of the resultant drawn optical fibers.

Items: a. Low optical absorption materials, as follows:
   a.1. Bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better;
   Note: 6C994.a.1 controls fluorides of zirconium or aluminum and variants.
   a.2. Bulk fluoride glass made from compounds controlled by 6C004.e.1.
   b. ‘Optical fiber preforms’ made from bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better, ‘specially designed’ for the manufacture of ‘fluoride fibers’ controlled by 6A004.b.

D. ‘SOFTWARE’

6D001 ‘Software’ specially designed’ for the ‘development’ or ‘production’ of equipment controlled by 6A004, 6A005, 6A008, or 6B008.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A004, 6A005, 6A008 or 6B008. NS Column 1.
MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A008 or 6B008 for MT reasons. MT Column 1.
RS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 6A008.j.1. RS Column 1.
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Definitions: (1) ‘Fluoride fibers’ are fibers manufactured from bulk fluoride compounds. (2) ‘Optical fiber preforms’ are bars, ingots, or rods of glass, plastic or other materials that have been specially processed for use in fabricating optical fibers. The characteristics of the preform determine the basic parameters of the resultant drawn optical fibers.

Items: a. Low optical absorption materials, as follows:
   a.1. Bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better;
   Note: 6C994.a.1 controls fluorides of zirconium or aluminum and variants.
   a.2. Bulk fluoride glass made from compounds controlled by 6C004.e.1.
   b. ‘Optical fiber preforms’ made from bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99.999% or better, ‘specially designed’ for the manufacture of ‘fluoride fibers’ controlled by 6A004.b.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 6D991, and ECCN 6E901 ("development") for "technology" for items controlled under this entry.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D002 "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of equipment controlled by 6A001.b, 6A008, or 6G008.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: Yes, except N/A for the following: (1) Items controlled for MT reasons; (2) "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of "space qualified" "laser" radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) equipment defined in 6A008.j.1.; or (3) "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of commodities controlled by 6A002.b.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) "Software" "specially designed" for the "use" of "space qualified" LIDAR "equipment" "specially designed" for surveying or for meteorological observation, released from control under the note in 6A008.j, is controlled in 6D991. (2) See also ECCNs 6D103, 6D991, and 6D992.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6D003 Other "software" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

CIV: Yes, for 6D003.h.1

TSR: Yes, except for 6D003.c and exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A.5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of "software" for items controlled by 6D005.a.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship transmit software in 6D003.a to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Related Controls: See also ECCNs 6D103, 6D991, and 6D993.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

ACOUSTICS

a. "Software" as follows:
   (1) "Software" "specially designed" for acoustic beam forming for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using towed hydrophone arrays;
   (2) "Software" "specially designed" for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using towed hydrophone arrays;
   (3) "Software" "specially designed" for acoustic beam forming for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using bottom or bay cable systems;
   (4) "Software" for the "real time processing" of acoustic data for passive reception using bottom or bay cable systems;
   (5) "Software" or "source code", "specially designed" for all of the following:
      a.5.a. "Real time processing" of acoustic data from sonar systems controlled by 6A001.a.1.e; and
      a.5.b. Automatically detecting, classifying and determining the location of divers or swimmers;

N.B.: For diver detection "software" or "source code", "specially designed" or modified for military use, see the U.S. Munitions List of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR part 121).

b. Optical sensors. None.

CAMERAS

c. "Software" designed or modified for cameras incorporating "focal plane arrays" specified by 6A002.a.3.f and designed or modified to remove a frame rate restriction and allow the camera to exceed the frame rate specified in 6A003.b.4 Note 3.a;

OPTICS

d. "Software" specially designed to maintain the alignment and phasing of segmented mirror systems consisting of mirror segments having a diameter or major axis length equal to or larger than 1 m;

e. Lasers. None

MAGNETIC AND ELECTRIC FIELD SENSORS

f. "Software" as follows:
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

f.1. “Software” “specially designed” for magnetic and electric field “compensation systems” for magnetic sensors designed to operate on mobile platforms;

f.2. “Software” “specially designed” for magnetic and electric field anomaly detection on mobile platforms;

f.3. “Software” “specially designed” for “real time processing” of electromagnetic data using underwater electromagnetic receivers specified by 6A006.e;

f.4. “Source code” for “real time processing” of electromagnetic data using underwater electromagnetic receivers specified by 6A006.e;

g. “Software” “specially designed” to correct motional influences of gravity meters or gravity gradiometers;

h. “Software” as follows:

h.1. Air Traffic Control (ATC) “software” application “programs” designed to be hosted on general purpose computers located at Air Traffic Control centers and capable of accepting radar target data from more than four primary radars;

h.2. “Software” for the design or “production” of radomes and having all of the following:

h.2.a. “specially designed” to protect the “electronically steerable phased array antennas’ controlled by 6A008.e; and

h.2.b. Resulting in an antenna pattern having an ‘average side lobe level’ more than 40 dB below the peak of the main beam level. Technical Note: ‘Average side lobe level’ in 6D003.h.2.b is measured over the entire array excluding the angular extent of the main beam and the first two side lobes on either side of the main beam.

6D201 “Software” “specially designed” to enhance or release the performance characteristics of high-speed cameras and imaging devices, and components therefor, to meet or exceed the level of the performance characteristics described in ECCN 6A203.

6D102 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled by 6A108.

6D619 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by 6B619.
**LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

**CIV:** N/A  
**TSR:** N/A  

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**  
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA ($740.20(c)(2)$ of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 6D619.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:**  
(1) See ECCN 6D002 for “software” “specially designed” for the “use” of commodities controlled under ECCN 6A002.b. (2) See ECCN 6D003.c for “software” “specially designed” for cameras incorporating “focal plane arrays” specified by 6A002.a.3.f and “specially designed” to remove a frame rate restriction and allow the camera to exceed the frame rate specified in 6A002.b.4 Note 3.a.  

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**  
The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**6D992** “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 6A992, 6A994, or 6A995.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**  
**Reason for Control:** AT

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**  
**CIV:** N/A  
**TSR:** N/A  

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A  
**Related Definitions:** N/A  

**Items:**  
a. Air Traffic Control (ATC) “software” application “programs” hosted on general purpose computers located at Air Traffic Control centers, and capable of automatically handing over primary radar target data (if not correlated with secondary surveillance radar (SSR) data) from the host ATC center to another ATC center;  
b. “Software” “specially designed” for seismic intrusion detection systems in 6A999.c.  
c. “Source Code” “specially designed” for seismic intrusion detection systems in 6A999.c.

**E. “TECHNOLOGY”**

**6E001** “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of equipment, materials or “software” controlled by 6A (except 6A990, 6A993, 6A994, 6A995).
Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, RS, CC, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A001 to 6A008, 6B004 to 6B008, 6C002 to 6C005, or 6D001 to 6D003. MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002, 6A007, 6A008, 6A102, 6A107, 6A108, 6B008, 6B108, 6D001, 6D002, 6D010, or 6D012 for MT reasons. NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A008, 6A003, 6A002, 6A020, 6A203, 6A205, 6A225, 6A226, 6D001, or 6D001 for NP reasons. RS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002.a.1, a.2, a.3, or c, 6A003.b.3 or b.4, or 6A008.j.1. CC applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A002 for CC reasons. AT applies to entire entry for equipment Controlled by 6A002 or 6A003 for UN reasons. UN applies to “technology” for equipment Controlled by 6A002 or 6A003 for UN reasons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason for Control: NS, MT, NP, RS, CC, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A001 to 6A008, 6B004 to 6B008, 6C002 to 6C005, or 6D001 to 6D003. MT applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002, 6A007, 6A008, 6A102, 6A107, 6A108, 6B008, 6B108, 6D001, or 6D010 for MT reasons. NP applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A008, 6A003, 6A002, 6A203, 6A205, 6A225, 6A226, 6D001, or 6D001 for NP reasons. RS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 6A002.a.1, a.2, a.3, or c, 6A003.b.3 or b.4, or 6A008.j.1. CC applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A002 for CC reasons. AT applies to entire entry for equipment Controlled by 6A002 or 6A003 for UN reasons. UN applies to “technology” for equipment Controlled by 6A002 or 6A003 for UN reasons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except for the following:

(1) Items controlled for MT reasons;
(2) “Technology” for commodities controlled by 6A002, 6A004.e, or 6A008.j.1;
(3) “Technology” for 6A003 cameras, unless for “technology” for the integration of 6A003 cameras into camera systems “specially designed” for civil automotive applications; or
(4) Exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “technology” for the “production” of the following: (a) Items controlled by 6A001.a.1.b, 6A001.a.1.e, 6A001.a.2.a.1, 6A001.a.2.a.2, 6A001.a.2.a.3, 6A001.a.2.a.5, 6A001.a.2.a.6, 6A001.a.2.b, 6A004.c, 6A004.d, 6A006.a.2, 6A006.c.1, 6A006.d, 6A006.e, 6A008.d, 6A008.h, 6A008.k, or 6B008; and (b) Items controlled by 6A001.a.2.c or 6A001.a.2.f when “specially designed” for real time applications.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” of equipment specified in the STA exclusion paragraphs found in the License Exception sections of by ECCNs 6A002, 6A002, 6A003, 6A004, 6A006, 6A008, or 6B008 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls:
(a) Technical data directly related to satellites and all other items described in USML Category XV(f).
(b) Technical data directly related to laser systems, infrared imaging systems, and all other items described in USML Category XII are subject to the ITAR under USML Category XII(f). (3) See also 6E992.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E003 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: (1) This entry only controls “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A008 when it is designed for airborne applications and is usable in “missiles”. (2) This entry only controls “technology” for items in 6A002.a.1 and a.3 that are “specially designed” or modified to protect “missiles” against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects), and usable for “missiles.” (3) This entry only controls “technology” for items in 6A007.b and .c when the accuracies in 6A007.h.1 and h.2 are met or exceeded.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E201 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 6A003.a.2, 6A003.a.3, 6A003.a.4, 6A003.a.5, 6A005.b.2.b, 6A005.b.3, 6A005.b.4.b.2, 6A005.b.6.c, 6A005.c.1.b, 6A005.c.2.b, 6A005.d.2, 6A005.d.3.c, or 6A005.d.4.c (that meet or exceed the parameters of 6A205); 6A202, 6A203, 6A205, 6A225 or 6A226.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to read-out integrated circuits described in USML Categories XII(e) or VerDate Sep<11>2014 15:40 Mar 15, 2017 Jkt 241052 PO 00000 Frm 00972 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8002 Q:

6E990 Technology “required” for the “development” or “production” of commodities controlled by ECCN 6A990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to read-out integrated circuits described in USML Categories XII(e) or

6E619 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 6E619 or “software” controlled by 6D619.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E202 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “production” or “use” of “software” controlled by 6D201.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NP, AT

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NP applies to entire entry | NP Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E990 Technology “required” for the “development” or “production” of commodities controlled by ECCN 6A990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

Control(s) | Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to read-out integrated circuits described in USML Categories XII(e) or
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

XV(e)(3) is subject to the ITAR under USML Categories XII(f) or XV(f), respectively.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E991 “Technology” for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 6A991, 6A996, 6A997, 6A998 or 6A999.c.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A998.b, 6A998.c and 6A999.c.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A991.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to “technology” for equipment controlled by 6A991.</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E992 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment, materials or “software” controlled by 6A992, 6A994, or 6A995, 6B995, 6C992, 6C994, or 6D993.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E993 Other “technology”, not controlled by 6E003, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E994 “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 6A999.c.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

6E995 Other “technology”, not controlled by 6E003, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reason for Control:
7A002 Gyros or angular rate sensors, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled) and "specially designed" "components" therefor.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Linear accelerometers having any of the following:
  a.1. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels less than or equal to 15 g and having any of the following:
      a.1.a. A "bias" "stability" of less (better) than 130 micro g with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year;
      a.1.b. A "scale factor" "stability" of less (better) than 130 ppm with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year;
      a.1.a. A "bias" "stability" of less (better) than 130 ppm with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year;
      a.1.b. A "scale factor" "stability" of less (better) than 130 ppm with respect to a fixed calibration value over a period of one year;
  a.2. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 15 g but less than or equal to 100 g and having all of the following:
      a.2.a. A "bias" "repeatability" of less (better) than 1,250 micro g over a period of one year; and
      a.2.b. A "scale factor" "repeatability" of less (better) than 1,250 ppm over a period of one year; or
  a.3. Designed for use in inertial navigation or guidance systems and specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.
  Note: 7A001.a.1 and 7A001.a.2 do not apply to accelerometers limited to measurement of only vibration or shock.

7A002 Gyros or angular rate sensors, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled) and "specially designed" "components" therefor.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels less than or equal to 100 g and having any of the following:
  a.1. A rate range greater than or equal to 500 degrees per second and having any of the following:
      a.1.a. A "bias" "stability" of less (better) than 0.0035 degree per square root hour; or
      a.1.b. An "angle random walk" of less (better) than or equal to 0.0035 degree per square root hour; or
  a.2. A rate range greater than or equal to 500 degrees per second and having any of the following:
      a.2.a. A "bias" "stability" of less (better) than 0.5 degrees per hour; and when measured in a 1 g environment over a period of one month, and with respect to a fixed calibration value; or
      a.2.b. An "angle random walk" of less (better) than or equal to 0.0035 degree per square root hour; or
  a.3. Designed for use in inertial navigation or guidance systems, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.
  Note: 7A002.a.1.b does not control "spinning mass gyros".
  a.2. A rate range greater than or equal to 500 degrees per second and having any of the following:
      a.2.a. A "bias" "stability" of less (better) than 4 degrees per hour, when measured in a 1 g environment over a period of three minutes, and with respect to a fixed calibration value; or
      a.2.b. An "angle random walk" of less (better) than or equal to 0.1 degree per square root hour; or
  a.3. Designed for use in inertial navigation or guidance systems, having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Specified to function at linear acceleration levels exceeding 100 g.

7A003 "Inertial measurement equipment or systems", having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).
**Related Definitions:**

Note 1: 'Inertial measurement equipment or systems' incorporate accelerometers or gyroscopes to measure changes in velocity and orientation in order to determine or maintain heading or position without requiring an external reference once aligned. 'Inertial measurement equipment or systems' include:

- Inertial Reference Units (IRUs);
- Inertial Reference Systems (IRSs);
- Inertial Measurement Units (IMUs);
- Gyrocompasses;
- Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS);
- Data-Based Referenced Navigation ("DBRN").

Note 2: 7A003 does not apply to 'inertial measurement equipment or systems' which are certified for use on "civil aircraft" by civil aviation authorities of one or more Wassenaar Arrangement Participating States, see Supplement No. 1 to part 743 of the EAR.

Technical note: 'positional aiding references' are built into a single unit (i.e., embedded) in order to achieve improved performance.

b. Designed for "aircraft", land vehicles or vessels, with an embedded 'positional aiding reference' and providing position after loss of all 'positional aiding references' for a period of up to 4 minutes, having an "accuracy" of less (better) than 10 meters "CEP";

techical note 7A003.b refers to systems in which 'inertial measurement equipment or systems' and other independent 'positional aiding references' are built into a single unit (i.e., embedded) in order to achieve improved performance.

c. Designed for "aircraft", land vehicles or vessels, providing heading or True North determination and having any of the following:

c.1. A maximum operating angular rate less (lower) than 500 deg/s and a heading "accuracy" without the use of 'positional aiding references' equal to or less (better) than 0.07 deg sec (Lat) (equivalent to 6 arc minutes rms at 45 degrees latitude); or

c.2. A maximum operating angular rate equal to or greater (higher) than 500 deg/s and a heading "accuracy" without the use of 'positional aiding references' equal to or less (better) than 0.2 deg sec (Lat) (equivalent to 17 arc minutes rms at 45 degrees latitude);

d. Providing acceleration measurements or angular rate measurements, in more than one dimension, and having any of the following:

d.1. Performance specified by 7A001 or 7A002 along any axis, without the use of any aiding references; or

d.2. Being "space-qualified" and providing angular rate measurements having an "angle random walk" along any axis of less (better) than or equal to 0.1 degree per square root hour.

Note: 7A003.d.2 does not apply to 'inertial measurement equipment or systems' that contain "spinning mass gyroscopes" as the only type of gyro.

7A004 "Star trackers" and "components" thereof, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

---

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- LVS: N/A
- GBS: N/A
- CIV: N/A

**Related Controls:**

See also ECCNs 7A103, 7A611, and 7A994. (2) See USML Category XII(d) for guidance or navigation systems subject to the ITAR.

---

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

---

**Related Definitions:**

Note 1: 'Inertial measurement equipment or systems' that contain "spinning mass gyroscopes" as the only type of gyro. As a consequence, the specified performance values cannot be readily converted between these parameters. Equipment designed for multiple platforms are evaluated against each applicable entry 7A003.a.1, 7A003.a.2, or 7A003.a.3.

---

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

- LVS: N/A

---

**Related Definitions:**

Note: 7A003.d.2 does not apply to 'inertial measurement equipment or systems' that contain "spinning mass gyroscopes" as the only type of gyro.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML Category XV for certain 'star trackers' that are "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) See also 7A104 and 7A994.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. ‘Star trackers’ with a specified azimuth ‘accuracy’ of equal to or less (better) than 20 seconds of arc throughout the specified lifetime of the equipment;
   b. ‘Components’ ‘specially designed’ for equipment specified in 7A004.a as follows:
      b.1. Optical heads or baffles;
      b.2. Data processing units.

Technical Note: ‘Star trackers’ are also referred to as stellar attitude sensors or gyro-astro compasses.

7A005 Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) receiving equipment having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled) and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

These items are ‘subject to the ITAR’ (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also ECCNs 7A105 and 7A994. Typically commercially available GNSS receivers do not employ decryption or adaptive antennas and are classified as 7A994. (2) See USML Category XII(d) for GNSS receiving equipment subject to the ITAR.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Employing a decryption algorithm ‘specially designed’ or modified for government use to access the ranging code for position and time; or
   b. Employing ‘adaptive antenna systems’. Note: 7A005.b does not apply to GNSS receiving equipment that only uses ‘components’ designed to filter, switch, or combine signals from multiple omni-directional antennas that do not implement adaptive antenna techniques.

Technical Note: For the purposes of 7A005.b ‘adaptive antenna systems’ dynamically generate one or more spatial nulls in an antenna array pattern by signal processing in the time domain or frequency domain.

7A006 Airborne altimeters operating at frequencies other than 4.2 to 4.4 GHz inclusive and having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 7A106, 7A994 and Category 6 for controls on radar.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. ‘Power management’; or
   b. Using phase shift key modulation.

7A008 Underwater sonar navigation systems using Doppler velocity or correlation velocity logs integrated with a heading source and having a positioning ‘accuracy’ of equal to or less (better) than 3% of distance traveled “Circular Error Probable” (“CEP”) and ‘specially designed’ ‘components’ therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: 7A008 does not control systems ‘specially designed’ for installation on surface vessels or systems requiring acoustic beacons or buoys to provide positioning data. See 6A001.a for acoustic systems, and 6A001.b for correlation-velocity and Doppler-velocity sonar log equipment. See 8A002 for other marine systems.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7A101 Accelerometers, other than those controlled by 7A001 (see List of Items Controlled), and ‘specially designed’ ‘parts’ and ‘components’ therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See USML Category XII(e) for accelerometers subject to the ITAR. (2) See also ECCNs 7A001 and 7A611. (3) This entry does not control accelerometers that are “specially designed” and developed as MWD (Measurement While Drilling) sensors for use in downhole well service operations.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Linear accelerometers designed for use in inertial navigation systems or in guidance systems of all types, usable in “missiles” having all of the following characteristics, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor:
   1. ‘Scale factor’ “repeatability” less (better) than 1250 ppm
   2. ‘Bias’ “repeatability” less (better) than 1250 micro g.

   Note: The measurement of ‘bias’ and ‘scale factor’ refers to one sigma standard deviation with respect to a fixed calibration over a period of one year.

   b. Accelerometers of any type, designed for use in inertial navigation systems or in guidance systems of all types, specified to function at acceleration levels greater than 100 g.

   Note paragraph b: This paragraph (b) does not include accelerometers that are designed to measure vibration or shock.

7A102 Gyros, other than those controlled by 7A002 (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See USML Category XII(e) for gyroscopes or angular rate sensors subject to the ITAR. (2) See also ECCNs 7A002, 7A611, and 7A994.

Related Definitions: (1) Drift rate is defined as the time rate of output deviation from the desired output. It consists of random and systematic components and is expressed as an equivalent angular displacement per unit time with respect to inertial space. (2) Stability is defined as standard deviation (1 sigma) of the variation of a particular parameter from its calibrated value measured under stable temperature conditions. This can be expressed as a function of time.

Items: a. All types of gyroscopes, usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, with a rated “drift rate” “stability” of less than 0.5 degrees (1 sigma or rms) per hour in a 1 g environment.

b. Gyros of any type, designed for use in inertial navigation systems or in guidance systems of all types, specified to function at acceleration levels greater than 100 g.

Technical Note: In this entry, the term ‘stability’ is defined as a measure of the ability of specific mechanism or performance characteristics to remain invariant when continuously exposed to a fixed operating condition. (This definition does not refer to dynamic or servo stability.) (IEEE STD 528–2001 paragraph 2.247).

7A103 Instrumentation, navigation equipment and systems, other than those controlled by 7A003, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See ECCN 7A003 and 7A994. (2) For rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles controlled under the U.S. Munitions List (USML), items described in 7A103.b are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

(3) Inertial navigation systems and inertial equipment, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof specifically designed, modified or configured for military use are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Inertial or other equipment using accelerometers or gyroscopes controlled by 7A001, 7A002, 7A101 or 7A102 and systems incorporating such equipment, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” thereof:

Note 1: 7A103.a does not control equipment containing accelerometers “specially designed” and developed as MWD (Measurement While Drilling) sensors for use in down-hole well services operations.

Note 2: 7A103.a does not control inertial or other equipment using accelerometers or gyroscopes controlled by 7A001 or 7A002 that are only NS controlled.

b. Integrated flight instrument systems, which include gyrostabilizers or automatic
pilots, designed or modified for use in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

c. Integrated Navigation Systems, designed or modified for use in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and capable of providing a navigational accuracy of 200m Circular Error Probable (CEP) or less.

Technical Note: An ‘integrated navigation system’ typically incorporates the following “parts” and “components”:
1. An inertial measurement device (e.g., an attitude and heading reference system, inertial reference unit, or inertial navigation system);
2. One or more external sensors used to update the position and/or velocity, either periodically or continuously throughout the flight (e.g., satellite navigation receiver, radar altimeter, and/or Doppler radar); and
3. Integration hardware and software.

7A104 Gyro-astro compasses and other devices, other than those controlled by 7A004, which derive position or orientation by means of automatically tracking celestial bodies or satellites and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 7A005 and 7A994.
(2) See Categories XI and XV of the U.S. Munitions List (22 CFR 121.1) for controls on similar equipment “specially designed” for defense articles.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7A106 Altimeters, other than those controlled by 7A006, of radar or laser radar type, designed or modified for use in “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7A107 Three axis magnetic heading sensors having all of the following characteristics (see List of Items Controlled), and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Internal tilt compensation in pitch (±90 degrees) and roll (±180 degrees) axes;
b. Capable of providing azimuthal accuracy better (less) than 0.5 degrees rms at latitudes of ±80 degrees, referenced to local magnetic field; and
c. Designed or modified to be integrated with flight control and navigation systems.

Note: Flight control and navigation systems in 7A107 include gyrostabilizers, automatic pilots and inertial navigation systems.

7A115 Passive sensors for determining bearing to specific electromagnetic sources (direction finding equipment) or terrain characteristics, designed or modified for
use in “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7A116 Flight control systems (pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical, electro-optical, or electro-mechanical flight control systems (including fly-by-wire and fly-by-light systems) and attitude control equipment) designed or modified for “missiles”. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7A117 “Guidance sets” capable of achieving system accuracy of 3.33% or less of the range (e.g., a “CEP” of 10 km or less at a “range” of 300 km). (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7A611 Military fire control, laser, imaging, and guidance equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)

NS applies to entire entry except 7A611.y
MT applies to commodities in 7A611.a that meet or exceed the parameters in 7A103.b or .c
RS applies to entire entry except 7A611.y
AT applies to entire entry
UN applies to entire entry except 7A611.y

License Requirement Notes:
Typically commercially available GPS do not employ decryption or adaptive antenna and are classified as 7A994.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§746.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 7A611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Military fire control, laser, imaging, and guidance equipment that are enumerated in USML Category XII, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See Related Controls in ECCNs 6A007, 6A008, 6A009, 6A010, 6A020, 6A021, 6A041, 6A045, 6A047, 6A001, 6A003, 6A004, 6A005, 6A007, 6A008, 6A107, 7A001, 7A002, 7A003, 7A101, 7A102, or 7A103; or

7A994 Other navigation direction finding equipment, airborne communication equipment, all aircraft inertial navigation systems not controlled under 7A003 or 7A103, and other avionic equipment, including “parts” and “components,” n.e.s.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) Country chart (see supp. No. 1 to part 738)

AT applies to entire entry

License Requirement Notes:
Typically commercially available GPS do not employ decryption or adaptive antenna and are classified as 7A994.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See 7A005 and 7A105.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT”

7B001 Test, calibration or alignment equipment, “specially designed” for equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Related Definitions: N/A
Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 7B101, 7B102 and 7B994
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Scatterometers having a measurement accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better); b. Profilometers having a measurement accuracy of 0.5 nm (5 angstrom) or less (better).

7B003 Equipment “specially designed” for the “production” of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 7B103, (this entry is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130)) and 7B994. (2) This entry includes: Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU module) tester; IMU platform tester; IMU stable element handling fixture; IMU platform balance fixture; gyro tuning test station; gyro dynamic balance station; gyro run-in/motor test station; gyro evacuation and fill station; centrifuge fixtures for gyro bearings; accelerometer axis align stations; accelerometer test station; and fiber optic gyro coil winding machines.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7B101 “Production equipment”, and other test, calibration, and alignment equipment, other than that described in 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, and 7B102, designed or modified to be used with equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004 or 7A101 to 7A104.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 2B119 to 2B122, 7B003, 7B102, and 7B994.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

(2) This entry includes: inertial measurement unit (IMU module) tester; IMU platform tester; IMU stable element handling fixture; IMU platform balance fixture; gyro tuning test station; gyro dynamic balance stations; gyro run-in/motor test stations; gyro evacuation and filling stations; centrifuge fixtures for gyro bearings; accelerometer axis align stations; and accelerometer test stations.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7B102 Equipment, other than those controlled by 7B002, designed or modified to characterize mirrors, for laser gyro equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Scatterometers having a threshold accuracy of 10 ppm or less (better).

b. Reflectometers having a threshold accuracy of 50 ppm or less (better).

c. Prolifometers having a threshold accuracy of 0.5mm (5 angstrom) or less (better).

7B103 “Specially designed” “production facilities” for equipment controlled by 7A117. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7B611 Test, inspection, and production commodities “specially designed” for military fire control, laser, imaging, and guidance equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to 7B611.a commodities “specially designed” for 7A117.a commodities controlled for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA. Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.39(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 7B611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Test, inspection, and production end items and equipment “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled in ECCN 7A611 (except 7A611.y) or commodities in USML Category XII that are not enumerated in USML Category XII or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.

b. Environmental test facilities “specially designed” for the certification, qualification, or testing of commodities controlled in ECCN 7A611 (except 7A611.y) or guidance equipment in USML Category XII that are not enumerated in USML Category XII or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.

c. Field test equipment “specially designed” to evaluate or calibrate the operation of systems described in USML Category XII(a), (b), or (c).

d. to w. [RESERVED]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity listed in this entry and that are not enumerated in the USML or controlled by another “600 series” ECCN.

7B994 Other equipment for the test, inspection, or “production” of navigation and avionics equipment.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
C. “MATERIALS” [RESERVED]

D. “SOFTWARE”

7D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994) or 7B (except 7B994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “software” for equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004, 7A006, 7B001, 7B002 or 7B003.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled for MT reasons. MT does not apply to “software” for equipment controlled by 7A006.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to “software” for inertial navigation systems and inertial equipment, and “components” thereof, for “9A991.b aircraft”.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 7D101 and 7D994. (2) The “software” related to 7A003.b, 7A005, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A106, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, or 7B103 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” for inertial navigation systems and inertial equipment and “parts” or “components” “specially designed” therefore that are directly related to defense articles and not “specially designed” for use on civil aircraft is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

7D003 Other “software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software” for equipment controlled for MT reasons. MT does not apply to “software” for equipment controlled by 7A008.</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry.</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 0D521 No. 2 (“source code” for the “development” of fly-by-wire control systems), 0E521 No. 6 (for “technology” for the “development” of “software” controlled by 0D521 No. 2), 7D102 and 7D994

Related Definitions: “Data-Based Referenced Navigation” (‘DBRN’) systems are systems which use various sources of previously measured geo-mapping data integrated to provide accurate navigation information under dynamic conditions. Data sources include bathymetric maps, stellar maps, gravity maps, magnetic maps or 3-D digital terrain maps.
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

**Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1**

**Items:**

a. “Software” “specially designed” or modified to improve the operational performance or reduce the navigational error of systems to the levels controlled by 7A003, 7A004 or 7A008;

b. “Source code” for hybrid integrated systems which improves the operational performance or reduces the navigational error of systems to the level controlled by 7A003 or 7A008 by continuously combining heading data with any of the following:
   b.1. Doppler radar or sonar velocity data;
   b.2. Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) reference data; or
   b.3. Data from ‘Data-Based Referenced Navigation (‘DBRN’)’ systems;

c. [Reserved]

d. [Reserved]

N.B.: For flight control “source code,” see 7D004.

e. Computer-Aided-Design (CAD) “software” “specially designed” for the “development” of “active flight control systems”, helicopter multi-axis fly-by-wire or fly-by-light controllers or helicopter “circulation controlled anti-torque or circulation-controlled direction control systems”, whose “technology” is controlled by 7E004.b, 7E004.c.1 or 7E004.c.2.

**7D004 “Source code” incorporating “development” “technology” specified by 7E004.a.1 to a.6 or 7E004.b, for any of the following: (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” in 7D004.a to d and g to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 7D103 and 7D994

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:**

a. Digital flight management systems for “total control of flight”;

b. Integrated propulsion and flight control systems;

c. “Fly-by-wire systems” or “fly-by-light systems”;

d. Fault-tolerant or self-reconfiguring “active flight control systems”;

e. [Reserved];

f. Air data systems based on surface static data; or

g. Three dimensional displays.

Note: 7D004 does not apply to “source code” associated with common computer elements and utilities (e.g., input signal acquisition, output signal transmission, computer program and data loading, built-in test, task scheduling mechanisms) not providing a specific flight control system function.

**7D005 “Software” “specially designed” to decrypt Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) ranging signals designed for government use.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**7D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of equipment controlled for missile technology (MT) reasons by 7A001 to 7A006, 7A101 to 7A107, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B001, 7B002, 7B003, 7B101, 7B102, or 7B103.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: See also 7D103 and 7D994

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
7D102 Integration “software”, as follows
(See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: The “software” related to 7A003.b or 7A103.b is “subject to the ITAR.” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Integration “software” for the equipment controlled by 7A103.b.

b. Integration “software” “specially designed” for the equipment controlled by 7A003 or 7A103.a.

7D103 “Software” “specially designed” for modelling or simulation of the “guidance sets” controlled by 7A117 or for their design integration with “missiles”. (This entry is “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7D611 “Software” “specially designed” for commodities controlled by 7A611 or equipment controlled by 7B611, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§746.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 7D611.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: “Software’’ directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XII is subject of USML paragraph XII(c).
Related Definitions: N/A

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

7E001 “Technology” According to the General Technology Note for the “Development” of Equipment or “Software”, Specified by 7A. (except 7A994), 7B. (except 7B994), 7D001, 7D002, 7D003 or 7D005.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 0D521 No. 2 ("source code" for the "development" of fly-by-wire control systems), 0E521 No. 6 (for "technology" for the "development" of "software" controlled by 0D521 No. 2), 7E101 and 7E994. (2) The "technology" related to 7A003.b, 7A005, 7A006, 7A008, 7A009, 7A105, 7A106, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B103, software in 7D101 specified in the Related Controls paragraph of ECCN 7D101, 7D102.a, or 7D103 is "subject to the ITAR" (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: Refer to the Related Definitions for 7B001 for 'Maintenance Level I' or 'Maintenance Level II'.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: 7E001 includes key management "technology" exclusively for equipment specified in 7A005.a.

7E002 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "production" of equipment controlled by 7A (except 7A994) or 7B (except 7B994).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to "technology" for equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004, 7A006, 7A008 or 7B001 to 7B003 | NS Column 1
MT applies to technology for equipment controlled for MT reasons | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 7E102 and 7E994.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7E003 "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the repair, refurbishing or overhaul of equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A004.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 7E994.

Related Definition: Refer to the Related Definitions for 7B001 for 'Maintenance Level I' or 'Maintenance Level II'.

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

7E004 Other "technology" as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
MT applies to "technology" for equipment or systems controlled for MT reasons | MT Column 1

975
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) See also 7E001, 7E002, 7E101, and 7E904. (2) In addition to the Related Controls in 7E001, 7E002, and 7E101 that include MT controls, also see the MT controls in 7E104 for design “technology” for the integration of the flight control, guidance, and propulsion data into a flight management system, designed or modified for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, for optimization of rocket system trajectory; and also see 9E101 for design “technology” for integration of air vehicle fuse-
lage, propulsion system and lifting control surfaces, designed or modified for unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, to optimize aerodynamic performance throughout the flight regime of an unmanned aerial vehicle.

Related Definitions: “Primary flight control” means an “aircraft” stability or maneuvering control using force/moment generators, i.e., aerodynamic control surfaces or propulsive thrust vectoring.

Items: a. “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

a.1. [Reserved]

a.2. Air data systems based on surface static data only, i.e., which dispense with conventional air data probes;

a.3. Three dimensional displays for “air-
craft”;

a.4. [Reserved]

a.5. Electric actuators (i.e., electromechanical, electrohydrostatic and integrated actuator package) “specially designed” for “primary flight control”;

a.6. “Flight control optical sensor array” “specially designed” for implementing “active flight control systems”;

a.7. “DBRN” systems designed to navigate underwater, using sonar or gravity data-
bases, that provide a positioning “accuracy” equal to or less (better) than 0.4 nautical miles;

b. “Development” “technology”, as follows, for “active flight control systems” (in-
cluding “fly-by-wire systems” or “fly-by-light systems”):

b.1. Photonic-based “technology” for sensing “aircraft” or flight control component state, transferring flight control data, or commanding actuator movement, “required” for “fly-by-light systems’ “active flight control systems’’;

b.2. “Active flight control systems’’; or

b.3. “Specially designed” for implementing “assigned” for “primary flight control’’;

b.4. Electric actuators (i.e., aerodynamic control surfaces or propulsive thrust vectoring)

to include “fly-by-wire systems” or “fly-by-light systems’’;

b.5. Special Conditions for STA

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

N/A

N/A

(1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Excep-
tion STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7.

(2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for 7E004, except for 7E004.a.7.

1. “Development” “technology” for integration of digital flight control, navigation and propulsion control data, into a digital flight management system for “flight path optimization’’;

2. “Development” “technology” for “aircraft’’ flight instrument systems integrated solely for VOR, DME, ILS or MLS navigation or approaches.

b.3. [Reserved]

b.7. “Technology” “required” for deriving the functional requirements for “fly-by-wire systems” having all of the following:

b.7.a. “Inner-loop” airframe stability controls requiring loop closure rates of 40 Hz or greater; and

b.7.b. “Technology” as follows, for “active flight control systems’’ (including “fly-by-wire systems” or “fly-by-light systems’’):

b.7.b.1. Corrects an aerodynamically unstable airframe, measured at any point in the design flight envelope, that would lose recoverable control if not corrected within 0.5 sec-
onds;

b.7.b.2. Couples controls in two or more axes while compensating for ‘abnormal changes in aircraft state’’;

b.7.b.3. Performs the functions specified in 7E2004.b.5; or

b.7.b.4. Enables “aircraft” to have stable controlled flight, other than during take-off.
or landing, at greater than 18 degrees angle of attack, 15 degrees side slip, 15 degrees second pitch or yaw rate, or 90 degrees second roll rate;

b.8. “Technology” “required” for deriving the functional requirements of “fly-by-wire systems” to achieve all of the following:

b.8.a. No loss of control of the “aircraft” in the event of a consecutive sequence of any two individual faults within the “fly-by-wire system”; and

b.8.b. Probability of loss of control of the “aircraft” being less (better) than \( 1 \times 10^{-9} \) failures per flight hour;

Note: 7E004.b does not apply to “technology” associated with common computer elements and utilities (e.g., input signal acquisition, output signal transmission, computer program and data loading, built-in test, task scheduling mechanisms) not providing a specific flight control system function.

c. “Technology” for the “development” of helicopter systems, as follows:

c.1. Multi-axis fly-by-wire or fly-by-light controllers, which combine the functions of at least two of the following into one controlling element:

c.1.a. Collective controls;
c.1.b. Cyclic controls;
c.1.c. Yaw controls;
c.2. “Circulation-controlled anti-torque or circulation-controlled direction control systems”;
c.3. Rotor blades incorporating “variable geometry airfoils”, for use in systems using individual blade control.

7E101 “Technology,” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of equipment controlled by 7A001 to 7A006, 7A101 to 7A107, 7A115 to 7A117, 7B001, 7B002, 7B003, 7B101, 7B102, 7B103, or 7D101 to 7D103 for MT reasons.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: The “technology” related to 7A002.b, 7A006, 7A103.b, 7A105, 7A106, 7A115, 7A116, 7A117, 7B103, software specified in the Related Controls paragraph of ECCN 7D101, 7D102.a, or 7D103 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

7E102 “Technology” for protection of avionics and electrical subsystems against electromagnetic pulse (EMP) and electromagnetic interference (EMI) hazards, from external sources, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Items: a. Design “technology” for shielding systems;
b. Design “technology” for the configuration of hardened electrical circuits and subsystems;
c. Design “technology” for the determination of hardening criteria of .a and .b of this entry.

7E104 Design “Technology” for the integration of the flight control, guidance, and propulsion data into a flight management system, designed or modified for rockets or missiles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km, for optimization of rocket system trajectory. (This entry is “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

7E611 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 7A611, commodities controlled by 7B611, or software controlled by 7D611, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” in 7E611.a if “required” for items controlled for MT reasons in 7A611.a, 7B611.a, or 7D611.a</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (see supp. no. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 7E611.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 7E611.y</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### Reason for Control:

- **AT**

#### Control(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### Reason for Control:

- **NS, AT**

#### Control(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

See § 743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

### Related Controls

- For the control status of equipment for submersible vehicles, see: Category 6 for sensors; Categories 7 and 8 for navigation equipment; Category 8A for underwater equipment.

### Related Definitions

- **N/A**

### Items

- **a.** "Technology" "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or "software" controlled by ECCN 7A611 (except 7A611.y), 7B611, or 7D611 (except 7D611.y).
- **b.** through .x [RESERVED]
- **y.** Specific "technology" "required" for the "production," "development," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, or overhaul of commodities or software controlled by ECCNs 7A611.y or 7D611.y.

### 7E994 "Technology", n.e.s., for the "development", "production", or "use" of navigation, airborne communication, and other avionics equipment.

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

**Reason for Control:** **AT**

#### Control(s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

#### License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 8A001.b, 8A001.c or 8A001.d to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Definitions: **N/A**

#### Items

- **a.** Manned, tethered submersible vehicles designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m;
- **b.** Manned, untethered submersible vehicles having any of the following:
  - **b.1.** Designed to ‘operate autonomously’ and having a lifting capacity of all the following:
    - **b.1.a.** 10% or more of their weight in air; and
    - **b.1.b.** 15 kN or more;
  - **b.2.** Designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m; or
  - **b.3.** Having all of the following:
    - **b.3.a.** Designed to continuously ‘operate autonomously’ for 10 hours or more; and
    - **b.3.b.** ‘Range’ of 25 nautical miles or more; or
    - **b.3.c.** ‘Range’ of 25 nautical miles or more; or

### Technical Notes:

- **1.** For the purposes of 8A001.b, ‘operate autonomously’ means fully submerged, without snorkel, all systems working and cruising at minimum speed at which the submersible can safely control its depth dynamically by using its depth planes only, with no need for a support vessel or support base on the surface, sea-bed or shore, and containing a propulsion system for submerged or surface use.
2. For the purposes of 8A001.h, 'range' means half the maximum distance a submersible vehicle can 'operate autonomously';

   c. Unmanned, tethered submersible vehicles designed to operate at depths exceeding 1,000 m and having any of the following:
   
   c.1. Designed for self-propelled manoeuvre using propulsion motors or thrusters controlled by 8A002.a.2; or
   
   c.2. Fiber optic data link;

   d. Unmanned, untethered submersible vehicles having any of the following:
   
   d.1. Designed for deciding a course relative to any geographical reference without real-time human assistance;
   
   d.2. Acoustic data or command link; or
   
   d.3. Optical data or command link exceeding 1,000 m;

   e. Ocean salvage systems with a lifting capacity exceeding 5 MN for salvaging objects from depths exceeding 250 m and having any of the following:
   
   e.1. Dynamic positioning systems capable of position keeping within 20 m of a given point provided by the navigation system; or
   
   e.2. Seafloor navigation and navigation integration systems, for depths exceeding 1,000 m, and with positioning ‘accuracies’ to within 10 m of a predetermined point.

8A002 Marine systems, equipment, “parts” and “components,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

| Related Controls: (1) See also 8A992 and for underwater communications systems, see Category 5, Part I—Telecommunications. (2) See also 8A992 for self-contained underwater breathing apparatus that is not controlled by 8A002 or released for control by the 8A002.q Note. (3) For electronic imaging systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use incorporating “focal plane arrays” specified by 6A002.a.2.a or 6A002.a.2.b, see 6A003.b.3. (4) For electronic imaging systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use incorporating “focal plane arrays” specified by 6A002.a.3.g, see 6A003.b.4.c. (5) Section 744.9 imposes a license requirement on commodities described in 8A002.d if being exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) for use by a military end-user or for incorporation into an item controlled by ECCN 0A919. Related Definitions: N/A

| Items: a. Systems, equipment, “parts” and “components,” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
| reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| GBS: Yes for manipulators for civil end uses (e.g., underwater oil, gas or mining operations) controlled by 8A002.1.2 and having 5 degrees of freedom of movement; and 8A002.r. |
| CIV: Yes for manipulators for civil end uses (e.g., underwater oil, gas or mining operations) controlled by 8A002.1.2 and having 5 degrees of freedom of movement; and 8A002.r. |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship any commodity in 8A002.b, h, j, o.3, or p to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.9 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

979

g. Light systems “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, as follows:
   g.1. Stroboscopic light systems capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per
         flash and a flash rate of more than 5 flashes per second;
   g.2. Argon arc light systems “specially designed” for use below 1,000 m;
   h. “Robots” “specially designed” for underwater use, controlled by using a dedicated
         computer and having any of the following:
   h.1. Systems that control the “robot” using information from sensors which measure
         force or torque applied to an external object, distance to an external object, or tac-
         tile sense between the “robot” and an external object; or
   h.2. The ability to exert a force of 250 N or more or a torque of 250 Nm or more and
         using titanium based alloys or “composite” “fibrous or filamentary materials” in their
         structural members;
   i. Remotely controlled articulated manipulators “specially designed” or modified for
         use with submersible vehicles and having any of the following:
      i.1. Systems which control the manipulator using information from sensors which measure
           any of the following:
           i.1.a. Torque or force applied to an external object; or
           i.1.b. Tactile sense between the manipulator and an external object; or
           i.2. Controlled by proportional master-slave techniques and having 5 degrees of ‘fre-
               edom of movement’ or more;
   j. Air independent power systems “specially designed” for underwater use, as fol-
      lows:
   j.1. Brayton or Rankine cycle engine air independent power systems having any of
      the following:
      j.1.a. Chemical scrubber or absorber sys-
            tems, “specially designed” to remove carbon
            dioxide, carbon monoxide and particulates
            from recirculated engine exhaust;
      j.1.b. Systems “specially designed” to use a
            monoatomic gas;
      j.1.c. Devices or enclosures, “specially de-
            signed” for underwater noise reduction in
            frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mount-
            ing devices for shock mitigation; and
      j.1.d. Systems having all of the following:
      j.1.d.1. “Specially designed” to pressurize
            the products of reaction or for fuel reforma-
            tion;
      j.1.d.2. “Specially designed” to store the
            products of the reaction; and
      j.1.d.3. “Specially designed” to discharge
            the products of the reaction against a pres-
            sure of 100 kPa or more;
   j.2. Diesel cycle engine air independent power
       systems having all of the following:
      j.2.a. Chemical scrubber or absorber sys-
            tems, “specially designed” to remove carbon
            dioxide, carbon monoxide and particulates
            from recirculated engine exhaust;
      j.2.b. Systems “specially designed” to use a
            monoatomic gas;
      j.2.c. Devices or enclosures, “specially de-
            signed” for underwater noise reduction in
            frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mount-
            ing devices for shock mitigation; and
      j.2.d. “Specially designed” exhaust systems
            that do not exhaust continuously the prod-
            ucts of combustion;
   j.3. Fuel cell air independent power systems
       with an output exceeding 2 kW and
       having any of the following:
   j.3.a. Devices or enclosures, “specially de-
          signed” for underwater noise reduction in
          frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mount-
          ing devices for shock mitigation; or
   j.3.b. Systems having all of the following:
   j.3.b.1. “Specially designed” to pressurize
          the products of reaction or for fuel reforma-
          tion;
   j.3.b.2. “Specially designed” to store the
          products of the reaction; and
   j.3.b.3. “Specially designed” to discharge
          the products of the reaction against a pres-
          sure of 100 kPa or more;
   j.4. Stirling cycle engine air independent
       power systems having all of the following:
   j.4.a. Devices or enclosures, “specially de-
          signed” for underwater noise reduction in
          frequencies below 10 kHz, or special mount-
          ing devices for shock mitigation; and
   j.4.b. “Specially designed” exhaust systems
          which discharge the products of combustion
          against a pressure of 100 kPa or more;
   k. through n. [Reserved]
   o. Propellers, power transmission systems,
      power generation systems and noise reduc-
      tion systems, as follows:
   o.1. [Reserved]
   o.2. Water-screw propeller, power genera-
        tion systems or transmission systems, de-
        signed for use on vessels, as follows:
   o.2.a. Controllable-pitch propellers and hub
        assemblies, rated at more than 30 MW;
   o.2.b. Internally liquid-cooled electric propu-
        slion engines with a power output exceed-
        ing 2.5 MW;
   o.2.c. “Superconductive” propulsion en-
        gines or permanent magnet electric propu-
        slion engines, with a power output exceeding
        0.1 MW;
   o.2.d. Power transmission shaft systems in-
        corporating “composite” material “parts” or
        “components” and capable of transmitting
        more than 2 MW;
   o.2.e. Ventilated or base-ventilated prop-
        pheller systems, rated at more than 2.5 MW;
   o.3. Noise reduction systems designed for
       use on vessels of 1,000 tonnes displacement or
       more, as follows:
   o.3.a. Systems that attenuate underwater
        noise at frequencies below 500 Hz and consist
of compound acoustic mounts for the acoustic isolation of diesel engines, diesel generator sets, gas turbines, gas turbine generator sets, propulsion motors or propulsion reduction gears, “specially designed” for sound or vibration isolation and having an intermediate mass exceeding 30% of the equipment to be mounted;  

p. .b. ‘Active noise reduction or cancellation systems’ or magnetic bearings, “specially designed” for power transmission systems;  

Technical Note: ‘Active noise reduction or cancellation systems’ incorporate electronic control systems capable of actively reducing equipment vibration by the generation of anti-noise or anti-vibration signals directly to the source.  

p. Pumpjet propulsion systems having all of the following:  

p.1. Power output exceeding 2.5 MW; and  

p.2. Using divergent nozzle and flow conditioning vane techniques to improve propulsive efficiency or reduce propulsion-generated underwater-radiated noise;  

q. Underwater swimming and diving equipment as follows;  

q.1. Closed circuit rebreathers;  

q.2. Semi-closed circuit rebreathers;  

Note: 8A002.q does not control individual rebreathers for personal use when accompanying their users.  

N.B. For equipment and devices “specially designed” for military use see ECCN 8A620.f.  

r. Diver deterrent acoustic systems “specially designed” or modified to disrupt divers and having a sound pressure level equal to or exceeding 190 dB (reference 1 μPa at 1 m) at frequencies of 200 Hz and below.  

Note 1: 8A002.r does not control individual rebreathers for personal use when accompanying their users.  

Note 2: 8A002.r includes diver deterrent acoustic systems that use spark gap sources, also known as plasma sound sources.  

8A609 Surface vessels of war and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).  

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS  

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 8A609.y.</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)  

LVS: $1500  

GBS: N/A  

GIV: N/A  

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA  

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A609.a, unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with § 740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for “600 series” end items).  

(2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8A609.  

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED  

Related Controls: (1) Surface vessels of war and special naval equipment, and technical data (including software), and services directly related thereto, described in 22 CFR part 121, Category VI, Surface Vessels of War and Special Naval Equipment, are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations. (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. (3) For controls on diesel engines and electric motors for surface vessels of war subject to the EAR, see ECCN 8A962.g. (4) For controls on military gas turbine engines and related items for vessels of war, see ECCN 9A619.  

Related Definitions: N/A  

Items: a. Surface vessels of war “specially designed” for a military use and not enumerated or otherwise described in the USML.  

Note 1: 8A609.a includes: (i) Underway replenishment ships; (ii) surface vessel and submarine tender and repair ships, except vessels that are “specially designed” to support naval nuclear propulsion plants; (iii) non-submersible submarine rescue ships; (iv) other auxiliaries (e.g., AGDS, AGF, AGM, AGOR, AGOS, AH, AP, ARL, AVB, AVM, and AVT); (v) amphibious warfare craft, except those that are armed; and (vi) unarmored and unarmored coastal, patrol,
roadstead, and Coast Guard and other patrol craft with mounts or hard points for firearms of .50 caliber or less.

Note 2: For purposes of paragraph .a, surface vessels of war includes vessels “specially designed” for military use that are not identified in paragraph (a) of ITAR §121.15, including any demilitarized vessels, regardless of origin or designation, manufactured prior to 1950 and that have not been modified since 1949. For purposes of this note, the term modified does not include incorporation of safety features required by law, cosmetic changes (e.g., different paint), or the addition of “parts” or “components” available prior to 1950.

b. Non-magnetic diesel engines with a power output of 50 hp or more and either of the following:
   b.1. Non-magnetic content exceeding 25% of total weight; or
   b.2. Non-magnetic parts other than crankcase, block, head, pistons, covers, end plates, valve facings, gaskets, and fuel, lubrication and other supply lines.

c. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A609.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VI and not elsewhere specified on the USML, in 8A609.y or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in this ECCN or for a defense article in USML Category VI and not elsewhere specified in the USML, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” thereof:
   y.1. Public address (PA) systems;
   y.2. Filters and filter assemblies, hoses, lines, fittings, couplings, and brackets for pneumatic, hydraulic, oil and fuel systems;
   y.3. Galley;
   y.4. Lavatories;
   y.5. Magnetic compass, magnetic azimuth detector;
   y.6. Medical facilities;
   y.7. Potable water tanks, filters, valves, hoses, lines, fittings, couplings, and brackets for use with night vision imaging systems;
   y.9. Emergency lighting;
   y.10. Gauges and indicators;
   y.11. Audio selector panels.

8A620 Submersible vessels, oceanographic and associated commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN
and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. Stroboscopic light systems, “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, having a film format of 35 mm or larger, and having autofocusing or remote focusing “specially designed” for underwater use; or

c. Stroboscopic light systems, “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per flash; or

d. Other underwater imaging systems, n.e.s.;

e. Other submersible systems, n.e.s.;

9A002. Vessels, marine systems or equipment, not controlled by 8A001 or 8A002, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, and marine boilers and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” therefor (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, Foreign policy

Note: Propulsion systems not specified in ECCN 8A620.d that are “specially designed” for an article controlled by USML Category XX are controlled by USML XX(b) or (c).

e. Submarine nets and torpedo nets.

f. Diving and underwater swimming apparatus specially designed or modified for military use, as follows:

f.1. Self-contained diving rebreathers, closed or semi-closed circuit;

f.2. Underwater swimming apparatus specially designed for use with the diving apparatus specified in subparagraph f.1;

f.3. Underwater television cameras having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 700 lines;

f.4. Underwater television cameras having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 500 lines and “specially designed” or modified for remote operation with a submersible vehicle; or

f.5. Underwater television cameras having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 700 lines;

Technical Note: Limiting resolution in television is a measure of horizontal resolution usually expressed in terms of the maximum number of lines per picture height discriminated on a test chart, using IEEE Standard 208/1960 or any equivalent standard.

b. Photographic still cameras “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, having a film format of 35 mm or larger, and having autofocusing or remote focusing “specially designed” for underwater use; or

c. Stroboscopic light systems, “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per flash; or

d. Other underwater camera equipment, n.e.s.;

e. Other submersible systems, n.e.s.;

Related Definitions: N/A

Related Controls: 1. See also 8A002. 2. Marine gas turbine engines are not controlled in paragraph .g of this entry. See ECCN 9A619 for possible controls on marine gas turbine engines specially designed for a military use. See ECCN 9A002 for possible controls on marine gas turbine engines not specially designed for a military use. Marine gas turbine engines subject to the EAR that are not controlled in ECCNs 9A002 or 9A619 are designated EAR99.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Items: a. Underwater vision systems, as follows:

a.1. Television systems (comprising camera, lights, monitoring and signal transmission equipment) having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 500 lines and “specially designed” or modified for remote operation with a submersible vehicle; or

a.2. Underwater television cameras having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 700 lines;

Technical Note: Limiting resolution in television is a measure of horizontal resolution usually expressed in terms of the maximum number of lines per picture height discriminated on a test chart, using IEEE Standard 208/1960 or any equivalent standard.

b. Photographic still cameras “specially designed” or modified for underwater use, having a film format of 35 mm or larger, and having autofocusing or remote focusing “specially designed” for underwater use; or
i. Life jackets, inflation cartridges, comp-  

casses, wetsuits, masks, fins, weight belts,  

and dive computers;  

j. Underwater lights and propulsion equip-  

ment;  

k. Air compressors and filtration systems  

“specially designed” for filling air cylinders.  

l. Marine boilers designed to have any of  

the following characteristics:  

l.1. Heat release rate (at maximum rating)  

equal to or in excess of 190,000 BTU per hour  

per cubic foot of furnace volume; or  

l.2. Ratio of steam generated in pounds per  

hour (at maximum rating) to the dry weight  

of the boiler in pounds equal to or in excess  

of 0.83.  

m. Major “components,” “accessories,”  

and “attachments” for marine boilers de-  

scribed in 8A992.1.  

B. “TEST”, “INSPECTION” AND “PRODUCTION  

EQUIPMENT”  

8B001 Water tunnels having a background  

noise of less than 100 dB (reference 1  

μPa, 1 Hz) in the frequency range from 0  

to 500 Hz and designed for measuring  

acoustic fields generated by a hydro-flow  

around propulsion system models.  

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS  

Reason for Control: NS, AT  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART  

740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EX-  

CEPTIONS)  

| LVS | $3000 |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED  

Related Controls: See ECCN 8A919 for foreign-  

made “military commodities” that incor-  

porate more than a de minimis amount of  

U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.  

Related Definitions: N/A  

Items: The list of items controlled is con-  

tained in the ECCN heading  

8B609 Test, inspection, and production  

“equipment” and related commodities  

“specially designed” for the “development,”  

“production,” repair, overhaul, or  

refurbishing of commodities enumerated  

or otherwise described in ECCN 8A609  

(see List of Items Controlled).  

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS  

Reason for Control: NS, AT, UN  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART  

740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EX-  

CEPTIONS)  

| LVS | $1500 |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA  

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception  

STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be  

used for any item in 8B609.  

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED  

Related Controls: See ECCN 8A919 for foreign-  

made “military commodities” that incor-  

porate more than a de minimis amount of  

U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.  

Related Definitions: N/A  

Items: a. Test, inspection and production  

“equipment” “specially designed” for the  

“development,” “production,” repair, over-  

haul, or refurbishing of commodities enu-  

merated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620  

(see List of Items Controlled).  

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS  

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NS applies to entire entry, ex-  

cept 8B620.b. | NS Column 1 |
| RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1 |
| AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |
| UN applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART  

740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EX-  

CEPTIONS)  

| LVS | $1500 |
| GBS | N/A |
| CIV | N/A |

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA  

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception  

STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be  

used for any item in 8B620.  

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED  

Related Controls: See ECCN 8A919 for foreign-  

made “military commodities” that incor-  

porate more than a de minimis amount of  

U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.  

Related Definitions: N/A  

Items: a. Test, inspection and production  

“equipment” “specially designed” for the  

“development,” “production,” repair, over-  

haul, or refurbishing of commodities enu-  

merated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620  

(see List of Items Controlled).
(except for 8A609.b and .y) and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 8A620.b and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

C. “MATERIALS”

8C001 ‘Syntactic foam’ designed for underwater use and having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 8A002.a.4.
Related Definition: ‘Syntactic foam’ consists of hollow spheres of plastic or glass embedded in a resin matrix.
Items: a. Designed for marine depths exceeding 1,000 m; and
   b. A density less than 561 kg/m³.

8C609 Materials “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities controlled by 8A609 not elsewhere specified in the USML (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ..... RS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ..... See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 8C609.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See USML Categories VI and XIII(f) for controls on materials “specially designed” for vessels of war enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VI. (2) See ECCN 8A609 for foreign made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimus amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Materials, not enumerated on the USML, that are “specially designed” for commodities enumerated in ECCN 8A609 (except for 8A609.y).
   b. [Reserved]

D. “SOFTWARE”

8D001 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development,” “production” or “use” of equipment or materials, controlled by 8A (except 8A992), 8B or 8C.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ..... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ..... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: Yes, except for exports or reexports to destinations outside of those countries listed in Country Group A:5 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR) of “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 8A001.b, 8A001.d, 8A002.b, 8A002.h, 8A002.j, 8A002.o.3 or 8A002.p to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of equipment in 8A001.b, 8A001.c, 8A001.d, 8A002.b, 8A002.h, 8A002.j, 8A002.o.3 or 8A002.p to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

8D002 Specific “software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production”, repair, overhaul or refurbishing (re-machining) of propellers “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, AT
### 8D609 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609

**Related Controls:** See also 8D992

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 8D609 "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8D609.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8D609.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 8D609.y.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

- **Related Controls:** See also 8D992
- **Related Definitions:** N/A
- **Items:**
  - "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609.

### 8D620 “Software” “specially designed” for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A620 or 8B620

**Related Controls:** (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX is controlled under USML Category XX(d). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A620 or 8B620.
- Specific "software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.y.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8D620.b and .y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8D620.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry, except 8D620.y.</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List of Items Controlled**

- **Related Controls:** (1) “Software” directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX is controlled under USML Category XX(d). (2) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.
- **Related Definitions:** N/A
- **Items:**
  - "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by 8A620 or 8B620.
  - Specific "software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.y.

### 8D992 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 8A992

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

- "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," or "use" of equipment controlled by 8A992.

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** AT
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

8D999 “Software” “specially designed” for the operation of unmanned submersible vehicles used in the oil and gas industry.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: Foreign policy

Control(s) | Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
Russian industry sector sanctions apply to entire entry. | See §746.5 for specific license requirements and license review policy.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

E. “Technology”

8E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment or materials, controlled by 8A (except 8A990), 8B or 8C.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
License Exceptions Note: License Exception TSU is not applicable for the repair “technology” controlled by 8E002.a or .b, see Supplement No. 2 to this part.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit “technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 8A001.b, 8A001.d, or 8A002.o.3.

8E002 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
License Exceptions Note: License Exception TSU is not applicable for the repair “technology” controlled by 8E002.a or .b, see Supplement No. 2 to this part.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit technology in 8E002.a to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 8E992
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, repair, overhaul or refurbishing (re-machining) of propellers “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction;

8E002 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
License Exceptions Note: License Exception TSU is not applicable for the repair “technology” controlled by 8E002.a or .b, see Supplement No. 2 to this part.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit technology in 8E002.a to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See also 8E992
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Technology” for the “development”, “production”, repair, overhaul or refurbishing (re-machining) of propellers “specially designed” for underwater noise reduction;

b. “Technology” for the overhaul or refurbishing of equipment controlled by 8A001, 8A002.b, 8A002.j, 8A002.o or 8A002.p.

c. “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

c.1. Surface-effect vehicles (fully skirted variety) having all of the following:

c.1.a. Maximum design speed, fully loaded, exceeding 30 knots in a significant wave height of 1.25 m or more;
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

8E609 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609, or “software” controlled by 8D609 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8E609.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8E609.y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 8E609.y</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 8E609.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX are controlled under USML Category XX(d).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620 or 8B620 or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D620 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or .y or ECCN 8B620.b or “software” controlled by 8D620.b or .y).

b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or 8B620.b or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D620.b.

c. through x [Reserved]

y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in ECCN 8A620.y or 8D620.y.

ECCN 8A609, 8B609, or 8C609 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A609.y), or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D609.

b. through x [Reserved]

y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software in ECCN 8A609.y or 8D609.y.

8E620 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by 8A620 or 8B620, or “software” controlled by 8D620 (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except 8E620.b and .y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except 8E620.b and .y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry, except 8E620.b and .y</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “technology” in 8E620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XX are controlled under USML Category XX(d).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620 or 8B620 or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D620 (except for commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or .y or ECCN 8B620.b or “software” controlled by 8D620.b or .y).

b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 8A620.b or 8B620.b or “software” controlled by ECCN 8D620.b.
9A001 Aero gas turbine engines having any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to only to those engines that meet the characteristics listed in 9A101.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Controls:** See also 9A101 and 9A991

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Incorporating any of the technologies controlled by 9E003.a, 9E003.h, or 9E003.i; or

Note 1: 9A001.a does not control aero gas turbine engines which meet all of the following:

- a. Certified by civil aviation authorities of one or more Wassenaar Arrangement Participating States listed in Supplement No. 1 to Part 743; and
- b. Intended to power non-military manned "aircraft" for any of the following which has been issued by civil aviation authorities of one or more Wassenaar Arrangement Participating States listed in Supplement No. 1 to Part 743 for the "aircraft" with this specific engine type:
  - b.1. A civil type certificate; or
  - b.2. An equivalent document recognized by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO).

Note 2: 9A001.a does not apply to aero gas turbine engines for Auxiliary Power Units (APUs) approved by the civil aviation authority of Wassenaar Arrangement Participating States (see Supplement No. 1 to part 743 of the EAR).

b. Designed to power an "aircraft" designed to cruise at Mach 1 or higher, for more than 30 minutes.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Controls:** See also 9A103

**Related Definitions:** The term "marine gas turbine engines" includes those industrial, or aero-derivative, gas turbine engines adapted for a ship's electric power generation or propulsion.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GBS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVS</td>
<td>$5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Controls:** See also 9A103

**Related Definitions:** The term "marine gas turbine engines" includes those industrial, or aero-derivative, gas turbine engines adapted for a ship's electric power generation or propulsion.

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definition: N/A
Items: a. Controlled by 9A001; or
b. Whose design or production origins are either not from a Wassenaar Participating State (see Supplement No. 1 to part 743 of the EAR) or unknown to the manufacturer.

9A004 Space Launch Vehicles and “Spacecraft,” “Spacecraft Buses,” “Spacecraft” On-board Systems or Equipment, and Terrestrial Equipment, as Follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS and AT.

Control(s) Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
NS applies to 9A004.w and .x NS Column 1
AT applies to 9A004.w, .x
and .y
AT Column 1

License Requirements Note: 9A004.b through .f are controlled under ECCN 9A515.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 9A104, 9A515, and 9B515. (2) See ECCNs 9E001 (“development”) and 9E002 (“production”) for technology for items controlled by this entry. (3) See USML Categories IV for the space launch vehicles and XV for other spacecraft that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. Space launch vehicles; b. “Spacecraft”; c. “Spacecraft buses”; d. “Spacecraft payloads” incorporating items specified by 3A001.b.1.a.4, 3A002.g, 5A001.a.1, 5A001.b.3, 5A002.c, 5A002.e, 6A002.a.1, 6A002.a.2, 6A002.b, 6A002.d, 6A003.b, 8A004.c, 8A004.e, 6A008.d, 6A008.e, 6A008.k, 6A008.l or 9A010.c;

e. On-board systems or equipment, specially designed for “spacecraft” and having any of the following functions:
e.1. “Command and telemetry data handling”;
Note: For the purpose of 9A004.e.1, “command and telemetry data handling” includes bus data management, storage, and processing.
e.2. “Payload data handling”;
Note: For the purpose of 9A004.e.2, “payload data handling” includes payload data management, storage, and processing.
e.3. “Attitude and orbit control”;
Note: For the purpose of 9A004.e.3, “attitude and orbit control” includes sensing and actuation to determine and control the position and orientation of a “spacecraft”.

N.B.: Equipment specially designed for military use is “subject to the ITAR”. See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.
f. Terrestrial equipment, specially designed for “spacecraft” as follows:
f.1. Telemetry and telecommand equipment;
f.2. Simulators.
g. through v. [Reserved]
w. The International Space Station being developed, launched, and operated under the supervision of the U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.
x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for the International Space Station.
y. Items that would otherwise be within the scope of ECCN 9A004.x but that have been identified in an interagency-cleared commodity classification (CCATS) pursuant to §746.3(e) as warranting control in 9A004.y.

9A005 Liquid rocket propulsion systems containing any of the systems or “components,” controlled by 9A006. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A006 Systems, “components,” “specially designed” for liquid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A007 Solid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A008 “Components” “specially designed” for solid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A009 Hybrid rocket propulsion systems. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A010 “Specially Designed” “Parts,” “Components,” Systems and Structures, for Launch Vehicles, Launch Vehicle Propulsion Systems or “Spacecraft”. (See Related Controls paragraph.)

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See USML Category IV of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR) (22 CFR parts 120 through 130) and ECCN 9A604 for paragraphs 9A010.a,.b and .d. (2) See USML Category XV of the ITAR and ECCN 9A515 for paragraph 9A010.c. (3) See Supplement No. 4 to part 774, Order of Review for guidance on the process for determining classification of items.

Items:
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVs: N/A
GRS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: See the U.S. Munitions List Category VIII (22 CFR part 121). Also see ECCN 9A610 and §743.3 of the EAR.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. “UAVs” or unmanned “airships”, designed to have controlled flight out of the direct ‘natural vision’ of the ‘operator’ and having any of the following:

a.1 Having all of the following:
   a.1.a. A maximum ‘endurance’ greater than or equal to 30 minutes but less than 1 hour;
   a.1.b. Designed to take-off and have stable controlled flight in wind gusts equal to or exceeding 46.3 km/h (25 knots);
   a.2. A maximum ‘endurance’ of 1 hour or greater;

Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of 9A012.a, ‘operator’ is a person who initiates or commands the “UAV” or unmanned “airship” flight.

2. For the purposes of 9A012.a, ‘endurance’ is to be calculated for ISA conditions (ISO 2533:1975) at sea level in zero wind.

3. For the purposes of 9A012.a, ‘natural vision’ means unaided human sight, with or without corrective lenses.

b. Related equipment and “components”, as follows:

   b.1 [Reserved]
   b.2 [Reserved]
   b.3. Equipment or “components” “specially designed” to convert a manned “aircraft” or a manned “airship” to a “UAV” or unmanned “airship”, controlled by 9A012.a;

   b.4. Air breathing reciprocating or rotary internal combustion type engines, “specially designed” or modified to propel “UAVs” or unmanned “airships”, at altitudes above 15,240 meters (50,000 feet).

b.5. Pneumatic, hydraulic, mechanical, electro-optical, or electromechanical flight control systems (including fly-by-wire and fly-by-light systems) and attitude control equipment designed or modified for UAVs or drones controlled by ECCN 9A012., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

9A018 Equipment on the Wassenaar Arrangement Munitions List.

(a) See ECCN 9A610 for the aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, and instrument flight trainers, as well as “parts”, “accessories,” and “attachments” for the forgoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1., a.3., c., d., e., or f.

(b) See ECCN 9A619 for military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and “parts” and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Related Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to non-military Unmanned Air Vehicle (UAVs) and Remotely Pi-</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loted Vehicles (RPVs) that are capa-</td>
<td>MT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ble of a maximum range of at least 300 kilo-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meters (km), regardless of payload, and 9A012.b.5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

9A101 Turbojet and Turbofan Engines, Other Than Those Controlled by 9A001, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: 9A101.b controls only engines for non-military unmanned air vehicles (UAVs) or remotely piloted vehicles (RPVs), and does not control other engines designed or modified for use in “missiles,” which are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: Maximum thrust value in 9A101.a.1 is the manufacturer’s demonstrated maximum thrust for the engine type un-installed. The civil type certified thrust value will be equal to or less than the manufacturer’s demonstrated maximum thrust for the engine type.

Items: a. Engines having both of the following characteristics:
   a.1. Maximum thrust value greater than 400 N (achieved un-installed) excluding civil certified engines with a ‘maximum thrust value greater’ than 8,890 N (achieved un-installed), and
   a.2. Specific fuel consumption of 0.15 kg N⁻¹ h⁻¹ or less (at maximum continuous power at sea level static conditions using the ICAO standard atmosphere); or
   b. Engines designed or modified for use in “missiles,” regardless of thrust or specific fuel consumption.

9A102 "Turboprop engine systems” “specially designed” for items controlled in 9A012 for MT reasons, and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, having a maximum power greater than 10 kW (achieved uninstalled at sea level static conditions using the ICAO standard atmosphere), excluding civil certified engines.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: 9A102 a ‘turboprop engine system’ incorporates all of the following:
   a. Turboshaft engine; and
   b. Power transmission system to transfer the power to a propeller.

9A103 Liquid propellant tanks “specially designed” for the propellants controlled in ECCNs 1C011, 1C111 or other liquid propellants used in “missiles.” (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A104 Sounding rockets, capable of a range of at least 300 km. (These items are “subject to the ITAR.” See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A105 Liquid propellant rocket engines.

Systems, “parts” or “components,” other than those controlled by 9A006, usable in “missiles,” and “specially designed” for liquid rocket propulsion systems, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Items described in 9A106.a, .b, and .c are “subject to the ITAR.” (See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Ablative liners for thrust or combustion chambers;
b. Rocket nozzles;
c. Thrust vector control sub-systems;

Technical Note: Examples of methods of achieving thrust vector control controlled by 9A106.c includes:
1. Flexible nozzle;
2. Fluid or secondary gas injection;
3. Movable engine or nozzle;
4. Deflection of exhaust gas steam (jet vanes or probes); or
5. Thrust tabs.

d. Liquid, slurry and gel propellant (including oxidizers) control systems, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" thereof, designed or modified to operate in vibration environments greater than 10 g rms between 20 Hz and 2000 Hz.

Note: The only servos valves, pumps and gas turbines controlled by 9A106.d, are the following:

a. Servo valves designed for flow rates equal to or greater than 24 liters per minute, at an absolute pressure equal to or greater than 7 MPa, that have an actuator response time of less than 100 ms;
b. Pumps, for liquid propellants, with shaft speeds equal to or greater than 8,000 rpm at the maximum operating mode or with discharge pressures equal to or greater than 7 MPa; or
c. Gas turbines, for liquid propellant turbopumps, with shaft speeds equal to or greater than 8,000 rpm at the maximum operating mode.

e. Flight control servo valves designed or modified for use in "missiles" and designed or modified to operate in a vibration environment greater than 10 g rms over the entire range between 20 Hz and 2 kHz.

9A107 Solid propellant rocket motors, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A007, having total impulse capacity equal to or greater than 8.41 × 10⁵ Ns, but less than 1.1 × 10⁶ Ns. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A108 Solid rocket propulsion "parts" and "components," other than those controlled by 9A008, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A109 Hybrid rocket motors, usable in rockets with a range capability of 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A009, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" thereof. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A110 Composite structures, laminates and manufactures thereof "specially designed" for 9A012 items that are controlled for MT reasons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVs: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: See also 1A002.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9A111 Pulse jet engines, usable in rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, and "specially designed" "parts" and "components" thereof. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A115 Apparatus, devices and vehicles, designed or modified for the transport, handling, control, activation and launching of rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km. (Some of these items are controlled in ECCN 9A610; others are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A116 Reentry vehicles, usable in "missiles," and equipment designed or modified therefor. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A117 Staging mechanisms, separation mechanisms, and interstages therefor, usable in "missiles". (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A118 Devices to regulate combustion usable in engines which are usable in rockets, missiles, and unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a "range" equal to or greater than 300 km, controlled by 9A011 or 9A111. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)

9A119 Individual rocket stages, usable in rockets with a range capability greater than 300 km or greater, other than those controlled by 9A005, 9A007, 9A009, 9A105, 9A107 and 9A109. (These items are "subject to the ITAR." See 22 CFR parts 120 through 130.)
### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

#### Related Definitions:
- **Microcircuit** means a device in which a number of passive or active elements are considered as indivisibly associated on or within a continuous structure to perform the function of a circuit.

#### Reason for Control:
- **NS, RS, MT, AT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry, except e and y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to microcircuits in 9A515.d and 9A515.e.2 when “usable in” “missiles” for protecting “missiles” against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects).</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:
- Spacecraft, launch vehicles and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled). (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for “spacecraft” in 9A515.a that provide space-based logistics, assembly or servicing of any spacecraft (e.g., refueling), unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with §740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for certain “500 series” and “600 series” end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any Item in 9A515.

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

**STA:** (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for “spacecraft” in 9A515.a that provide space-based logistics, assembly or servicing of any spacecraft (e.g., refueling), unless determined by BIS to be eligible for License Exception STA in accordance with §740.20(g) (License Exception STA eligibility requests for certain “500 series” and “600 series” end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any Item in 9A515.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

#### Related Controls:
- Spacecraft, launch vehicles and related commodities that are enumerated in the USML and technical data (including “software”) directly related thereto, and all services (including training) directly related to the integration of any satellite or spacecraft to a launch vehicle, including both planning and onsite support, or furnishing any assistance (including training) in the launch failure analysis or investigation for Items in 9A515.a, are “subject to the ITAR.” All other “spacecraft,” as enumerated below and defined in section 772.1, are subject to the controls of this ECCN. See also ECCNs 3A001, 3A002, 3A091, 3A092, 6A002, 6A004, 6A006, and 6A998 for specific “space-qualified” items, 7A004 and 7A104 for star trackers, and 9A004 for the International Space Station and specially designed part and components therefor. See USML Category XI(c) for controls on microwave monolithic integrated circuits (MMICs) that are “specially designed” for defense articles. See ECCN 9A610.g for pressure suits used for high altitude aircraft.

**Related Definitions:**
- Microcircuit means a device in which a number of passive or active elements are considered as indivisibly associated on or within a continuous structure to perform the function of a circuit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry, except e and y</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to microcircuits in 9A515.d and 9A515.e.2 when “usable in” “missiles” for protecting “missiles” against nuclear effects (e.g., Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP), X-rays, combined blast and thermal effects).</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

“Spacecraft” and other items described in ECCN 9A151 remain subject to the EAR even if exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) with defense articles “subject to the ITAR” integrated into and included therein as integral parts of the item. In all other cases, such defense articles are subject to the ITAR. For example, a 9A151 “spacecraft” remains “subject to the EAR” even when it is exported, reexported, or transferred (in-country) with a “hosted payload” described in USML Category XV(e)(17) incorporated therein. In all other cases, a “hosted payload” performing a function described in USML Category XV(a) always remains a USML item.

a. “Spacecraft,” including satellites, and space vehicles, whether designated developmental, experimental, research or scientific, not enumerated in USML Category XV or described in 9A004.

**Note:** ECCN 9A151.a includes commercial communications satellites, remote sensing satellites, planetary rovers, planetary and interplanetary probes, and in-space habitats, not identified in USML Category XV(a).

b. Ground control systems and training simulators “specially designed” for telemetry, tracking, and control of the “spacecraft” controlled in paragraph 9A151.a.

c. [Reserved]

d. Microelectronic circuits (e.g., integrated circuits, microcircuits, MOSFETs) and discrete electronic components rated, certified, or otherwise specified or described as meeting or exceeding all the following characteristics and that are “specially designed” for defense articles, “600 series” items, or items controlled by 9A151:

d.1. A total dose of \(5 \times 10^5\) Rads (Si) (\(5 \times 10^3\) Gy (Si));

d.2. A dose rate upset threshold of \(5 \times 10^6\) Rads (Si)/sec (\(5 \times 10^3\) Gy (Si)/sec);

d.3. A neutron dose of \(1 \times 10^{14}\) n/cm\(^2\) (1 MeV equivalent);

d.4. An uncorrected single event upset sensitivity of \(1 \times 10^{-3}\) errors/bit/day or less, for the CREME-MC geosynchronous orbit, Solar Minimum Environment for heavy ion flux; and

d.5. An uncorrected single event upset sensitivity of \(1 \times 10^{-3}\) errors/bit/day or less, for a fluence of \(1 \times 10^{10}\) protons/cm\(^2\) for proton energy greater than 50 MeV.

e. Microelectronic circuits (e.g., integrated circuits, microcircuits, MOSFETs) and discrete electronic components that are rated, certified, or otherwise specified or described as meeting or exceeding the characteristics in either paragraph e.1 or e.2. AND “specially designed” for defense articles controlled by USML Category XV or items controlled by 9A151:

e.1. A total dose \(5 \times 10^5\) Rads (Si) (\(5 \times 10^3\) Gy (Si)) and \(<5 \times 10^6\) Rads (Si) (\(5 \times 10^3\) Gy (Si)); and a single event upset effect (SEE) (i.e., single event latchup (SEL), single event burnout (SEB), or single event gate rupture (SEGR)) immunity to a linear energy transfer (LET) \(\geq 80\) MeV-cm\(^2\)/mg; or

e.2. A total dose \(\geq 5 \times 10^6\) Rads (Si) (\(5 \times 10^4\) Gy (Si)) and not described in 9A151.d.

**Note 1 to 9A151.d and e.: Application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), integrated circuits developed and produced for a specific application or function, specifically designed or modified for defense articles and not in normal commercial use are controlled by Category XI(c) of the USML regardless of characteristics.

Note 2 to 9A151.d and e.: See 3A001.a for controls on radiation-hardened microelectronic circuits “subject to the EAR” that are not controlled by 9A151.d or 9A151.e.

f. Pressure suits (i.e., space suits) capable of operating at altitudes 55,000 feet above sea level.

g. through w. [Reserved]

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for defense articles controlled by USML Category XV or items controlled by 9A151, and that are NOT:

1. Enumerated or controlled in the USML or elsewhere within ECCNs 9A15 or 9A004;

2. Microelectronic circuits and discrete electronic components;

3. Described in ECCNs 7A004 or 7A104;

4. Described in an ECCN containing “space-qualified” as a control criterion (i.e., 3A001.b.1, 3A001.e.4, 3A002.g.1, 3A991.o, 3A992.b.3, 6A002.a.1, 6A002.b.2, 6A002.d.1, 6A004.c and d, 6A008.j.1, 6A996.o, or 7A003.d.2);

5. Microwave solid state amplifiers and microwave assemblies (refer to ECCN 3A001.b.4 for controls on these items);

6. Travelling wave tube amplifiers (refer to ECCN 3A001.b.8 for controls on these items);

7. Elsewhere specified in ECCN 9A15.y.

**Note to 9A151.x:** “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in USML subcategory XV(e) or enumerated in other USML categories are subject to the controls of that paragraph or category.

y. Items that would otherwise be within the scope of 9A151.x but that have been identified in an interagency-cleared commodity classification (CCATS) pursuant to §748.3(e) as warranting control in 9A151.y.

y.1. Discrete electronic components not specified in 9A151.e.; and

y.2. [Reserved]

**9A004 Commodities related to launch vehicles, missiles, and rockets (see List of Items Controlled).**

**License Requirements**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

9A604 Pressure gain combustion-based propulsion systems; or components usable in rockets, space launch vehicles (SLVs), and missiles capable of delivering at least a 500 kg payload to a range of at least 300 km.

9A610 Military aircraft and related commodities, other than those enumerated in 9A991.a (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See supp. no. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
RS applies to entire entry | N/A
MT applies to 9A604.a, c, d, and f. | N/A
AT applies to entire entry | N/A
UN applies to entire entry | N/A

Note to 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

9A610 Special Conditions for STA

Related Controls: (1) Launch vehicles, missiles, and rockets are subject to the ITAR (see 22 CFR § 121.1, USML Category IV). (2) See ECCN 9A919 for foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

9A604.a (see List of Items Controlled).

9A610.b; and 9A610.y.

Note to 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

Note to 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y.

Note to 9A610.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

9A610 Military aircraft and related commodities, other than those enumerated in 9A991.a (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See supp. no. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
RS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
MT applies to 9A610.t, .u, .v, and .w. | N/A
AT applies to entire entry | N/A
UN applies to entire entry except 9A610.y. | N/A

Note to 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

Note to 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y.

Note to 9A610.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

9A610 Military aircraft and related commodities, other than those enumerated in 9A991.a (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See supp. no. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
RS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
MT applies to 9A610.t, .u, .v, and .w. | N/A
AT applies to entire entry | N/A
UN applies to entire entry except 9A610.y. | N/A

Note to 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

Note to 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y.

Note to 9A610.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

9A610 Military aircraft and related commodities, other than those enumerated in 9A991.a (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See supp. no. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
RS applies to entire entry except 9A610.b; parts and components controlled in 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y. | N/A
MT applies to 9A610.t, .u, .v, and .w. | N/A
AT applies to entire entry | N/A
UN applies to entire entry except 9A610.y. | N/A

Note to 9A604.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.

Note to 9A610.x if being exported or reexported for use in an aircraft controlled in 9A610.b; and 9A610.y.

Note to 9A610.x: "Parts," "components," "accessories," and "attachments" specified in USML Category IV, and not specified elsewhere on the USML.
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

(License Exception STA eligibility requests for "600 series" end items). (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9A610.a.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Military aircraft and related articles that are enumerated in USML Category VIII, and technical data (including software) directly related there- to, are subject to the ITAR. (2) See ECCN 9A919 for controls on foreign-made "military commodities" that incorporate more than a "de minimis" amount of U.S.-origin "600 series" controlled content. (3) See USML Category XIX and ECCN 9A619 for controls on military aircraft gas turbine engines and related items.

Related Definitions: In paragraph .y of this entry, the term 'fluid' includes liquids and gases.

Items: a. 'Military Aircraft' "specially designed" for a military use that are not enumerated in USML paragraph VIII(a).

Note 1: For purposes of paragraph .a the term 'military aircraft' means the LM–100J aircraft and any aircraft "specially designed" for a military use that are not enumerated in USML paragraph VIII(a). The term includes: Trainer aircraft; cargo aircraft; utility fixed wing aircraft; military helicopters; observation aircraft; military non-expansive balloons and other lighter than air aircraft; and unarmed military aircraft, regardless of origin or designation. Aircraft with modifications made to incorporate safety of flight features or other FAA or NTSB modifications such as transponders and air data recorders are "unmodified" for the purposes of this paragraph .a.

Note 2: 9A610.a does not control 'military aircraft' that:

a. Were first manufactured before 1946;

b. Do not incorporate defense articles enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless the items are required to meet safety or airworthiness standards of a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State; and

c. Do not incorporate weapons enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless inoperable and incapable of being returned to operation.

d. L–100 aircraft manufactured prior to 2013.

e. Mobile aircraft arresting and engagement runway systems for aircraft controlled by either USML Category VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.

Note to paragraph .d. [Reserved]

f. Pressure refueling equipment and equipment that facilitates operations in confined areas, "specially designed" for aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.

g. Aircrew life support equipment, aircrew safety equipment and other devices for emergency escape from aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a.

h. Parachutes, paragliders, complete parachute canopies, harnesses, platforms, electronic release mechanisms, "specially designed" for use with aircraft controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and "equipment" "specially designed" for military high altitude parachuters, such as suits, special helmets, breathing systems, and navigation equipment.

i. Controlled opening equipment or automatic piloting systems, designed for parachuted loads.

j. Ground effect machines (GEMS), including surface effect machines and air cushion vehicles, "specially designed" for use by a military.

k. through s. [Reserved]

l. Composite structures, laminates, and manufactures thereof "specially designed" for unmanned aerial vehicles controlled under USML Category VIII(a) with a range equal to or greater than 300 km.

Note to paragraph .l. Composite structures, laminates, and manufactures thereof "specially designed" for unmanned aerial vehicles controlled under USML Category VIII(a) with a maximum range less than 300 km are controlled in paragraph .x of this entry.

m. Parachutes, paragliders, complete parachute canopies, harnesses, platforms, electronic release mechanisms, "specially designed" for military high altitude parachutists, such as suits, special helmets, breathing systems, and navigation equipment.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m. Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., that are not capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., that are not capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.

Note to paragraph .m.: Radar altimeters designed or modified for use in UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., and capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km.
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

electromechanical flight control systems (including fly-by-wire and fly-by-light systems) and attitude control equipment designed or modified for UAVs or drones controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a., not capable of delivering at least 500 kilograms payload to a range of at least 300 km are controlled in paragraph x of this entry.

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 (except for 9A610.y) or a defense article enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII and not elsewhere specified on the USML or in 9A610.y, 9A619.y, or 3A611.y.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in this entry, ECCN 9A619, or for a defense article in USML Categories VIII or XIX and not elsewhere specified in the USML or the CCL, and other aircraft commodities “specially designed” for a military use, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor:
y.1. Aircraft tires;
y.2. Analog gauges and indicators;
y.3. Audio selector panels;
y.4. Check valves for hydraulic and pneumatic systems;
y.5. Crew rest equipment;
y.6. Ejection seat mounted survival aids;
y.7. Energy dissipating pads for cargo (for pads made from paper or cardboard);
y.8. Fluid filters and filter assemblies;
y.9. Galleys;
y.10. Fluid hoses, straight and unbent lines (for a commodity subject to control in this entry or defense article in USML Category VIII), and fittings, couplings, clamps (for a commodity subject to control in this entry or defense article in USML Category VIII) and brackets therefor;
y.11. Lavatories;
y.12. Life rafts;
y.13. Magnetic compass, magnetic azimuth detector;
y.14. Medical litter provisions;
y.15. Cockpit or cabin mirrors;
y.16. Passenger seats including palletized seats;
y.17. Potable water storage systems;
y.18. Public address (PA) systems;
y.19. Steel brake wear pads (does not include sintered mix or carbon/carbon materials);
y.20. Underwater locator beacons;
y.21. Urine collection bags/pads/cups/pumps;
y.22. Windshield washer and wiper systems;
y.23. Filtered and unfiltered panel knobs, indicators, switches, buttons, and dials;
y.24. Lead-acid and Nickel-Cadmium batteries;
y.25. Propellers, propeller systems, and propeller blades used with reciprocating engines;
y.26. Fire extinguishers;
y.27. Flame and smoke/CO detectors;
y.28. Map cases;
y.29. ‘Military Aircraft’ that were first manufactured from 1946 to 1955 that do not incorporate defense articles enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless the items are required to meet safety or airworthiness standards of a Wassenaar Arrangement Participating State; and do not incorporate weapons enumerated or otherwise described on the U.S. Munitions List, unless inoperable and incapable of being returned to operation;
y.30. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments,” other than electronic items or navigation equipment, for use in or with a commodity controlled by ECCN 9A610.h;
y.31. Identification plates and nameplates; and
y.32. Fluid manifolds.

9A619 Military gas turbine engines and related commodities (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry except 9A619.y. | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry except 9A619.y. | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ...... | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry except 9A619.y. | See §746.1(b) for UN controls

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: $1,500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in ECCN 9A619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Military gas turbine engines and related articles that are enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIX, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the jurisdiction of the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR). (2) Gas turbine engines designated 501–D22 are controlled in ECCN 9A990.d regardless of the aircraft type into which they will be installed. (3) See ECCN 0A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content. (4) “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,”...
and “attachments” specified in USML Category XIX(f) are subject to the controls of that paragraph. (5) “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in ECCN 9A619.y are subject to the controls of that paragraph.

Related Definitions: In paragraph .y of this entry, the term “fluid” includes liquids and gases.

Items: a. “Military Gas Turbine Engines” “specially designed” for a military use that are not controlled in USML Category XIX(a), (b), (c), or (d).

Note: For purposes of ECCN 9A619.a, the term “military gas turbine engines” means gas turbine engines “specially designed” for “end items” enumerated in USML Categories VI, VII or VIII or on the CCL under ECCNs 0A606, 8A609 or 9A610.

b. Digital engine controls (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Digital Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

c. If “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, hot section components (i.e., combustion chambers and liners; high pressure turbine blades, vanes, disks and related cooled structure; cooled low pressure turbine blades, vanes, disks and related cooled structure; cooled augmenters; and cooled nozzles);

d. If “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, uncooled turbine blades, vanes, disks, and tip shrouds;

e. If “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in 9A619.a, combuster cowls, diffusers, domes, and shells;

f. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., those that conduct prognostics, diagnostics, and monitor health) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN 9A619.

g. through w. [Reserved]

x. Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by this ECCN 9A619 (other than ECCN 9A619.c) or for a defense article enumerated in USML Category XIX); and not specified elsewhere on the USML or in 9A611.y, 9A610.y or 9A619.y.

Note to paragraph .x: “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in USML subcategory XIX(f) are subject to the controls of that paragraph. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specified in ECCN 3A611.y, 9A610.y or 9A619.y are subject to the controls of that paragraph.

y. Specific “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for a commodity subject to control in this entry, ECCN 9A619, or for a defense article in USML Category VIII or Category XIX and not elsewhere specified on the USML or in the CCL, and other commodities, as follows, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor:

y.1. Oil tank and reservoirs;

y.2. Oil lines and tubes;

y.3. Fluid hoses, and lines (for a commodity subject to control in this entry or a defense article in USML Category XIX), fittings, couplings, and brackets therefor;

y.4. Fluid filters and filter assemblies;

y.5. Clamps (for a commodity subject to control in this entry or a defense article in USML Category XIX);

y.6. Shafts;

y.7. Identification plates and nameplates;

y.8. Fluid manifolds; and

y.9. Check valves for fluid systems.

9A620 Cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment, as follows (see list of items controlled).

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: S1500.

GRC: N/A

CIV: N/A

Special Conditions for STA

SFA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.25(c)(2)) of the EAR may not be used for any item in 9A620.

List of Items Controlled

Related Controls: Electronic items that are enumerated in USML Category XI or other USML categories, and technical data (including software) directly related thereto, are subject to the ITAR.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Equipment “specially designed” to be installed in a vehicle for military ground, marine, airborne, or space applications, and capable of operating while in motion and of producing or maintaining temperatures below 193 K (−170 °C).

Note to 9A620.a: ECCN 9A620.a includes mobile systems incorporating or employing “accessories” or “components” manufactured from non-metallic or non-electrical conductive materials such as plastics or epoxy-impregnated materials.

b. “Superconductive” electrical equipment (rotating machinery and transformers) “specially designed” to be installed in a vehicle for military ground, marine, airborne, or space applications, and capable of operating while in motion.

Note to 9A620.b: ECCN 9A620.b. does not control direct-current hybrid homopolar generators
that have single-pole normal metal armatures which rotate in a magnetic field produced by superconducting windings, provided those windings are the only superconducting components in the generator.

c. Through w. [Reserved].

x. “Parts,” “components,” “accessories” and “attachments” that are “specially designed” for a commodity controlled by ECCN 9A620.

9A980 Nonmilitary mobile crime laboratories; and accessories, n.e.s.

Heading Note: In order for a vehicle to be classified as a nonmilitary mobile crime scene laboratory under ECCN 9A980, the vehicle must contain one or more analytical or laboratory items controlled for Crime Control (CC) reasons on the CCL, such as ECCNs 3A980 and 3A981.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: CC

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
CC applies to entire entry | CC Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

9A990 Diesel engines, n.e.s., and tractors and “specially designed” “parts” and “components” therefor, n.e.s. (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

AT applies to 9A990.a only | AT Column 2.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Diesel engines, n.e.s., for trucks, tractors, and automotive applications of continuous brake horsepower of 400 BHP (298 kW) or greater (performance based on SAE J1340 standard conditions of 100 Kpa and 25°)

b. Off highway wheel tractors of carriage capacity 9 mt (20,000 lbs) or more; and major “components” and accessories, n.e.s.

c. On-Highway tractors, with single or tandem rear axles rated for 9 mt per axle (20,000 lbs.) or greater and “specially designed” major “components”.

9A991 “Aircraft,” n.e.s., and gas turbine engines not controlled by 9A001 or 9A101 and “parts” and “components,” n.e.s. (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1.

UN applies to 9A991.a | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls.

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Military aircraft, demilitarized (not specifically equipped or modified for military operation), as follows:

a.1 Cargo aircraft bearing “C” designations and numbered C-45 through C-118 inclusive, C-121 through C-125 inclusive, and C-131, using reciprocating engines only.

a.2 Trainer aircraft bearing “T” designations and using reciprocating engines or turboprop engines with less than 600 horsepower (s.h.p.).

a.3 Utility aircraft bearing “U” designations and using reciprocating engines only.

a.4 All liaison aircraft bearing an “L” designation.

a.5 All observation aircraft bearing “O” designations and using reciprocating engines.

b. Aircraft n.e.s.;

c. Aero gas turbine engines, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor.

d. “Parts” and “components,” “specially designed” for “aircraft,” n.e.s.

e. Pressurized aircraft breathing equipment, n.e.s.; and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, n.e.s.

1000
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

9A092 Complete canopies, harnesses, and platforms and electronic release mechanisms therefor, except such types as are in normal sporting use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** AT

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** N/A

**GBS:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

B. “‘Test’, ‘Inspection’ and ‘Production Equipment’”

9B001 Equipment, Tooling or Fixtures, “Specially Designed” for Manufacturing Gas Turbine Engine Blades, Vanes or “Tip Shrouds”, as Follows (See List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** $5000, except N/A for MT

**GBS:** Yes, except N/A for MT

**CIV:** Yes, except N/A for MT

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship commodities in 9B001 to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** For “specially designed” production equipment of systems, sub-systems, “parts” and “components” controlled by 9A005 to 9A009, 9A011, 9A105 to 9A109, 9A111, and 9A115 to 9A119 usable in “missiles” see 9B115. See also 9B991.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Directional solidification or single crystal casting equipment;

b. Casting tooling, manufactured from refractory metals or ceramics, as follows:

b.1. Cores;

b.2. Shells (moulds);

b.3. Combined core and shell (mould) units.

c. Directional-solidification or single-crystal additive-manufacturing equipment.

9B002 On-line (real time) control systems, instrumentation (including sensors) or automated data acquisition and processing equipment, having all of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** $3000, except N/A for MT

**GBS:** Yes, except N/A for MT

**CIV:** Yes, except N/A for MT

9B003 Equipment “specially designed” for the “production” or test of gas turbine brush seals designed to operate at tip speeds exceeding 335 m/s, and temperatures in excess of 773 K (500 °C), and “specially designed” “components” or “accessories” therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to equipment for engines controlled under 9A001 for MT reasons and for engines controlled under 9A101. MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS**

(See Part 740 for a description of all license exceptions)

**LVS:** $5000, except N/A for MT
GBS: Yes, except N/A for MT
CIV: Yes, except N/A for MT

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 9B115

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

**9B004** Tools, dies or fixtures, for the solid state joining of “superalloy”, titanium or intermetallic airfoil-to-disk combinations described in 9E003.a.3 or 9E003.a.6 for gas turbines.

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to equipment for engines controlled under 9A001 for MT reasons and for engines controlled under 9A101.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: $3000
GBS: Yes
CIV: Yes

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 9B115

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

**9B005** On-line (real time) control systems, instrumentation (including sensors) or automated data acquisition and processing equipment, “specially designed” for use with any of the following (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 9B105

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. Wind tunnels designed for speeds of Mach 1.2 or more;
   b. Devices for simulating flow-environments at speeds exceeding Mach 5, including hot-shot tunnels, plasma arc tunnels, shock tubes, shock tunnels, gas tunnels and light gas guns; or
   c. Wind tunnels or devices, other than two-dimensional sections, capable of simulating Reynolds number flows exceeding 25 x 10^6.

**Technical Note:** ‘Test section size’ in 9B005.a means the diameter of the circle, or the side of the square, or the longest side of the rectangle, at the largest test section location.

**9B006** Acoustic vibration test equipment capable of producing sound pressure levels of 160 DB or more (referred to 20 uPa) with a rated output of 4 kW or more at a test cell temperature exceeding 1,273 K (1,000°C), and “specially designed” quartz heaters therefor.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A
GBS: Yes
CIV: Yes

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 9B106.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

**9B007** Equipment “specially designed” for inspecting the integrity of rocket motors and using Non-Destructive Test (NDT) techniques other than planar x-ray or basic physical or chemical analysis.

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** N/A

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading

**9B008** Direct measurement wall skin friction transducers “specially designed” to...
operate at a test flow total (stagnation) temperature exceeding 833 K (560 °C).

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
-------------|-------------------------------------
NS applies to entire entry ..... | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ..... | AT Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9B009 Tooling “specially designed” for producing turbine engine powder metallurgy rotor “parts” or “components” capable of operating at stress levels of 60% of Ultimate Tensile Strength (UTS) or more and metal temperatures of 873 K (600 °C) or more.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: NS, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
-------------|-------------------------------------
NS applies to entire entry ..... | NS Column 2
AT applies to entire entry ..... | AT Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
LVS: $5000
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See also 9B002
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: 9B105 does not control wind tunnels for speeds of Mach 3 or less with the dimension of the ‘test cross section size’ equal to or less than 250 mm.

Technical Notes:
1. ‘Aerodynamic test facilities’ includes wind tunnels and shock tunnels for the study of airflow over objects.
2. ‘Test cross section size’ means the diameter of the circle, or the side of the square, or the longest side of the rectangle, or the major axis of the ellipse at the largest ‘test cross section’ location. ‘Test cross section’ is the section perpendicular to the flow direction.

9B106 Environmental chambers usable for rockets, missiles, or unmanned aerial vehicles capable of achieving a “range” equal to or greater than 300 km and their subsystems.

License Requirements
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
-------------|-------------------------------------
MT applies to entire entry ..... | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry ..... | AT Column 1

List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: See also 9B005
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

Note: 9B106 does not control wind tunnels for speeds of Mach 3 or less with the dimension of the ‘test cross section size’ equal to or less than 250 mm.

Technical Notes:
1. ‘Aerodynamic test facilities’ includes wind tunnels and shock tunnels for the study of airflow over objects.
2. ‘Test cross section size’ means the diameter of the circle, or the side of the square, or the longest side of the rectangle, or the major axis of the ellipse at the largest ‘test cross section’ location. ‘Test cross section’ is the section perpendicular to the flow direction.
Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Environmental chambers having all of the following characteristics:
   a.1.a. Capable of simulating any of the following flight conditions:
      a.1.b. Altitude equal to or greater than 15,000 m; or
      a.2. Incorporating, or designed or modified to incorporate, a shaker unit or other vibration test equipment to produce vibration environments equal to or greater than 19 g rms, measured 'bare table,' between 20 Hz and 2 kHz while imparting forces equal to or greater than 5 kN.
   Technical Notes: 1. Item 9B106.a.2 describes systems that are capable of generating a vibration environment with a single wave (e.g., a sine wave) and systems capable of generating a broad band random vibration (i.e., power spectrum).
   2. The term 'bare table' means a flat table, or surface, with no fixture or fittings.
   3. In Item 9B106.a.2, designed or modified means the environmental chamber provides appropriate interfaces (e.g., sealing devices) to incorporate a shaker unit or other vibration test equipment as specified in this item.
   b. Environmental chambers capable of simulating all of the following flight conditions:
      b.1. Acoustic environments at an overall sound pressure level of 140 dB or greater (referred to 2 × 10–4 N/m2) or with a total rated acoustic power output of 4kW or greater; and
      b.2. Any of the following:
         b.2.a. Altitude equal to or greater than 15,000 m; or
         b.2.b. Temperature range of at least –50 °C to +125 °C.

9B116 “Specially designed” production facilities for systems, sub-systems, and “components” controlled by ECCN 9A012 (applies to MT-controlled items only) or 9A101 or by USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Although items described in USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), the production “equipment” controlled in this entry that is related to these items is subject to the export licensing authority of BIS. (2) “Specially designed” production “equipment” for systems, sub-systems, and “components” described in USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(7), (h)(1), (h)(4), (h)(6), (h)(7), (h)(8), (h)(9), (h)(11), (h)(20), (h)(21), (h)(26), or (h)(28) are controlled by ECCN 9A104. (3) See ECCN 9A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: NA

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9B116 “Specially designed” production facilities for systems, sub-systems, and “components” controlled by ECCN 9A012 (applies to MT-controlled items only) or 9A101 or by USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) Although items described in USML Category IV(d)(2), (d)(3), (d)(4), or (h)(17) are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130), the production “equipment” controlled in this entry that is related to these items is subject to the export licensing authority of BIS. (2) “Specially designed” production facilities for systems, sub-systems, and “components” described in USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(7), (h)(1), (h)(4), (h)(6), (h)(7), (h)(8), (h)(9), (h)(11), (h)(20), (h)(21), (h)(26), or (h)(28) are controlled by ECCN 9B604. (3) See ECCN 9A919 for foreign-made “military commodities” that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of US-origin “600 series” controlled content.

Related Definitions: NA

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9B117 Test Benches and Test Stands for Solid or Liquid Propellant Rockets, Motors or Rocket Engines, Having Either of the Following Characteristics (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT
9A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9B604.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Related Controls:** USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(5), (d)(6), (d)(7), (d)(8), (h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(10), (h)(11), (h)(12), (h)(13), (h)(14), (h)(15), (h)(16), (h)(17) are controlled by ECCN 9B115.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” “repair,” overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 9A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

LVS: N/A

GBS: N/A

CIV: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in this ECCN 9B604.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ...... NS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ...... RS Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ...... AT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry ...... MT Column 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Related Controls:** USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(5), (d)(6), (d)(7), (d)(8), (h)(1), (h)(2), (h)(10), (h)(11), (h)(12), (h)(13), (h)(14), (h)(15), (h)(16), (h)(17) are controlled by ECCN 9B115.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:**

a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” “repair,” overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities in ECCN 9A604 or related defense articles in USML Category IV (see List of Items Controlled).
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

15 CFR Ch. VII (1–1–17 Edition)

d. “Specially designed” “production facilities” or production “equipment” for systems, sub-systems, and “components” controlled by USML Category IV(d)(1), (d)(7), (h)(1), (h)(4), (h)(8), (h)(7), (h)(6), (h)(9), (h)(11), (h)(20), (h)(21), (h)(26), or (h)(28).

e. through w. [Reserved]

9B610 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 or USML Category VIII (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9B610.c.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 For A Description Of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $1,500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9B610.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: USML Category VIII(h)(1) controls “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for the aircraft enumerated or otherwise described in Category VIII(h)(1), but does not control the commodities enumerated or otherwise described in 9B610. USML Category VIII(h)(2)–(28) controls other aircraft “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” “attachments,” “systems.”

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “production,” “development,” “production,” installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 (except for 9A610.y) or USML Category VIII, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. Environmental test facilities “specially designed” for the certification, qualification, or testing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 (except for 9A610.y) or USML Category VIII and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

c. “Production facilities” designed or modified for UAVs or drones that are (i) controlled by either USML paragraph VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a and (ii) capable of a range equal to or greater than 300 km.

9B619 Test, inspection, and production “equipment” and related commodities “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9B619 or USML Category XIX (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
-----------|---------------------------------------------|
NS applies to entire entry except 9B619.y. | NS Column 1 |
RS applies to entire entry except 9B619.y. | RS Column 1 |
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1 |
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1 |
UN applies to entire entry except 9B619.y. | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls |

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 For A Description Of All License Exceptions)

LVS: $1,500
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in ECCN 9B619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: USML Category XIX(f)(1) controls “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” for the engines described in Category XIX(f)(1), but does not control the commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9B619. USML Category XIX(f)(2)–(11) controls other engine “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” “attachments,” and “systems.”

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: a. Test, inspection, and production “equipment” “specially designed” for the “production,” “development,” “production,” installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A610 (except for 9A610.y) or USML Category XIX, and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

b. Equipment, cells, or stands “specially designed” for testing, analysis and fault isolation of engines, “systems,” “components,” “parts,” “accessories,” and “attachments” enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN...
9A619 (except for 9A619.y) on the CCL or in Category XIX on the USML.

y. Bearing pullers “specially designed” for the “production” or “development” of commodities enumerated or otherwise described in ECCN 9A619 (except for 9A619.y) or USML Category XIX and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” “specially designed” therefor.

9B620 Test, inspection, and production commodities for cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment (see List of Items controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

Control(s) | Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
NS applies to entire entry | NS Column 1
RS applies to entire entry | RS Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1
UN applies to entire entry | See § 746.1(b) for UN controls

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: $1500.
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

C. “MATERIALS”

9C110 Resin impregnated fiber prepregs and metal coated fiber preforms therefor, for composite structures, laminates and manufactures specified in 9A110, made either with organic matrix or metal matrix utilizing fibrous or filamentary reinforcements having a “specific tensile strength” greater than $7.62 \times 10^4 m$ and a “specific modulus” greater than $3.18 \times 10^6 m$.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: MT, AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
--- | ---
MT applies to entire entry | MT Column 1
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
LVS: N/A
GBS: N/A
CIV: N/A

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: N/A
Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. Automated equipment using non-mechanical methods for measuring airfoil wall thickness;
b. Tooling, fixtures or measuring equipment for the “laser”, water jet or ECM/EDM hole drilling processes controlled by 9E003.c;
c. Ceramic core leaching equipment;
d. Ceramic core manufacturing equipment or tools;
e. Ceramic shell wax pattern preparation equipment;
f. Ceramic shell burn out or firing equipment.
as determined by ASTM D4065 or national equivalents.

Related Definitions: N/A

Reasons for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

**9C610 Materials “specially designed” for commodities controlled by USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 and not elsewhere specified in the CCL or the USML (see List of Items Controlled).**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** Materials enumerated elsewhere in the CCL or USML, and “specially designed” for commodities enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 (except 9A619). Materials ‘‘specially designed’’ for defense articles enumerated or described in USML Category XIX paragraphs (f)(1)–(f)(4) for engines listed in paragraph (f)(1); or (ii) military commodities that incorporate more than a de minimis amount of U.S.-origin “600 series” controlled content.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**CIV:** N/A

**Special Conditions for STA**

**STA:** Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§746.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any item in 9C610.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

| a. Materials not controlled by paragraph .b of this entry and not elsewhere specified in the CCL or on the USML, and ‘‘specially designed’’ for commodities enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII or ECCN 9A610 (except 9A619). Materials ‘‘specially designed’’ for use in certain gas turbine engines, as follows:

| b.2. Superalloys (i.e., nickel, cobalt or iron based), used in directionally solidified or single crystal casting, ‘‘specially designed’’ for defense articles enumerated or described in USML Category XIX paragraphs (f)(1)–(f)(4) for engines listed in paragraph (f)(1); or

| b.3. Imide matrix, metal matrix, or ceramic matrix composite material (i.e., reinforcing fiber combined with a matrix) ‘‘specially designed’’ for defense articles enumerated or described in USML Category XIX paragraphs (f)(1)–(f)(4) for engines listed in paragraph (f)(1).

**Note 1:** Materials enumerated elsewhere in the CCL, such as in a CCL Category 1 ECCN, are controlled pursuant to controls of the applicable ECCN.

**Note 2:** Materials ‘‘specially designed’’ for both aircraft enumerated in USML Category VIII and aircraft enumerated in ECCN 9A610 are subject to the controls of this ECCN.

**Note 3:** Materials described in this entry that are or have been used in gas turbine engines in production (i.e., not in development) that are not enumerated or otherwise described on the USML or ECCN 9A619 are not controlled by this entry.

**D. ‘‘Software’’**

**9D001 Software** ‘‘specially designed’’ or modified for the ‘‘development’’ of equipment or ‘‘technology’’ controlled by ECCN 9A001 to 9A004, 9A012, 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are ‘‘subject to the ITAR,’’ see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d. or
**Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to &quot;software&quot; for equipment controlled by 9A001 to 9A004, 9A012, 9B001 to 9B010, and technology controlled by 9E003.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to &quot;software&quot; for equipment controlled by 9B116 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV:</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSR:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit "software" "specially designed" or modified for the "development" of equipment specified by 9A001.b to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>“Software” that is &quot;required&quot; for the &quot;production&quot; of items required in ECCNs 9A005 to 9A009, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, .b, and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are &quot;specially designed&quot; for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is &quot;subject to the ITAR.&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ITEMS:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D002  "Software" Incorporating "Technology" Specified by ECCN 9E003.h and Used in "FADEC Systems" for Systems Controlled by ECCN 8A001 to 8A003, 9A101 (Except for Items in 9A101.b That Are "Subject to the ITAR", See 22 CFR Part 121), 9A106.d or .e, or 9B (Except for ECCNs 9B004, 9B010, 9B116, 9B990, and 9B991).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to &quot;software&quot; for equipment controlled by 9A001 to 9A004, 9A012, 9B001 to 9B010.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV:</th>
<th>Yes, except N/A for MT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSR:</td>
<td>Yes, except N/A for MT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See also 9D103. (2) “Software” “required” for the “use” of equipment specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A103 to 9A105, 9A106.a, b, and c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), and 9A111 to 9A119 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (3) “Software” directly related to defense articles that are “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130) is also “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

**9D004 Other “software” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>NS Column 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

**STA:** License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit software in 9D004.a and 9D004.c to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** See also 9D104.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. 2D or 3D viscous “software”, validated with wind tunnel or flight data required for detailed engine flow modelling;

b. “Software” for testing aero gas turbine engines, assemblies, “parts” or “components” “specially designed” to collect, reduce and analyze data in real time and capable of feedback control, including the dynamic adjustment of test articles or test conditions, as the test is in progress;

c. “Software” “specially designed” to control directional solidification or single crystal material growth in equipment specified by 9D001.a, 9D001.b, 9D001.c;

d. [Reserved]

e. “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the operation of items specified by 9A012;

f. “Software” “specially designed” to design the internal cooling passages of aero gas turbine engine blades, vanes and “tip shrouds”;

g. “Software” having all of the following:

- g.1. “specially designed” to predict aero thermal, aeromechanical and combustion conditions in aero gas turbine engines; and

- g.2. Theoretical modeling predictions of the aero thermal, aeromechanical and combustion conditions, which have been validated with actual turbine engine (experimental or production) performance data.

**9D005 “Software” Specially Designed or Modified for the Operation of Items Specified by 9A004.e or 9A004.f.** (This “Software” Is Controlled by ECCN 9D515.)

**9D018 “Software” for the “use” of equipment controlled by 9A018.**

(a) See ECCN 9D610 for “software” related to aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, instrument flight trainers and “parts”, “accessories,” and “attachments” for the foregoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1, .a.3, .c, .d, .e, or .f.

(b) See ECCN 9D619 for “software” related to military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and “parts” and “components” therefor that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or .a.3.

c. Software related to certain armored ground transport vehicles that prior to January 6, 2014 were classified under ECCN 9A018.b is EAR99 (See 0D606).

**9D101 “Software” “specially designed” or modified for the “use” of commodities controlled by 9B105, 9B106, 9B116, or 9B117.**

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Based License Exceptions (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** (1) See 9D610 for “software” related to aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, “accessories,” and “attachments” for the foregoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1, .a.3, .c, .d, .e, or .f. (2) See ECCN 9D619 for “software” related to military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and “parts” and “components” therefor that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or .a.3.

**Related Definitions:** N/A
Bureau of Industry and Security, Commerce

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

Control(s) | Country Chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A

TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9D515.b, .d, or .e. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any "software" in 9D515.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: "Software" directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XV is subject to the control of USML paragraph XV(f). See also ECCNs 3D001, 6D001, 6D002, and 6D991 for controls of specific software "specially designed" for certain "space-qualified" items.

Related Definitions: N/A

**Items:**
- a. "Software" (other than "software" controlled in paragraphs b, d, or e of this entry) "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515 (except 9A515.d or .e) or 9B515.
- b. "Source code" that:
  - b.1. Contains the algorithms or control principles (e.g., for clock management), precise orbit determination (e.g., for ephemeris or pseudo range analysis), signal construct (e.g., pseudo-random noise (PRN) anti-spoofing) "specially designed" for items controlled by ECCN 9A515;
  - b.2. Is "specially designed" for the integration, operation, or control of items controlled by ECCN 9A515;
  - b.3. Contains algorithms or modules "specially designed" for system, subsystem, component, part, or accessory calibration, manipulation, or control of items controlled by ECCN 9A515;
  - b.4. Is "specially designed" for data assemblage, extrapolation, or manipulation of items controlled by ECCN 9A515;
  - b.5. Contains the algorithms or control laws "specially designed" for attitude, position, or flight control of items controlled in ECCN 9A515; or
  - b.6. Is "specially designed" for built-in test and diagnostics for items controlled by ECCN 9A515.
- c. [Reserved]
- d. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation, failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.
- e. "Software" "specially designed" for the "development," "production," operation,
Failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.e.

f. through x. [Reserved]

y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A515.y.

9D604 “Software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A604 or 9B604 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “software,” as described in paragraph .a. of this entry, for commodities controlled for MT reasons in ECCN 9A604 or 9B604</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See §746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

| NS applies to entire entry except 9D610.y. |
| RS applies to entire entry except 9D610.y. |
| MT applies to “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled for MT reasons in 9A610 or 9B610. |
| AT applies to entire entry | See §746.1(b) for UN controls |

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.

### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Controls:</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Related Definitions:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR TSR

TSR: N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in 9D610.
b.7. Landing gear, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for use in aircraft weighing more than 21,000 pounds controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft;

b.8. Conformal fuel tanks and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor;

b.9. Electrical “equipment,” “parts,” and “components” “specially designed” for electro-magnetic interference (EMI)—i.e., conducted emissions, radiated emissions, conducted susceptibility and radiated susceptibility—protection of aircraft that conform to the requirements of MIL–STD–461;

b.10. HOTAS (Hand-on Throttle and Stick) controls, HOCA (Hands on Collective and Stick), Active Inceptor Systems (i.e., a combination of Active Side Stick Control Assembly, Active Throttle Quadrant Assembly, and Inceptor Control Unit), rudder pedal assemblies for digital flight control systems, and parts and components “specially designed” therefor;

b.11. Integrated Vehicle Health Management Systems (IVHMS), Condition Based Maintenance (CBM) Systems, and Flight Data Monitoring (FDM) systems;

b.12. Equipment “specially designed” for aircraft prognostic and health management of aircraft;

b.13. Active Vibration Control Systems; or


c. to x. [Reserved]

d. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A610.y.

9D619 Software “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation or maintenance of military gas turbine engines and related commodities controlled by 9A619, equipment controlled by 9B619, or materials controlled by 9C619 (see List of Items Controlled).

License Requirements

Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9D619.b. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any software in ECCN 9D619.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Software directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIX is subject to the control of USML paragraph XIX(g).

Related Definitions: N/A

a. “Software” (other than software controlled in paragraph b of this entry) “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A619 (except 9A619.y), ECCN 9B619 (except 9B619.y), or ECCN 9C619.

b. “Software” “specially designed” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

b.1. Front, turbine center, and exhaust frames;

b.2. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: Nose cones, casings, blades, vanes, spools, shafts, shrouds, blisks, shafts and disks;

b.3. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, blades, vanes, spools, shafts, blisks, shafts and disks;

b.4. Combustor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, fuel nozzles, swirlers, swirler cups, deswirlers, valve injectors, igniters, diffusers, liners, chambers, cowlings, domes and shells;

b.5. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: Casing, shafts, blades, vanes, nozzles, and tip shrouds;

b.6. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, shafts, blades, vanes, nozzles, and tip shrouds;

b.7. Augmentor “components” and “parts” as follows: Casings, flame holders, spray bars, pilot burners, augmentor fuel controls, flaps (external, convergent, and divergent), guide and synchroization rings, and flame detectors and sensors;

b.8. Mechanical “components” and “parts” as follows: Fuel metering units and fuel pump metering units, valves (fuel throttle, main metering, oil flow management), heat exchangers (air/air, fuel/air, fuel/oil), debris monitoring (inlet and exhaust), seals (carbon, labyrinth, brush, balance piston, and knife-edge), permanent magnetic alternator and generator, eddy current sensors;

b.9. Torquemeter assembly (i.e., housing, shaft, reference shaft, and sleeve);

b.10. Digital engine control systems (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Digital Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN; or...
Pt. 774, Supp. No. 1

b.11. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., prognostics, diagnostics, and health) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN.

c. to x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “software” “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities enumerated in ECCN 9A919.y or 9B919.y.

9D620 “Software” “specially designed” for cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reasons for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

STA: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§ 740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any “software” in 9D620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: “Software” directly related to articles enumerated on USML are subject to the control of that USML category.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: Software “specially designed” for the “development,” “production,” operation, or maintenance of commodities controlled by ECCNs 9A620 or 9B620.

9D990 “Software”, n.e.s., for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 9A990 or 9B990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to “software” for equipment under 9A990 except 9A990.a only.</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D991 “Software”, for the “development” or “production” of equipment controlled by 9A991 or 9B991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

Control(s) | Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)
---|---
AT applies to entire entry | AT Column 1

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9D991.

E. “TECHNOLOGY”

Note 1: “Development” or “production” “technology” controlled by 9E001 to 9E003 for gas turbine engines remains controlled when used for repair or overhaul. Excluded from 9E001 to 9E003 control are: technical data, drawings or documentation for maintenance activities directly associated with calibration, removal or replacement of damaged or unserviceable line replaceable units, including replacement of whole engines or engine modules.

Note 2: USML Category XV(f) and ECCNs 9E001, 9E002 and 9E515 do not control the data transmitted to or from a satellite or “spacecraft,” whether real or simulated, when limited to information about the health, operational status, or measurements or function of, or raw sensor output from, the “spacecraft,” “spacecraft” payload(s), or its associated subsystems or components. Such information is not within the scope of information captured within the definition of “technology” in the EAR for purposes of Category 9 Product Group E. Examples of such information, which are commonly referred to as “housekeeping data,” include (i) system, hardware, component configuration, and operation status information pertaining to temperatures, pressures, power, currents, voltages, and battery charges; (ii) “spacecraft” or payload orientation or position information, such as state vector or ephemeris information; (iii) payload raw mission or science output, such as images, spectra, particle measurements, or field measurements; (iv) command responses; (v) accurate timing information; and (vi) link budget data. The act of processing such telemetry data—i.e., converting raw data into engineering units or readable products—or encrypting it does not, in and of itself, cause the telemetry data to become subject to the ITAR or to ECCN 9A515 for purposes of 9A515, or to ECCNs 9A001 or 9E002 for purposes of 9A004. All classified
technical data directly related to items controlled in USML Category XV or ECCNs 9A515, and defense services using the classified technical data remains subject to the ITAR. This note also does not affect controls in USML XV(f), ECCNs 9D515, or ECCN 9E515 on software source code or commands that control a “spacecraft,” payload, or associated subsystems for purposes of 9A515. This note also does not affect controls in ECCNs 9D001, 9D002, 9E001, or 9E002 on software source code or commands that control a “spacecraft,” payload, or associated subsystems for purposes of 9A004.

9E001 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” of equipment or “software”, controlled by 9A001.b, 9A004, 9A012, 9B (except for ECCNs 9B004, 9B010, 9B019, 9B090 and 9B991), or ECCN 9D001 to 9D004, 9D101, or 9D104.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to “technology” for items controlled by 9A001.b, 9A004, 9A012, 9B001 to 9B010, 9D001 to 9D004 for NS reasons.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to “technology” for commodities controlled by 9A012, 9B001, 9B002, 9B003, 9B004, 9B005, 9B007, 9B015, 9B016, 9B116 for MT reasons.</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in this entry to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A:6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: (1) See also 9E002. (2) See also 1E002.f for “technology” for the repair of controlled structures, laminates or materials. (3) “Technology” that is required for the “production” of equipment described in ECCNs 9A005 to 9A011 is “subject to the ITAR.”
Related Definitions: N/A
Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9E003 Other “technology” as follows (see List of Items Controlled).
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, SI, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI applies to 9E003.a.1 through a.8, h, i, and k. See §742.14 of the EAR for additional information.</td>
<td>SI Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS See §743.1 of the EAR for reporting requirements for exports under License Exceptions, and Validated End-User authorizations
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)
CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Special Conditions for STA
STA: License Exception STA may not be used to ship or transmit any technology in 9E003.a.1, 9E003.a.2 to a.5, 9E003.a.8, or 9E003.b to any of the destinations listed in Country Group A.6 (See Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR).

List of Items Controlled
Related Controls: (1) Hot section “technology” specifically designed, modified, or equipped for military uses or purposes, or developed principally with U.S. Department of Defense funding, is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130). (2) “Technology” is subject to the EAR when actually applied to a commercial “aerospace” engine program. Exporters may seek to establish commercial application either on a case-by-case basis through submission of documentation demonstrating application to a commercial program in requesting an export license from the Department Commerce in respect to a specific export, or in the case of use for broad categories of “aerospace”, engines, “parts” or “components,” a commodity jurisdiction determination from the Department of State.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following gas turbine engine “parts,” “components,” or systems:

a.1. Gas turbine blades, vanes or “tip shrouds”, made from directionally solidified (DS) or single crystal (SC) alloys and having in the 001 Miller Index Direction a stress-rupture life exceeding 400 hours at 1,273 K (355 °C) and having holes that meet the parameters specified by 9E003.c.9.

Note: The “required” “technology” for holes in 9E003.a.2 is limited to the derivation of the geometry and location of the holes.
Technical Note: ‘Combustor exit temperature’ is the bulk average gas path total (stagnation) temperature at the leading edge plane of the turbine component when the engine is running in a ‘steady state mode’ of operation at the certificated maximum continuous operating temperature.

a.2. Compressors having any of the following:
a.2.a. Ther tally decoupled liners designed to operate at ‘combustor exit temperature’ exceeding 1,088K (1,010 °C);
a.2.b. Non-metallic liners;
a.2.c. Non-metallic shells; or
a.2.d. Liners designed to operate at ‘combustor exit temperature’ exceeding 1,088K (1,010 °C) and having holes that meet the parameters specified by 9E003.c.

Technical Note: ‘Combustor exit temperature’ is the bulk average gas path total (stagnation) temperature between the combustor exit plane and the leading edge of the turbine inlet guide vane (i.e., measured at engine station T40 as defined in SAE ARP 755A) when the engine is running in a ‘steady state mode’ of operation at the certificated maximum continuous operating temperature.

N.B.: See 9E003.c for “technology” “required” for manufacturing cooling holes.

[...]

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: a. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
a.3.a. Manufactured from organic “composite” materials designed to operate above 588 K (315 °C);
a.3.b. Manufactured from any of the following:
a.3.b.1. Metal “matrix” “composites” reinforced by any of the following:
a.3.b.1.a. Materials controlled by 1C007;
a.3.b.1.b. “Fibrous or filamentary materials” specified by 1C010; or
a.3.b.1.c. Aluminides specified by 1C002.a.9 or
a.3.b.2. Ceramic “matrix” “composites” specified by 1C007; or
a.3.c. Stators, vanes, blades, tip seals (shrouds), rotating blings, rotating blisks or ‘splitter ducts’, that are all of the following:
a.3.c.1. Not specified in 9E003.a.3.a;
a.3.c.2. Designed for compressors or fans; and
a.3.c.3. Manufactured from material controlled by 1C010.e with resins controlled by 1C008;

Technical Note: A ‘splitter duct’ performs the initial separation of the air-mass flow between the bypass and core sections of the engine.

a.4. Uncooled turbine blades, vanes or “tip shrouds” designed to operate at a ‘gas path temperature’ of 1,373 K (1,100 °C) or more;
a.5. Cooled turbine blades, vanes or “tip shrouds”, other than those described in 9E003.a.1, designed to operate at a ‘gas path temperature’ of 1,693 K (1,420 °C) or more;

Technical Note: 1. ‘Gas path temperature’ is the bulk average gas path total (stagnation) temperature at the leading edge plane of the turbine component when the engine is running in a ‘steady state mode’ of operation at the certificated or specified maximum continuous operating temperature.

2. The term ‘steady state mode’ defines engine operation conditions, where the engine parameters, such as thrust/power, rpm and others, have no appreciable fluctuations, when the ambient air temperature and pressure at the engine inlet are constant.

a.6. Airfoil-to-disk blade combinations using solid state joining;
a.7. Gas turbine engine “parts” or “components” using “diffusion bonding” “technology” controlled by 2B003.b;

Technical Note: ‘Damage tolerant’ gas turbine engine rotor “parts” or “components” using powder metallurgy materials controlled by 1C002.b;

a.8. ‘Damage tolerant’ gas turbine engine rotor “parts” or “components” are designed using methodology and substantiation to predict and limit crack growth.

N.B.: For “FADEC systems”, see 9E003.b.

a.10. (Reserved)

N.B.: For adjustable flow path geometry, see 9E003.i.

a.11. Hollow fan blades;
b. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
   b.1. Wind tunnel aero-models equipped with non-intrusive sensors capable of transmitting data from the sensors to the data acquisition system; or
   b.2. “Composite” propeller blades or propfans, capable of absorbing more than 2,000 kW at flight speeds exceeding Mach 0.55;
   c. “Technology” “required” for manufacturing cooling holes, in gas turbine engine “parts” or “components” incorporating any of the “technologies” specified by 9E003.a.1, 9E003.a.2 or 9E003.a.5, and having any of the following:
      c.1. Having all of the following:
          c.1.a. Minimum ‘cross-sectional area’ less than 0.45 mm²;
          c.1.b. ‘Hole shape ratio’ greater than 4.52; and
          c.1.c. ‘Incidence angle’ equal to or less than 25°; or
      c.2. Having all of the following:
          c.2.a. Minimum ‘cross-sectional area’ less than 0.12 mm²;
          c.2.b. ‘Hole shape ratio’ greater than 5.65; and
          c.2.c. ‘Incidence angle’ more than 25°;
      Note: 9E003.c does not apply to “technology” for manufacturing constant radius cylindrical holes that are straight through and enter and exit on the external surfaces of the component.
Technical Notes: 1. For the purposes of 9E003.c, the ‘cross-sectional area’ is the area of the hole in the plane perpendicular to the hole axis.
   2. For the purposes of 9E003.c, ‘hole shape ratio’ is the nominal length of the axis of the hole divided by the square root of its minimum ‘cross-sectional area’.
   3. For the purposes of 9E003.c, ‘incidence angle’ is the acute angle measured between the plane tangential to the airfoil surface and the hole axis at the point where the hole axis enters the airfoil surface.
   4. Techniques for manufacturing holes in 9E003.c include “laser”, water jet, Electro-Chemical Machining (ECM) or Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) methods;
   d. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of helicopter power transfer systems or tilt rotor or tilt wing “aircraft” power transfer systems;
   e. “Technology” for the “development” or “production” of reciprocating diesel engine ground vehicle propulsion systems having all of the following:
      e.1. ‘Box volume’ of 1.2 m³ or less; and
      e.2. An overall power output of more than 750 kW based on 80/1299/ECC, ISO 2534 or national equivalents; and
      e.3. Power density of more than 700 kW/m³ of ‘box volume’;
   Technical Note: ‘Box volume’ is the product of three perpendicular dimensions measured in the following way:
Length: The length of the crankshaft from front flange to flywheel face;
Width: The widest of any of the following:
   a. The outside dimension from valve cover to valve cover;
   b. The dimensions of the outside edges of the cylinder heads; or
   c. The diameter of the outside edges of the cylinder heads;
Height: The largest of any of the following:
   a. The dimension of the crankshaft center-line to the top plane of the valve cover (or cylinder head) plus twice the stroke; or
   b. The diameter of the flywheel housing;
   f. “Technology” “required” for the “production” of “specially designed” “parts” or “components” for high output diesel engines, as follows:
      f.1. “Technology” “required” for the “production” of engine systems having all of the following “parts” and “components” employing ceramics materials controlled by 1C007;
         f.1.a Cylinder liners;
         f.1.b Pistons;
         f.1.c Cylinder heads; and
         f.1.d One or more other “part” or “component” (including exhaust ports, turbochargers, valve guides, valve assemblies or insulated fuel injectors);
   f.2. “Technology” “required” for the “production” of turbocharger systems with single-stage compressors and having all of the following:
         f.2.a. Operating at pressure ratios of 4:1 or higher;
         f.2.b. Mass flow in the range from 30 to 130 kg per minute; and
         f.2.c. Variable flow area capability within the compressor or turbine sections;
   f.3. “Technology” “required” for the “production” of fuel injection systems with a “specially designed” multifuel (e.g., diesel or jet fuel) capability covering a viscosity range from diesel fuel (2.5 cSt at 310.8 °C) down to gasoline fuel (0.5 cSt at 310.8 °C) and having all of the following:
      f.3.a. Injection amount in excess of 230 mm³ per injection per cylinder; and
      f.3.b. Electronic control features “specially designed” for switching governor characteristics automatically depending on fuel property to provide the same torque characteristics by using the appropriate sensors;
   g. “Technology” “required” for the development or “production” of ‘high output diesel engines’ for solid, gas phase or liquid film (or combinations thereof) cylinder wall lubrication and permitting operation to temperatures exceeding 723 K (450 °C), measured on the cylinder wall at the top limit of travel of the top ring of the piston;
   Technical Note: ‘High output diesel engines’ are diesel engines with a specified brake mean effective pressure of 1.8 MPa or more at a speed of 2,300 r.p.m., provided the rated speed is 2,300 r.p.m. or more.
9E018 “Technology” for the “development,” “production,” or “use” of equipment controlled by 9A018.
(a) See ECCN 9E010 for “technology” related to aircraft, refuelers, ground equipment, parachutes, harnesses, instrument flight trainers and “parts”, “accessories” and “attachments” for the foregoing that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under 9A018.a.1, .a.3, .c, .d, .e, or .f.
(b) See ECCN 9E019 for “technology” related to military trainer aircraft turbo prop engines and “parts” and “components” therefor that, immediately prior to October 15, 2013, were classified under ECCN 9A018.a.2 or .a.3.
(c) Technology related to certain armored ground transport vehicles that prior to January 6, 2014 were classified under ECCN 9A018.b is EAR99 (See 0E5060).

9E101 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “development” or “production” of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 9A012 (applies only to “production” “technology” for MT-controlled items in 9A012), 9A101 (except for items in 9A101.b that are “subject to the ITAR”, see 22 CFR part 121), 9A106.d or .e, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for non-military unmanned air vehicles controlled by 9A012), 9C110, 9D101, or 9D104.

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>MT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

Related Controls: “Technology” that is required for items specified in ECCNs 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A104, 9A105, 9A106.a, .b, and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), 9A111, 9A115 to 9A119, 9D103, and 9D105 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR parts 120 through 130).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9E012 “Technology” according to the General Technology Note for the “use” of commodities or “software” controlled by ECCN 9A004 (except for items in 9A004 that are “subject to the ITAR”), see 22
LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A
LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: (1) For the purpose of this entry, “use” “technology” is limited to items controlled for MT and their subsystems. (2) “Technology” for items specified in ECCNs 9A004 (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A005 to 9A011, 9A101.b (except for items that are subject to the EAR), 9A104, 9A105, 9A106.a, .b and .c, 9A107 to 9A109, 9A110 (for items that are “specially designed” for use in missile systems and subsystems), 9A111, 9A115 to 9A119, 9D103, and 9D105 is “subject to the ITAR” (see 22 CFR part 121).

Related Definitions: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9E515 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” installation, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of “spacecraft” and related commodities, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: MT, AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>MT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry .....</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated in USML Category XV are subject to the control of USML paragraph XV(f). See also ECCNs 3E001, 3E003, 6E001, and 6E002 for specific “space-qualified” items. See 9E001 and 9E002 for technology for the International Space Station and “parts,” “components,” “accessories,” and “attachments” specially designed therefor. See USML category XV(f) for controls on technical data and defense services related to launch vehicle integration.

Related Definitions: N/A

Items:

a. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” installation, repair (including on-orbit anomaly resolution and analysis beyond established procedures), overhaul or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515 (except 9A515.b, .d, or .e), 9E515, or “software” controlled by 9D515.a.

b. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” failure analysis or anomaly resolution of software controlled by ECCN 9D515.b.

c. [Reserved]

d. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.d.

e. “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” failure analysis or anomaly resolution of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A515.e.

Note 1: [Reserved]

Note 2: Activities and technology/technical data directly related to or required for the spaceflight (e.g., sub-orbital, orbital, lunar, interplanetary, or otherwise beyond Earth orbit) passenger or participant experience, regardless of whether the passenger or participant experience is for space tourism, scientific or commercial research, commercial manufacturing/production activities, educational, media, or commercial transportation purposes, are not subject to the ITAR or the EAR. Such activities and technology/technical data include those directly related to or required for:

(i) “spacecraft” access, ingress, and egress, including the operation of all “spacecraft” doors, hatches, and airlocks;

(ii) physiological training (e.g., human-rated centrifuge training or parabolic flights, pressure suit or spacesuit training/operation);

(iii) medical evaluation or assessment of the spaceflight passenger or participant;

(iv) training for and operation by the passenger or participant of health and safety related hardware (e.g., seating, environmental control and life support, hygiene facilities, food...
preparation, exercise equipment, fire suppression, communications equipment, safety-related clothing or headgear) or emergency procedures; (v) viewing of the interior and exterior of the spacecraft or terrestrial mock-ups; (vi) training in "spacecraft" or terrestrial mock-ups for connecting to or operating passenger or participant equipment used for purposes other than operating the "spacecraft"; or (vii) donning, wearing or utilizing the passenger’s or participant’s flight suit, pressure suit or spacesuit, and personal equipment.

f. through x. [Reserved]

### 9E604

"Technology" "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities controlled by ECCN 9A604 or 9B604, or "software" controlled by ECCN 9D604 (see List of Items Controlled).

#### LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: NS, RS, MT, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry ......</td>
<td>UN Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9E610.y</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry except 9E610.y</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 9E610.y</td>
<td>UN Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA: (1) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for 9E610.b. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 9E610.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category VIII are subject to the control of USML paragraph VIII(1).

**Related Definitions:**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**Items:** a. "Technology" (other than technology controlled by paragraphs .b or .y of this entry) "required" for the "development," "production," operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCN 9A610, 9B610, 9C610, or 9D610.

Note: "Build-to-print technology" "required" for the "production" of items described in paragraphs .b.1 through .b.15 of this entry is classified under 9E610.a.

---

1020
b. “Technology” (other than “build-to-print technology”) “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
   b.1. Static structural members;
   b.2. Exterior skins, removable fairings, non-removable fairings, radomes, access doors and panels, and in-flight opening doors;
   b.3. Control surfaces, leading edges, trailing edges, and leading edge flap seals;
   b.4. Leading edge flap actuation system commodities (i.e., power drive units, rotary geared actuators, torque tubes, asymmetry brakes, position sensors, and angle gear-boxes) “specially designed” for fighter, attack, or bomber aircraft controlled in USML Category VIII;
   b.5. Engine inlets and ducting;
   b.6. Fatigue life monitoring systems “specially designed” to relate actual usage to the analytical or design spectrum and to compute amount of fatigue life “specially designed” for aircraft controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft;
   b.7. Landing gear, and “parts” and “components” “specially designed” therefor, “specially designed” for use in aircraft weighing more than 21,000 pounds controlled by either USML subcategory VIII(a) or ECCN 9A610.a, except for Military Commercial Derivative Aircraft;
   b.8. Conformal fuel tanks and “parts and “components” “specially designed” therefor;
   b.9. Electrical “equipment,” “parts,” and “components” “specially designed” for electro-magnetic interference (EMI)—i.e., conducted emissions, radiated emissions, conducted susceptibility and radiated susceptibility—protection of aircraft that conform to the requirements of MIL-STD-461;
   b.10. HOTAS (Hand-on Throttle and Stick) controls, HOCAS (Hands on Collective and Stick), Active Inceptor Systems (i.e., a combination of Active Side Stick Control Assembly, Active Throttle Quadrant Assembly, and Inceptor Control Unit), rudder pedal assemblies for digital flight control systems, and parts and components “specially designed” therefor;
   b.11. Integrated Vehicle Health Management Systems (IVHMS), Condition Based Maintenance (CBM) Systems, and Flight Data Monitoring (FDM) systems;
   b.12. Equipment “specially designed” for system prognostic and health management of aircraft;
   b.13. Active Vibration Control Systems;
   b.14. Self-sealing fuel bladders “specially designed” to pass a .50 caliber or larger gun-fire test (MIL-DTL-5378, MIL-DTL-27422), or
   b.15. Technology “required” for the “development” or “production” of “parts” or “components” controlled in 9A610.x and “specially designed” for damage or failure-adaptive flight control systems controlled in Category VIII(h)(7) of the USML.
c. through x. [Reserved]
y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “production,” “development,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software enumerated in ECCN 9A610.y or 9D610.y.

9E619 “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of military gas turbine engines and related commodities controlled by 9A619, equipment controlled by 9B619, materials controlled by 9C619, or software controlled by 9D619 (see List of Items Controlled).

**LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

**Reason for Control:** NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry except 9E619.y.</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry except 9E619.y.</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry except 9E619.y.</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)**

**CIV:** N/A

**TSR:** N/A

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA**

STA. (1) Paragraph (c)(1) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(1) of the EAR) may not be used for 9E619.b. or .c. (2) Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.20(c)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in ECCN 9E619.

**LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED**

**Related Controls:** Technical data directly related to articles enumerated or otherwise described in USML Category XIX are subject to the control of USML Category XIX.

**Related Definitions:** N/A

**Items:** a. “Technology” (other than “technology” controlled by paragraphs .b and .c of this entry) “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishment of items controlled by ECCN 9A619 (except 9A619.y), ECCN 9B619 (except 9B619.y), ECCN 9C619, or ECCN 9D619 (except 9D619.y).

**Note:** “Build-to-print technology” “required” for the “production” of items described in paragraphs b.1 through b.10 of this entry is classified under 9E619.a.

b. “Technology” (other than “build-to-print technology”) “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:

---

1021
b.1. Front, turbine center, and exhaust frames;  
b.2. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: nose cones and casings;  
b.3. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: casings;  
b.4. Compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: casings, fuel nozzles, swirlers, swirler cups, deswirlers, valve injectors, and igniters;  
b.5. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: casings;  
b.6. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: casings;  
b.7. Turbine engine (“components” and “parts” as follows: casings, flame holders, spray bars, pilot burners, augmentor fuel controls, flaps (external, convergent, and divergent), guide and synchronization rings, and flame detectors and sensors;  
b.8. Mechanical “components” and “parts” as follows: fuel metering units and fuel pump metering units, valves (fuel throttle, main metering, oil flow management), heat exchangers (air/air, fuel/air, fuel/oil), debris monitoring (inlet and exhaust), seals (carbon, labyrinth, brush, balance piston, and “knife-edge”), permanent magnetic alternator and generator, eddy current sensors;  
b.9. Torquemeter assembly (i.e., housing, shaft, reference shaft, and sleeve); or  
b.10. Materials controlled by ECCN 9C619.b.
c. “Technology” “required” for the “development” or “production” of any of the following:
c.1. Low pressure compressor (i.e., fan) “components” and “parts” as follows: blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts and disks;  
c.2. High pressure compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: blades, vanes, spools, shrouds, blisks, shafts, disks, and impellers;  
c.3. Compressor “components” and “parts” as follows: diffusers, liners, chambers, cowlings, domes and shells;  
c.4. High pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: shafts and disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, blades, and disks;  
c.5. Low pressure turbine “components” and “parts” as follows: shafts and disks, blades, vanes, nozzles, tip shrouds;  
c.6. Digital engine control systems (e.g., Full Authority Digital Engine Controls (FADEC) and Digital Electronic Engine Controls (DEEC)) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines controlled in this ECCN;  
c.7. Engine monitoring systems (i.e., diagnostic and health) “specially designed” for gas turbine engines and components controlled in this ECCN.
d. through x. [Reserved]

y. Specific “technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishment of commodities controlled by 9A619.y or 9B619.y, or “software” controlled by ECCN 9D619.y.

9E620 Technology “required” for cryogenic and “superconductive” equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: NS, RS, AT, UN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country chart (see Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>NS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS applies to entire entry</td>
<td>RS Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN applies to entire entry</td>
<td>See § 746.1(b) for UN controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR STA

ST Aut: Paragraph (c)(2) of License Exception STA (§740.2(k)(2) of the EAR) may not be used for any technology in 9E620.

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED
Related Controls: Technical data directly related to articles enumerated on USML are subject to the control of that USML category.

Related Definitions: N/A
Items: “Technology” “required” for the “development,” “production,” operation, installation, maintenance, repair, overhaul, or refurbishing of commodities or software controlled by ECCN 9A990 or 9B990.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to “technology” for equipment under 9A990</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to “technology” for equipment under 9B990</td>
<td>AT Column 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (SEE PART 740 FOR A DESCRIPTION OF ALL LICENSE EXCEPTIONS)

CIV: N/A
TSR: N/A

Related Controls: N/A

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading.

9E991 “Technology”, for the “development”, “production” or “use” of equipment controlled by 9A991 or 9B991.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>TSR</th>
<th>LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Related Controls: N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Items: The list of items controlled is contained in the ECCN heading 9E993 Other “technology”, not described by 9E003, as follows (see List of Items Controlled).

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Reason for Control: AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control(s)</th>
<th>Country Chart (See Supp. No. 1 to part 738)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT applies to entire entry</td>
<td>AT Column 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST BASED LICENSE EXCEPTIONS (See Part 740 for a Description of All License Exceptions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIV</th>
<th>TSR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LIST OF ITEMS CONTROLLED

Related Controls: N/A

Items: a. Rotor blade tip clearance control systems employing active compensating casing “technology” limited to a design and development data base; or
b. Gas bearing for turbine engine rotor assemblies.

EAR99 Items subject to the EAR that are not elsewhere specified in this CCL Category or in any other category in the CCL are designated by the number EAR99.

[63 FR 2459, Jan. 15, 1998]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting supplement no. 1 to part 774, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and at www.fdsys.gov.

SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 TO PART 774—GENERAL TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE NOTES

1. General Technology Note. The export of “technology” that is “required” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of items on the Commerce Control List is controlled according to the provisions in each Category. “Technology” “required” for the “development”, “production”, or “use” of a controlled product remains controlled even when applicable to a product controlled at a lower level.

License Exception TSU is available for “technology” that is the minimum necessary for the installation, operation, maintenance (checking), or repair of those products that are eligible for License Exceptions or that are exported under a license.

N.B.: This does not allow release under a License Exception of the repair “technology” controlled by 1E002.e, 1E002.f, 8E002.a, or 8E002.b.

N.B.: The “minimum necessary” excludes “development” or “production” technology and permits “use” technology only to the extent “required” to ensure safe and efficient use of the product. Individual ECCNs may further restrict export of “minimum necessary” information.

2. General Software Note. License Exception TSU (mass market software) (see §740.13 of the EAR) is available to all destinations, except countries in Country Group E:1 of Supplement No. 1 to part 740 of the EAR, for release of “software” which is any of the following:

1. Generally available to the public by being:
   a. Sold from stock at retail selling points, without restriction, by means of:
      1. Over the counter transactions;
      2. Mail order transactions;
      3. Electronic transactions; or
      4. Telephone call transactions; and
   b. Designed for installation by the user without further substantial support by the supplier.

2. [Reserved] See §734.3(b)(3) for “publicly available technology and software.”

3. The minimum necessary “object code” for the installation, operation, maintenance (checking) or repair of those items whose export has been authorized.

3. General “Information Security” Note. “Information security” items or functions should be considered against the provisions in Category 5–Part 2, even if they are components, “software” or functions of other items.

NOTE: Minimum necessary “object code” does not enhance or improve the performance of an item or provide new features or functionality.

NOTE: The General Software Note does not apply to “software” controlled by Category 5, part 2 (“Information Security”). For “software” controlled by Category 5, part 2, see Supplement No. 1 to part 774, Category 5, part 2, Note 3—Cryptography Note.